



Technical Specifications

Turnkey Based Contract of Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning for Overhead to Underground Cable Network under jurisdiction of UGVCL of Gujarat State

All the parameters of Technical Specifications, GTP and Drawings for items utilized in this project shall be as per relevant IS and latest amendments thereof.

Note: Instead of giving reference of drawing nos./IS/literatures etc. actual values/figures must be furnished, where ever required, otherwise the said details in G.T.P. of the Technical Bid.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV MOTORISED RING MAIN UNIT OUTDOOR TYPE

1. Scope

- 1.1 This specification covers Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Assembly, testing, Inspection, packing of Motorized Ring Main Units with inbuilt FPI (Fully factory integrated & demonstrable at the time of inspection) with all accessories for trouble free and efficient performance and capable of being monitored.
- 1.2 Manufacturer of the RMU must use vacuum interrupter with which type tests have been carried out on the offered switchgear. The type test reports shall mention the make of the VI used for type testing. Manufacturers not meeting these criteria shall be technically rejected.
- 1.3 The RMU to be supplied against this specification are required for vital installations where continuity of service is very important. The design, materials and manufacture of the equipment shall, therefore, be of the highest order to ensure continuous and trouble free service over the years.
- 1.4 The insulation/dielectric media inside the stainless-steel welded tank (Grade SS304 – Non ferrite, Non-Magnetic) should be SF6 gas. The RMU should be Modular, extensible type on single sides with provision of attaching / connecting with bus through plug-in type busbar links. The busbar links shall be protected with silicon insulation to avoid any ageing effect & also to provide the protection from harsh climatic conditions. However, RMU left side is occupied by metering panel and right side is free for extension on vice versa is also possible depending on site condition. RMU shall be front access or access from sides.
- 1.5 Ring Main Units shall be SCADA compatible for future use.
- 1.6 Each new RMU shall be equipped with main-line load break switches and a fault passage indicator (FPI). Furthermore, to protect each of its lateral / transformer feeders, it shall be equipped with a corresponding set of circuit breakers and relay with self-power supply shall be provided for communication purpose. The RMU shall provision for include potential-free contacts and control contacts so as to connect to SCADA/DMS via FRTUs, so as to:
 - Monitor and control the open/closed status of the RMU circuit breakers and load break switches.
 - Monitor the local/remote position of RMU motorized (in case if failure of motor) manually-operated switches that can be used to enable and disable remote monitoring.
 - Monitor the health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.
 - Monitor the open/closed status of RMU earthing switches.
 - Monitor the open/closed status of RMU enclosure doors in case of Hinge doors.
 - Monitor for low SF6 gas pressure indication.
 - Monitor for circuit breaker relay operations.
 - Monitor for indication of main-circuit fault detected by the RMU's FPI.
- 1.7 The RMU offered shall be compact, maintenance free, easy to install reliable, safe and easy to operate and complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.
- 1.8 It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The offered equipment shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements. In actual practice, notwithstanding any anomalies, discrepancies, omissions, in-completeness, etc. in these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant Indian Standards, IEC standards, I.E. Rules, I.E. Act and other statutory provisions.

- 1.9 It shall also encompass all necessary project management, data engineering, acceptance testing, training, documentation, warranty services as efficiently as possible with minimum interruptions of power to Employer / customers.
- 1.10 Tolerances on all the dimensions shall be in accordance with provisions made in the relevant Indian /IEC standards amended up-to date and in this specification. Otherwise the same will be governed by good engineering practice in conformity with required quality of the product.
- 1.11 Battery shall be sealed lead acid VRLA or DRY type and shall have minimum life of 5 years at 25° C.
- 1.12 The successful bidder shall give rigorous training with supplier of RMUs to the engineers and staff for 2 days in attending trouble shooting and maintenance.
- 1.13 Anodized aluminum operating instructions in GUJARATI shall be fixed inside the door. The letter should be cleared legible and readable. The letters of the instructions should be of sufficient size to read with normal eye

2. Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt
- l) Design ambient temperature : 40 °C

3. TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

Sr No	Description	11kV RMU
1	Application	Three phase - Three wire
2	Rated Voltage	12 kV
3	Service Voltage	11 kV
4	System Frequency	50 Hz
5	SF6 gas at a relative pressure	As per IEC 62271-200 & IEC 60694
6	Internal Arc test	21kA for 1 Sec for tank IAC A FLR 21kA for 1sec as per IEC 62271 for Gas vessel along with cable compartment
7	Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage	75 kV Peak
8	Power Frequency withstand voltage	28 kV rms
9	Rated current of Circuit-breaker	630A
10	Rated Short time current withstand	21 KA for 3 sec
11	Rated Short circuit making current	50 kA

12	Number of operations at rated short circuit current on line switches, earthing switches and CB	5 close for line & earth switches and 20 nos for 11 kV VCB.
13	Opening time of breaker (max.)	2.5 cycle
14	Closing time of breaker (max.)	3 cycle
15	Breaker Duty Cycle	0-3min-C0-3min-CO
16	Fault Clearing time	70 millisecond
17	Rated cable charging interrupting current of incomer- Load Break Switch	10A
18	Rated cable charging breaking current of breaker	25A
19	Insulating medium	SF6
20	Interrupting medium	Vacuum
21	Temperature Rise	Maximum permissible temperature rise as per table 3 of IEC 60694.

4. Applicable Standards:

The RMU Switchgear shall comply with the requirements stated in the following standards and specifications amended up to date:

Standard	Description
IEC 60529	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IEC 62271-200: 2003	A.C metal-enclosed switchgear and control gear for rated voltages above 1KV and up to and including 72KV
IEC 1330	High voltage/Low voltage prefabricated substations
IEC 62271-1:2007	Common specification for HV switchgear standards
IEC 60265	High-voltage switches-Part 1: Switches for rated voltages above 1kV and less than 52kV
IEC 60801	Monitoring and control
IEC 60185	Current Transformers
IEC 60186	Voltage transformers
BS 159	Busbar
IEC 60137	Bushings
BS 7430	Earthing
IEC 60255	Specification for Static Protective Relays
BS 6231	Wires and wiring
IEC 61000	Electromagnetic compatibility
IEC 60129	Alternating current Disconnect (isolators) and earthing switches
IEC 62271-200	Metal enclosed BS 5311 switchgear
IEC 62271-100	MV AC circuit breaker
IEC 60060-1 / BS 923	High Voltage test technique
IEC 60947-4-1	Control Gears
IEC 60623	Open Ni-Cd prismatic rechargeable cell
IEC 60376	Filling of SF6 gas in RMU

5. General Technical Requirement:**5.1 Configuration:**

- 2-Way (CV):11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with One 630A load break switches and One 630A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 3-Way (CCC), 11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A load break switch
- 3-Way (CVV), 11KV ,Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 1 Nos 630A load break switch and 2 Nos. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 3-Way (CCV), 11KV, Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 2 Nos 630A load break switch and 1No. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCVV), 11 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 2 Nos 630A Load break switches and 2 Nos, 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCCV), 22 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A Load break switches and 1 Nos, 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCCC), 22 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 4 Nos 630A Load break switches
- 5-Way (CCCVV), 11KV ,Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A load break switch and 2 Nos. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 6-Way (CCCVV+V), 11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A Load break switches and 3 Nos 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB

5.2 RMU Design Features:

The RMU are to be designed, manufactured, factory integrated with fault passage indicator, tested and delivered at site. The RMU shall be locally monitorable and/or operable for/to:

- The open/close the status of the RMU circuit breakers and load break switches.
- The health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.
- The open/closed status of RMU earthing switches.
- For low SF6 gas pressure indication.
- For circuit breaker relay operations.
- For indication of main-circuit fault detected by the RMU's FPI.
- Busbars and switching equipments in a 5-way RMU shall be in a common single gas vessel so as to ensure the least gas monitoring points
- Main Door Limit Switch and indication thereof at SCADA Center

5.3 Outdoor Enclosure Features:

The RMUs shall be designed specifically for outdoor installation with ingress protection degree of IP54. They shall also be suitable for conditions in which they will be exposed to heavy industrial pollution, and high levels of airborne dust.

The outer enclosure shall be made of CRCA, 2 mm thick with thick glands plates of 3 mm. The sheet steel and the fabricated parts shall be pretreated using 7 tank process and then coated by layer of zinc phosphate. A finish coat with high scratch resistance epoxy powder finish paint shall be applied over the primer. The coat thickness shall be minimum 100 microns +/- 25 micron.

The equipment in the proposed outdoor RMU shall be coated to meet these climatic conditions. In this respect, standards such as IEC 60870-2-2 covering equipment, systems, operating conditions, and environmental conditions shall apply along with IEC60721, which covers the classification of such conditions. All live parts, high voltage components, excluding the HV cable termination of the switchgear shall be insulated/ protected in SF6 to provide complete proofing against dangers of flashover between phase and earth and between phases. In particular, the equipment shall be climate free in that no high voltage connection will be exposed to the environment.

The complete RMU unit shall be powder coating of RAL 7032 Grey to DIN Standard 43656.



5.4 Indoor Enclosure Features:

The tank shall be corrosion resistant stainless steel sheet (Grade SS 304 – Non ferrite, Non Magnetic) of minimum 2.5 mm (as per relevant IS/ IEC) thickness with internal Arc Type tested and meet the 'sealed pressure system' criteria in accordance with the IEC 62271-200. This is a system for which no handling/ refilling of gas shall be required throughout the expected operating life, i.e. 30 years. Sealed pressure systems are completely assembled, filled and tested in the factory. The maximum leakage rate of SF6 gas shall be lower than 0.1% of the total initial mass of SF6 gas per annum. The filling pressure for the switchgear shall be just above the atmospheric pressure so as to reduce the tendency to leak. SF6 gas used for the filling of the RMU shall be in accordance with IEC376. It is preferable to fit an absorption material in the tank to absorb the moisture from the SF6 gas and to regenerate the SF6 gas following arc interruption. There shall be no requirement to 'top up' the SF6 gas. The degree of protection for RMU tank, high voltage live parts, SF6 and VCB shall be IP 67. The Front cover mechanism and cable cover shall have IP2X degree of protection.

After the calculation of rate of leakage of SF6 gas pressure, minimum SF6 gas inside the tank should be for 30years of life cycle.

- 5.5** The RMU shall be mounted on base channels with anchor bolt holes for installation in a concrete plinth. The RMU shall be suitable for mounting for cabling through gland plate in the base and trench below. The RMU shall be designed so that the position of the different devices is visible to the operator on the front and operations are also visible. The RMU shall be identified by an appropriately sized label which clearly indicates the functional units and their electrical characteristics. The RMU shall be designed to be tamper proof so as to prevent access to all live parts during operation without the use of tools.
- 5.6** The RMU shall be completed with all connection and copper bus bar within SF6 enclosure bus bar for air exposed parts with continuous current carrying capacity of 630A as per relevant IEC/IS. The bus bar shall be fully encapsulated by SF6 gas inside the steel tank. There shall be continuity between the metallic parts of the RMU and cables so that there is no electric field pattern in the surrounding air, thereby ensuring the safety of people. The earth bus bar shall be preferably enclosed in an enclosure to prevent theft/tampering.
- 5.7** All parts of main circuit to which access is required or provided shall be capable of being earthed prior to becoming accessible. This does not apply to removable parts which become accessible after being separated from the switchgear and control gear. The cables shall be earthed by an earth switch through circuit breaker. The interlocking between circuit breaker and earth switch shall be provided in such a manner to avoid accidental earthing of live bus bar. The earth switch shall be fitted with its own operating mechanism and manual closing shall be driven by a fast-acting mechanism, independent of operator action. Mechanical interlocking systems shall prevent access to the operating shaft to avoid all operator errors such as closing the earth switch when cable is charged.
- 5.8** Clear empty space shall be mandatory provided in RMU panel for mounting FRTU Panel. Dimension details of required space for FRTU are about 900 mm H X 600 mm W X 300 mm D.
- 5.9** RMU itself will supply 230 V AC 200 VA for FRTU. Each RMU Shall Include its own power supply unit including (auxiliary power transformer, maintenance free batteries, and battery charger) which shall provide a stable power source for the RMU. The RMU shall be supplied with battery charger for charging of 24V DC, 48 AH battery set for FRTU and for charging battery for motorized operation of RMU.

Separate auxiliary transformer for charging of battery to feed the auxiliary load of RMU and FRTU and its circuit shall be provided with 500 VA burden.

- Monitor the health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.

- Battery and battery charger, to provide stable as per motor rating, 24 V DC, power for the RMU's Motor.
- The batteries shall have minimum life of Five (5) Years.
- The 24 V DC Batteries shall have sufficient capacity to supply power to the following devices with a normal backup of 4 hours.
 - (1) RMU's motors for a minimum of five (5) operations
 - (2) RMU's trip coil, close coil, FPI
- To Prevent deep discharge of the batteries on loss of AC power source, the battery charger shall automatically disconnect all circuitry fed by the batteries following a user-adjustable time period or when the battery voltage falls below a preset value. If the battery voltage falls below the pre set value, the time to fully recharge all batteries shall not exceed twenty-four (24) hours.
- An automatic battery checking device shall be provided to check the battery's health and initiate a battery-failed alarm signal in case battery deterioration is detected. Such detection may be based on comparing measurement value with set values (e.g, internal resistance, voltage, etc.)
- The battery charger shall be fully temperature compensated. The battery charger shall be provided with an alarm displayed at the local control panel and remotely at the DAS to account for any of the following conditions.
 - (1) Low battery voltage
 - (2) High battery voltage
 - (3) Battery failed
 - (4) Battery charger overvoltage
 - (5) Grounded battery / battery –charger
 - (6) Others according to manufacturer's design.

5.10 Interconnecting cables, wiring, connectors and terminal blocks:

The interconnecting wires, cables, connectors, terminations and other wiring accessories such as terminal blocks shall be in the scope of the manufacturer. Plug-type/screw type connectors shall be used for all interconnections. Suitable Disconnecter type terminal blocks shall be provided for CT circuits. In using a terminal block, no more than two cables or wires shall be connected to any of its individual terminals. Self-extinguishing fireproof vinyl marking strips shall be used to identify all external connection blocks. Marking tags shall be read horizontally. All terminals to which battery or other high voltages are connected shall be provided with fireproof covers. All individual status input, AC voltage input, and control output points shall be isolatable without the need to remove wiring by means of individual terminal blocks of the removable link type. In order to avoid open circuits on the secondary side of CTs, termination blocks with by-pass bridges shall be provided for all AC current inputs

- 5.11** Suitable fool-proof interlocks shall be provided to the earthing switches to prevent inadvertent or accidental closing when the circuit is live and the concerned Circuit Breaker/Isolator is in its "closed" position.

The unit shall be internal arc proof and tested and totally safe for human beings. The enclosure for switchgear and metallic RMU housing shall have a design such that in the event of an internal arc fault, the operator shall be safe. This should be in accordance with IEC 62271-200. The outdoor RMU must be tested for internal arc fault for IAC A FLR 21KA/1sec for the vessel as well as the cable compartment. The release of gas to be from the bottom of the unit, so that, even if the person is operating the unit, opening the cover, the release will be at the bottom. The release in no case should be from any side or top of the unit, as the same is unsafe for the operating



personnel/pedestrian or general public. All manual operations shall be carried out on the front of the RMU.

5.12 Isolators/Load Break Switch:

The RMUs shall be equipped with 630Amp fault making/load breaking spring assisted ring switches, each with integral fault making earth switches. The switch shall be naturally interlocked to prevent the main and earth switch being switched "ON" at the same time. The selection of the main and earth switch is made by a lever on the front which is allowed to move only if the main or earth switch is in "OFF" position. The Ring switches shall be capable for local manual operation. The load break switch and earthing switch operating mechanism shall have mechanical endurance of at least 1000 operations.

Each INCOMING load break switch will have the following

1. Motor operated 630A Load Break switch and manually operated Earthing Switch with making capacity
2. Cable switch 11 kV, 630 A, 20 kA.
2. Mechanism for manual operation with integrated earthing switch
3. Cable bushing 630 A, standard C bushings.
4. Capacitive voltage indication fixed type- LED display.
5. Fault passage indicator with LED display and reset facility
6. Operation counters for each load break switch
7. ON, OFF, EARTH indication on the front mimic of the panel.
8. Cable box for termination of XLPE cable up to 3CX 300 sq. mm.
9. Cable entry bottom.
10. 2NO + 2 NC contacts for load break switch
11. 1NO+1NC contact for Earth switch
12. Local remote-control switch for each load break switch
13. Set of Right-Angled Cable Boots.
14. It should be feasible to retrofit the motor required for LBS & circuit breaker operating mechanisms at site

5.13 Vacuum Circuit Breakers

The motorized circuit breakers shall be maintenance free and the position of the power and earthing contacts shall be clearly visible on the front of the RMU through mimic. The position indicator shall provide positive contact indication in accordance with IS 9920. In addition, the manufacturer shall prove the reliability of indication in accordance with IS 9921.

The circuit breakers shall have 2 positions (open / closed) along with earthing switch and shall be constructed in such a way that natural interlocks prevent all unauthorized operations. They shall be fully assembled, tested and inspected in the factory. Breaker operation counter should be provided. An operating mechanism shall be used to manually close the circuit breaker and charge the mechanism in a single movement in manual mode or electrically motor operated. In manual mode the operating mechanism of breaker shall be such that spring charging shall be through the handle and on/ off operation through push button. It shall be fitted with a local system for manual tripping by an integrated push button. There shall be no automatic re-closing. The circuit breaker shall be capable of closing fully and latching against the rated making current. Mechanical indication of the open, closed and earthed positions of the circuit breaker shall be provided.

The circuit breaker shall be associated with an integrated protection unit that will operate without any auxiliary power supply and shall include three toroid current transformers incorporated in the cable chamber as per manufacturer standard type test design. An electronic self-powered relay, a low energy release, and a "fast-on" test receptacle for protection testing (with or without CB tripping). The protection system shall ensure circuit breaker tripping as of a minimum operating current which is the rated current of the underground network to be protected. The CT settings shall be adjustable between 80-40/1A for distribution transformer i.e. VCB Compartment, as per the requirement at site. Protection core CT complete details should be furnished (Burden, class, ALF).

In case cables are to be tested with front door open, doors shall have interlocks such that doors can be opened only with earth switch in closed position & a cable test rod shall be provided which can be fixed on the terminations to facilitate testing. Termination boots as approved by the Purchaser's should have a proper opening to facilitate the testing. The opening shall be covered by means of removable protection cap.

In case of front door opened, it shall not be possible to operate the breaker. All panel covers shall be provided with anti-vandal screw bolts so that opening of panel covers is only possible with special tools, which shall be provided by the Bidder. This is required to prevent pilferage. The cable cover door shall be pad lockable and shall be Tamper and Arc proof. Double door arrangement for Outdoor breakers to be provided for additional safety or RMU shall be IP 54 for outdoor and type tested for weather proof. Also cable compartment shall be independently IP54. The Outdoor RMU shall be with dedicated outdoor design. Indoor RMU installed inside the separate outdoor enclosure shall not be acceptable. There shall be no ventilation louvers on any portion of the RMU to prevent dust entry and ensure long service life. There shall be provision of hinged doors or bolted type door as per manufacturer standards type tested design. The circuit breaker and earth switch shall be lockable in the open or closed positions by 1 to 3 padlocks. Circuit Breaker shall have mechanical endurance of at least 2000 operations

Each OUTGOING Circuit Breaker will have the following

1. Motor operated 630A SF6 insulated Vacuum circuit breaker and Earthling Switch
2. Mechanism for manual operation.
3. Self-Powered protection relay providing over-current & earth fault protection.
4. Ring core current transformers for protection depending upon the transformer ratings 2.5VA, 5P10 for protection
5. Operation counters
6. 4NO+4NC Auxiliary contacts for breaker
7. 2NO+2NC Auxiliary contact for Disconnecter
8. 1No+1NC contact for Earth switch
9. Local remote control switch for each breaker
10. Capacitive voltage indication fixed type
11. ON, OFF, Earth indication on mimic and trip indication on relay.
12. Cable box for termination of XLPE cable up to 1RX1CX300 sq. mm.
13. Emergency Trip Push Button.
14. Set of Cable boots.
15. It should be feasible to retrofit the motor required for LBS & circuit breaker operating mechanisms at site

5.14 Busbars

The three nos of continuous busbars made up of copper within SF6 enclosure bus bar for air exposed parts of rating current 630 A shall be provided. The short time current withstand rating shall be 21 kA for 3 second.

5.15 Current Transformers and potential transformers

3 nos ring type, single core CTs shall be provided in each circuit breaker for protection purpose. The CTs shall conform to IS 2705. The design and construction shall be sufficiently robust to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses during short circuits. Secondary terminals of CTs shall be brought out suitably to a terminal block, which will be easily accessible for testing and terminal connections. The protection CTs shall be Epoxy resin cast with burden 2.5 VA for transformer and Accuracy class 5P10.

The RMU's other CTs/sensors, i.e., those used by Fault Passage Indicators (FPIs), shall be supplied by the FPI manufacturer. These CTs/sensors shall be an integral part of the FPI's design to ensure that they properly match the requirements of the FPI.

Appropriate capacity CTs and PTs shall be provided in the RMU for the metering purpose. The meter shall not be in the scope of supplier but the provision and space for installation of the same in future shall be available in the separate enclosure for housing the Battery/ Charger etc.

RMUs having configuration of 4 Isolators (4-Way), metering CT and PT is not required.

5.16 Protection Relays

The relay shall be provided with Phase protection of Definite time/ IDMT element for over current and earth fault with minimum PSM-0.2 for Overcurrent & PSM-0.1 for Earth fault, Tsm-0.01 having standard characteristics of Standard Inverse, Very inverse, Extremely Inverse as per IEC 60255-3 standard. The Earth Fault Protection shall be provided of Definite time/ IDMT element having standard characteristics of Standard Inverse, Very inverse, Extremely Inverse as per IEC 60255-3 standard. The "Time Multiplier" with minimum set point of 0.05 TMS shall be available. The breaker shall have the provision of LED indication of Trip on Fault High set (DT) for over current and earth fault-min current setting-0.5 In, minimum Time Delay - 20 milliseconds. The relays shall be suitable numerical relay with necessary elements as per the Purchaser's approval.

On this basis, the relay as a minimum shall provide:

- a) Phase over Current Protection: (50/51)
- b) Earth Fault Protection: (50N/51N)

Features and characteristics:

The numerical relay shall have the following minimal features and characteristics noting that variations may be acceptable as long as they provide similar or better functionality and/or flexibility:

- a) It shall be housed in a flush mounting case and Dual power supply with AC/DC power supply and battery.
- b) Phase and Earth sensors shall be connected to FPI by fibre optic cable
- c) It shall have 3- phase over-current elements and one earth fault element.
- d) IDMT trip current settings shall be 20-200% in steps of 1% for phase over- current and 10-80% in steps of 1% for earth fault.
- e) Instantaneous trip current settings shall be 100-2000% in steps of 100% for phase over-current and 100- 1200% in steps of 100% for earth fault.

- f) Selectable IDMT curves shall be provided to include, for example, Normal Inverse, Very Inverse, Extreme Inverse, Long Time Inverse, and Definite Time. Separate curve settings for phase over-current and earth fault shall be supported.
- g) For IDMT delay multiplication, the Time Multiplier Setting (TMS) shall be adjustable from 0.01 to 0.1 in 0.01 steps.

The relay shall also be provided with:

- Alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- Parameter change capability that is password protected
- Capability to record up to 10 of the latest fault records duly time stamped and 100 events records stored in non-volatile memory for subsequent reading via the above referenced RS485/RS 232 port
- Relay shall have Thermal overload protection
- Relay shall have 2 settings group. Change of settings group can be achieved both locally at the relay fascia and remotely over the data communications channel(s) or via a binary input
- Relay shall have Switch on to Fault and operating time shall be <100mSec for fault current > 2xIset
- Relay shall have at least 2 Binary inputs, 2 Binary outputs, 4 Programmable LED's and 5 Fixed LED
- Relay shall have RS485 supporting site selectable IEC60870-5-103 and Mod-bus RTU.
- Relay shall optional provision to have IP54 from front with extra transparent cover
- 10% for 3-phase fault and 20% for 1-Phase fault
- Relay shall be Type tested as protection product standard IEC60255-1, Safety IEC60255-27, EMI/EMC IEC60255-26, Climatic: IEC60068

5.17 **Bushings and cable terminations:**

Each cable compartment shall, be provided with three bushings of adequate sizes to terminate the incoming and outgoing cables along with a terminal block (TB) located at convenient accessible location so as to wire all inputs & outputs (IOs) up to the terminal block (TB). The bushings shall be conveniently located for proper bend so as to allow easy working and termination of cables. The cable termination shall be done with Heat shrinkable /Push ON termination method so that adequate clearances are maintained between phases & cable shall be held by HDPE (fire retardant) cleat. The clearance between phase to phase and phase to earth shall be as per IEC 61243- 5 amended up to dates. 1 run of up to 3CX300 Sq. mm shall be used for cable termination. All the cable secondary wiring should be routed through marshaling box separately for relay, CT etc. Bimetallic washer for tightening of cable to be provided. RMU bushing shall be female or bus-bar type for cable termination and provision for replacement of bushing should be available. Cable entry should be from front bottom only; Side cable entry shall not be allowed.

5.18 **Earthing**

The RMU outdoor metal enclosed shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed along the base of the RMU. Earthing shall be carried out as per attached drawing for maintenance free earthing. The earth bus bar shall be of GI strip (50sqmmX6) or copper strip (inside the RMU) having equivalent current rating and short circuit rating as per IEC/IS. Provision shall be made on end of

RMU for connecting the earth bus to the earth grid by erecting suitable 2 earth pipes of 50mm dia. M.S. rod of 3 meter in Pits. Both the earth pipes are also to be connected in a grid formation.

5.19 Voltage indicator lamps and phase comparators

Each function shall be equipped with a fixed type voltage indicator box on the front to indicate whether or not there is voltage in the cables. The capacitive dividers will supply low voltage power to the lamps. Three inlets can be used to check the synchronization of phases. These devices shall be in compliance with IEC 61958 standard. Voltage indicator lamp shall be operating individually per phase. VDI shall be visible from outside without opening the doors. VDI shall be SCADA compatible for communication from SCADA System.

5.20 Front cover

The front cover shall provide a clear mimic diagram that indicates the different functions. The position indicators shall give a true reflection of the position of the main contacts. They shall be clearly visible to the operator. The lever operating direction shall be clearly indicated in the mimic diagram. The bidder shall provide a marking plate showing RMU's main electrical characteristics.

5.21 Fault Passage Indicator

Fault Passage Indicators shall be installed on the Ring Main Unit. This shall facilitate quick detection of faulty cable. The FPI shall be in integral part of one isolator and shall be capable of displaying fault. The fault indication may be on the basis of monitoring fault current through the device. These devices shall be electronic devices with their own energy source and connected to Single 3 phase Split Core CTs (CBCT). These shall be provided with bright LEDs / flag Indicators, which shall be clearly visible in the day time. These shall have the following resetting facilities:

- Manual reset
- Resetting after a set time duration
- Electrically reset from remote with at least 2-spare potential free contacts.
- Resetting on restoration of LV
- Accuracy of phase and earth measurement shall be $\leq 10\%$
- Response time starting from 40ms (40 to 500ms)
- FPI shall have at least 2000 hours of flashing hours
- FPI shall support on site test functions such as device test, battery test and cable test
- FPI shall be Type tested as per provided specifications
- FPI shall have
 1. Transient or momentary fault reset mechanism
 2. Permanent fault confirmation by passively sensing of Auto reclosure activity

The unit shall have Short Circuit and Earth fault adjustable to different settings with separate Current transformer. They shall be fully field-programmable and shall have o/c setting 200-1200 A and E/F setting 10-100 A. To restrain operation of fault passage indicators due to inrush / switching current, settings of time delay of 1s-5s shall be available or device shall have facility to distinguish between momentary & permanent fault. It shall be possible to Test these indicators at site thru "Test" push button.

The conventional practice is to have (N-1) FPI where N is nos. of LBS in a particular configuration of RMU. FPI shall be visible from outside without opening the doors.



5.22 **Paint**

All paint shall be applied on dean dry surfaces under suitable atmospheric conditions by seven tank process and powder coating. The overall paint thickness shall not be less than 100 microns ± 25 micron as standard. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion during normal handling. The enclosure of the RMU shall be painted with shade Dark Gray i.e. RAL 7032. Sufficient quantity oftouch-up paint shall be furnished for application at site. Paint shall be capable to withstand in saline conditions. Paint shall be capable to withstand in saline conditions.

5.23 **Name Plate & Marking**

All the components and operating devices of the RMU shall be provided with durable and legible nameplates containing all technical parameters. Name plates shall be suitably embossed with the following information. A Danger plate of appropriate size shall also be provided on the enclosure.

- Manufacturer's Name
- Month and year of supply
- PO Number
- Rated Voltage
- System Frequency
- RMU Configuration
- Rated Short Time Withstand current for 3 sec
- Rated Impulse withstand Voltage
- Degree of Protection
- Type Designation or Serialno.
- Year of manufacture
- Applicable Rated values
- Mass of unit
- SF6 gas filling pressure

6. **Testing & Inspection**

6.1 **General:**

The specified RMUs shall be subject to type tests, routine tests, and acceptance tests. Where applicable, these tests shall be carried out as per the standards stated in the specification. The type test produced by supplier shall be only from reputed NABL accredited / international / national government approved testing laboratories such as CPRI, ERDA from India and PEHLA, KEMA, Volta, KERI, CESI, ERDA etc. from remaining part of the globe. Report from any other testing lab mentioned above shall not be accepted. In such a case manufacture has to perform the repeat type test for the RMU form these labs at his own cost. The type test report shall have been conducted during the period not exceeding seven (07) years from the date of opening of the bid. In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable or any/ all type tests (including additional type tests, if any) not carried out, same shall be carried out without any cost implication. Prior to acceptance testing, the supplier shall prepare and submit a detailed Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and routine/ inspection test plan for review and approval.

Successful bidder has to get approval of drawings. The supplier shall have to offer proto inspection for RMU. The supplier shall have in house testing facility for carrying out proto inspection, lot inspection by the utility at works of supplier. All the equipment used must be up to date and calibrated by reputed agency.

It shall be possible to test the cable without disconnecting them from the cable bushing. The access to the cable must be available only after earthing the respective feeder to ensure complete safety of the operators. To fulfill this feature the cable compartment covers shall be logically interlocked with the feeder earth switch. The cable boots to be supplied along with the RMU should be used during the

type test as well. The necessary report for the same should be provided. Cable boots not tested along with the RMU and supplied shall not be accepted.

6.2 Type tests:

Following shall constitute the type tests: -

- a) Short time current withstand test and peak current withstand test.
- b) Lightning Impulse voltage with-stand test
- c) Temperature rise test.
- d) Short Circuit current making and breaking tests.
- e) Power frequency voltage withstand test (dry).
- f) Capacitive current switching test confirming to IEC.
- g) Mechanical operation test.
- h) Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit.
- i) Checking of degree of protection of main tank and outer enclosure
- j) Switch, circuit breaker, earthing switch making capacity.
- k) Switch, circuit breaker breaking capacity.
- l) Internal arc withstands.
- m) Checking of partial discharge on complete unit.
- n) In-house helium leak test facility shall be used by manufacturer to test the welded stainless steel gas vessel for gas leakage.

IN ADDITION, FOR SWITCHES, TEST REPORTS ON RATED BREAKING AND MAKING CAPACITY SHALL BE SUPPLIED.

FOR EARTHING SWITCHES, TEST REPORTS ON MAKING CAPACITY, SHORT-TIME WITHSTAND CURRENT AND PEAK SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT SHALL BE SUPPLIED.

6.3 Routine tests:

The following routine tests shall be conducted by the manufacturer and the same shall be backed by the factory's quality control department test reports.

- a) Conformity with drawings and diagrams,
- b) Measurement of closing and opening speeds,
- c) Measurement of operating torque,
- d) Checking of filling pressure,
- e) Checking of gas-tightness,
- f) Dielectric testing and main circuit resistance measurement.
- g) Power frequency voltage
- h) Resistance test for the circuit
- i) Mechanical operation tests.

BIDDERS SHALL CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE TESTS ON EACH RMU SUPPLIED.

- a) Micro ohm test (contact Resistance test) for the assembly inside the tank
- b) Circuit breaker analyzer test so as to ensure the simultaneous closing of all Poles for VCB.
- c) SF6 gas leak test
- d) Partial Discharge test on the complete gas tank so as to be assure of the proper insulation level and high service life.
- e) High voltage withstand.
- f) Secondary test to ensure the proper functioning of the live line indicators, fault passage indicators and relays.

6.4 Acceptance tests:

All the tests specified under Routine Test Clause above shall be carried out as acceptance test on random samples as per sampling plan under IEC/15 for each lot.

6.5 DOCUMENTATION and DRAWINGS

All drawings shall conform to relevant International Standards Organization (ISO) Specification. All drawings shall be in ink and suitable for microfilming.

The tenderer shall submit along with his tender dimensional general arrangement drawings of the equipment's, illustrative and descriptive literature in triplicate for various items in the RMUs which are all essentially required for future automation.

- I. Schematic diagram of the RMU panel
- II. Instruction manuals
- III. Catalogues of spares recommended with drawing to indicate each items of spares
- IV. List of spares and special tools recommended by the supplier.
- V. Copies of Type Test Certificates as per latest IS/IEC.
- VI. Drawings of equipment's, relays, control wiring circuit, etc.
- VII. Foundation drawings of RMU so that Utility will planned and carry out civil works etc.
- VIII. Dimensional drawings of each material used for item VII.
- IX. Actual single line diagram of RMU/RMUs with or without Extra combinations shall be made displayed on the front portion of the RMU so as to carry out the operations easily.

The following should be supplied to each consignee circle/town along with the initial supply of the equipment's ordered.

Copies of printed and bound volumes of operation, maintenance and erection manuals in English along with the copies of approved drawings and type test reports etc.

Sets of the manuals as above shall be supplied to the Chief Engineer/Distribution. A soft copy of the all Technical and Drawing furnished in a CD.

7. GTP:

Sr. No.	Description	UGVCL Requirement
1.0	SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLY	
1.1	Make	
1.2	Type	Outdoor, 2/3/4/5/6 WAY
1.3	Reference Standard	IEC 56, IEC 129, IEC298, IEC694, IEC 265
1.4	Voltage (Normal/Max.) kV	11kV/12 kV
1.5	Phase (Nos.)	3 nos
1.6	Frequency (HZ)	50 ± 3 Hz
1.7	Short Circuit Rating for 3 Sec. (KA)	20 kA
1.8	Insulation Level	
	a) Impulse withstand (KV peak)	75 kVp
	b) 1 Minute 50 Hz. Voltage withstand (KV rms)	28 kV
1.9	Metal Clad Construction	Yes



1.10	a) Degree of protection for outer enclosure: b) Degree of protection for main tank:	IP 54 IP 67
1.11	Switchgear completely wire and tested at factory (yes/No)	Yes
2.0	CONSTRUCTION	
2.1	Overall Dimensions	
A	Extensible 2/3/4/5/6 Way RMU	
	i) Width (W) (mm)	To be filled by Bidders
	ii) Depth (D) (mm)	
	iii) Height (mm)	
2.2	Overall Weight of Extensible 2/3/4/5/6 Way RMU	To be filled by Bidders
3.0	Bus bar	
3.1	Make	
3.2	Material & Grade	Copper
3.3	Reference Standard	IEC 129
3.4	a) Cross sectional area (mm ²)	To be filled by Bidders
3.5	Continuous Current	
	a) Standard	630 A
	b) At site conditions and within cubicle	630A
3.6	Maximum temperature rise over ambient (c)	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg.C)
3.7	Minimum clearance from bare bus bar Connection	To be filled by Bidder
	a) Phase to phase (mm)	
	b) Phase to Earth (mm)	
3.9	Bus Bar support spacing (mm)	To be filled by Bidder
3.10	Bus support insulators	
	a) Make	
	b) Type	
	c) Reference Standard	
	d) Voltage Class (KV)	
	e) Minimum creep age distance (mm)	
	f) Cantilever strength Kg/mm ²	
	g) Net Weight (Kg)	
3.11	SF6 gas pressure (filing pressure at 20 deg. C)	1.5 Bar
4.0	SF6/VCB CIRCUIT BREAKER	
4.1	Make	
4.2	Type (Vacuum/ SF6)	Vacuum
4.3	Reference Standard	IEC 62271 – 1/ IEC 60694
4.4	Rated Voltage	11 kV
4.5	Rated Frequency	50 Hz



4.6	No. of Poles	3
4.7	Rated Current	
	a) Normal (Standard) Amps	630 A
	b) Rated (Site) Amps	630 A
4.8	Maximum temperatures rise over ambient.(deg. C)	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg.C)
4.9	Rated operating Duty	O- 3min- CO-3min-CO
4.11	Breaking Capacity at rated voltage & operating duty	20
4.12	Rated making current (KA peak)	52.5
	b) Short time current for 3 Sec. (KA rms)	20
4.14	Transient Recovery Voltage	
	a) Rate of rise (KV/ms)	0.34 KV/micro sec (as per IEC)
	b) Peak Voltage (KV)	23 (35 % DC component)
4.15	Insulation Level	
	a) Impulse Voltage with stand on 1/50 full wave	75
	b) 1 minute 50Hz voltage withstand	28
4.17	Opening time Maximum, No load condition (ms)	40-60
4.18	Opening and closing time under SF6 gas loss or vacuum loss condition (ms)	40-60
4.19	At 100% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.20	At 60% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.21	At 30% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.22	At 10% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.23	Number of breaks per pole	Single
4.24	No of breaker operations permissible without requiring inspection replacement of contacts and other main parts.	



	a) At 100% rated current	2000 & 40 Nos at 20 kA
4.25	Type of contacts	
	a) Main	Copper chromium, Butt type
	b) Arcing	Copper chromium
4.26	Material of contacts	
	a) Main	Copper chromium
	b) Arching	
	c) Whether contacts silver plated	NA
	d) Thickness of silver plating	NA
4.27	Operating mechanism- closing	
	a) Type	STORED ENERGY
	b) No of breaker operations stored	One Tripp free
	C) Trip free or fixed trip	NA (Anti reflex on Earthing)
	d) Anti pumping features provided	
	e) Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
	f) Earth terminal size and material	
4.28	Operating mechanism- tripping	
	a) Type	To be filled by bidder
	b) No of breaker operations stored	
	c) Trip free or fixed trip (V)	
	d) Anti pumping features provided (%)	
	e) Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
	f) Earth terminal size and material	
4.29	Spring charging mechanism	
	2) Make	To be filled by bidder
	3) Type	
	4) Size	
	5) Rating	
4.30	Breaker suitable for capacity switching 4 operating duty 5Max.rating of capacitor bank thatcan be safely controlled	Yes
4.31	Tripping coil	
	a) Voltage	
	b) Permissible voltage variation (%)	



	c) Tripping current at rated voltage (A)	
	d) Power at rated voltage (W)	
	e) 2-Over current trip with TLF (5A) and 1-earth fault furnished as specified	
4.32	Breaker /Accessories such as control switch indication Lamps etc. furnished as specified :(please attach separate sheet giving details of all accessories, inter locks and safety shutters)	
	a) Mechanical safety Interlock	Yes
	b) Automatic Safety Interlock	No
	C) Operational Interlock	Yes
	d) Emergency manual trip	Yes
	e) Operation counter	Yes
	f) Charge /discharge indicator	Yes
	g) Manual spring charging facility	Yes
4.33	Impact load foundation design (to include dead load plus impact value On opening at maximum interrupting rating) (KG)	
5.0	Isolators/Load Break Switch	
5.1	Make	
5.2	Type	
5.3	Reference standard	IEC129
5.4	Rated voltage (KV)	12
5.5	Rated Frequency HZ	50
5.6	No. Of poles (No)	3
5.7	Rated current	
) Normal (Standard) Amps	630
	j) Derated (site) Amp	630
5.8	Maximum temperature rise over ambient Deg. C	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg.C)
5.9	Rated operation duty	O – 3min-CO-3min-CO
5.10	Rupturing Capacity at rated voltage MVA	
5.11	Rated making current KA peak	
5.12	Short time current	
	b) For 3 sec KA rms	20
5.13	Impulse voltage withstands on 1/50 full wave	75
5.14	Maximum over voltage factor when switching off a) Loaded feeder cable	



5.15	Operating SF6 Gas pressure	
5.16	No of isolator operation permissible without requiring inspection, replacement of contacts and other	Yes
	main parts At 100% rated current At 100% rated breaking current	
5.17	Isolator provided with the following Mechanical safety Mechanical ON, OFF, CABLE EARTH indicators Operation counter Manual spring charging facility	Yes
5.18	Impact load for foundation design (To include dead load plus impact Values on opening at maximum interrupting rating) Kg	
6.0	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	
6.1	Make	
6.2	Type & voltage level	Tap wound/11kV
6.3	Reference standard	IEC 298
6.4	C.T. ratio as specified	To be filled by bidder
6.5	Rated frequency	50
6.7	Class of insulation	Class A
6.8	Temperature rises over ambient. Deg. C	To be filled by bidder
6.9	Basic insulation level	
6.10	For tripping CT RATIO Class of accuracy	
	Rated Burden VA	
	Knee Point Voltage V	
	Excitation Current at $V_k/2$ Amps	
	Rated Saturating Current Amps	
	Over Current Rating	
	Continuous % Over Load %	
7.0	Cable terminations	
7.1	Circuit Breaker	
	Type	To be filled by bidder
	Materials	
	Dimensions	
	Size	
	Height of Cable box from ground Level	



	Arrangement for supplying bus end cable box furnished for extensible ring main Unit	To be filled by bidder
	Arrangement for mounting an extra cable box on each equipment furnished	
7.2	Isolator	
	Type	
	Materials	
	Dimensions	
	Size	
	Height of Cable box from ground Level	
	Arrangement for supplying bus end cable box furnished for extensible ring main Unit	To be filled by bidder
	Arrangement for mounting an extra cable box on each equipment furnished	To be filled by bidder
8.0	Name Plate	
8.1	Material	
8.2	Thickness	
8.3	Size for Breaker Cubicle Instruments / Devices	To be filled by bidder
9.0	Painting	
9.1	Finish of Breaker	
	Inside	
	Outside	
9.2	Finish of Isolator	
	Inside	
	Outside	
10.0	Drawing / Data	
10.1	General arrangement for Panel Board	
10.2	Foundation plan	
10.3	SF6/VCB tripping and material Schematic	
10.4	Bill of Material	
10.5	SF6/VCB LT panel wiring diagram	To be filled by bidder



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ASSIGNED BY THE CUSTOMER:

Name of sample:-

- 1) Technical specification :
- 2) Manufacturer's Name :
- 3) Type designation :
- 4) Serial No. :
- 5) Rated voltage :
- 6) Rated Normal current :
- 7) No. of phases :
- 8) Rated frequency :
- 9) Rated short circuit breaking capacity :
- 10) Rated short circuit making capacity :
- 11) Rated short time withstand current & It's duration :
- 12) Rated insulation level :
- 13) Rated SF6 gas pressure :
- 14) Lock-out SF6 gas pressure :

15) Feeder- 1

➤ **Vacuum Circuit Breaker details:**

1. Make :
2. Rated voltage :
3. Rated Normal current :
4. No. of poles :
5. Rated frequency :
6. Rated short time withstand current & It's duration :
7. Rated insulation level :
8. Rated control supply voltage of spring charging motor:
9. Spring charging motor details :
 - Make :
 - Type :
 - Rated voltage :
 - Rated current :
 - Rated Power :
10. Rated control supply voltage of closing coil :
11. Rated control supply voltage of opening coil:
12. Type of operating mechanism :
13. Time – speed parameters :
 - (Specified by the customer at Rated, Maximum & Minimum control supply voltage)
 - Closing time (millisecond) :
 - Opening time (millisecond) :
 - Closing pole discrepancy (millisecond):
 - Opening pole discrepancy (millisecond):
14. Rated operating sequence :
15. No of Mechanical operation or Class of Mechanical operation on VCB:



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ASSIGNED BY THE CUSTOMER: (Continued)

Vacuum Interrupter details:

- Type :
 - Make :
 - Serial no. : R
- Y
B

➤ **Three position disconnecter with earth switch details:**

1. Make :
2. Rated voltage :
3. Rated Normal current :
4. No. of phases :
5. Rated frequency :
6. Rated power frequency withstand voltage :
 - Phase to earth :
 - Across isolating distance :
7. Rated lightening impulse withstand voltage :
 - Phase to earth :
 - Across isolating distance :

16) Feeder - 2 & 3

➤ **Three position Load break switch (LBS) with earth switch details:**

1. Make :
2. Rated voltage :
3. Rated Normal current :
4. No. of phases :
5. Rated frequency :
6. Rated power frequency withstand voltage :
 - Phase to earth :
 - Across isolating distance :
7. Rated lightening impulse withstand voltage :
 - Phase to earth :
 - Across isolating distance :
8. No of Mechanical operation or Class of Mechanical operation on LBS:

List of Test to be carried out:

Name:-

Signed:-

Mo-



Sr. No.	Test description as per IEC	Interlock details declared by customer				
		Interlock	Details of interlock operation		Requirements	No. of attempt
1	25 attempts to open any interlocked door or cover;					
2	50 attempts to access or engage the operation interface, when access or engagement is prevented due to an interlocking device (shutter, selector lever, etc.)					
3	50 attempts to operate the switching devices manually, when the operation interface is accessible;					



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11 KV NON-MOTORISED RING MAIN UNIT OUTDOOR TYPE

1.1 SCOPE

- 1.1.1** This specification covers Design, Engineering, Manufacture, Assembly, testing, Inspection, packing of Non-Motorized Ring Main Units with inbuilt FPI (Fully factory integrated & demonstrable at the time of inspection) with all accessories for trouble free and efficient performance and capable of being monitored.
- 1.1.2** In the Non-Motorized RMU shall be provision for add the motor for motorized mechanism/SCADA operation in future.
- 1.1.3** The RMU to be supplied against this specification are required for vital installations where continuity of service is very important. The design, materials and manufacture of the equipment shall, therefore, be of the highest order to ensure continuous and trouble free service over the years.
- 1.1.4** The insulation/dielectric media inside the stainless steel welded tank (Grade SS304 – Non ferrite, Non Magnetic) should be SF6 gas. The RMU should be Modular, extensible type on single sides with provision of attaching / connecting with bus through plug-in type busbar links. The busbar links shall be protected with silicon insulation to avoid any ageing effect & also to provide the protection from harsh climatic conditions. However, RMU left side is occupied by metering panel and right side is free for extension on vice versa is also possible depending on site condition. RMU shall be front access or access from sides.
- 1.1.5** Manufacturer of the RMU must use vacuum interrupter with which type tests have been carried out on the offered switchgear. The type test reports shall mention the make of the VI used for type testing. Manufacturers not meeting these criteria shall be technically rejected.
- 1.1.6** The RMU offered shall be compact, maintenance free, easy to install reliable, safe and easy to operate and complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.
- 1.1.7** It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The offered equipment shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous

and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements. In actual practice, notwithstanding any anomalies, discrepancies, omissions, in-completeness, etc. in these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant Indian Standards, IEC standards, I.E. Rules, I.E. Act and other statutory provisions.

- 1.1.8** It shall also encompass all necessary project management, data engineering, acceptance testing, training, documentation, warranty services as efficiently as possible with minimum interruptions of power to Employer / customers.
- 1.1.9** Tolerances on all the dimensions shall be in accordance with provisions made in the relevant Indian /IEC standards amended up-to date and in this specification. Otherwise the same will be governed by good engineering practice in conformity with required quality of the product.
- 1.1.10** Anodized aluminum operating instructions in GUJARATI shall be fixed inside the door. The letter should be cleared legible and readable. The letters of the instructions should be of sufficient size to read with normal eye

1.2 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 ° C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 ° C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 ° C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 ° C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)

- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 ° C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 ° C cm/watt
- l) Design ambient temperature: 40 ° C

1.3 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

Sr No	Description	11kV RMU
1	Application	Three phase - Three wire
2	Rated Voltage	12 kV
3	Service Voltage	11 kV
4	System Frequency	50 Hz
5	SF6 gas at a relative pressure	As per IEC 62271-200 & IEC
6	Internal Arc test	21 kA for 1 Sec for tank AC A FLR 21kA for 1sec as per IEC 62271 for Gas vessel along with cable compartment
7	Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage	75 kV Peak
8	Power Frequency withstand voltage	28 kVrms
9	Rated current of Circuit-breaker	630A
10	Rated Short time current withstand	21 KA for 3 sec
11	Rated Short circuit making current	50 kA
12	Number of operations at rated short circuit current on line switches, earthing switches and CB	5 close for line & earth switches and 20 nos for 11 kV VCB.
13	Opening time of breaker (max.)	2.5 cycle
14	Closing time of breaker (max.)	3 cycle
15	Breaker Duty Cycle	0-3min-C0-3min-CO
16	Fault Clearing time	70 millisecond
17	Rated cable charging interrupting current of incomer- Load Break Switch	10A
18	Rated cable charging breaking current of breaker	25A
19	Insulating medium	SF6
20	Interrupting medium	Vacuum
21	Temperature Rise	Maximum permissible temperature rise as per table 3 of IEC 60694.



1.4 APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

The RMU Switchgear shall comply with the requirements stated in the following standards and specifications amended up to date:

Standard	Description
IEC 60529	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IEC 62271-200: 2003	A.C metal-enclosed switchgear and control gear for rated voltages above 1KV and up to and including 72KV
IEC 1330	High voltage/Low voltage prefabricated substations
IEC 62271-1:2007	Common specification for HV switchgear standards
IEC 60265	High-voltage switches-Part 1: Switches for rated voltages above 1kV and less than 52kV
IEC 60801	Monitoring and control
IEC 60185	Current Transformers
IEC 60186	Voltage transformers
BS 159	Busbar
IEC 60137	Bushings
BS 7430	Earthing
IEC 60255	Specification for Static Protective Relays
BS 6231	Wires and wiring
IEC 61000	Electromagnetic compatibility
IEC 60129	Alternating current Disconnecter (isolators) and earthing switches
IEC 62271-200	Metal enclosed BS 5311 switchgear
IEC 62271-100	MV AC circuit breaker
IEC 60060-1 / BS 923	High Voltage test technique
IEC 60947-4-1	Control Gears
IEC 60623	Open Ni-Cd prismatic rechargeable cell
IEC 60376	Filling of SF6 gas in RMU

1.5 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT:

1.5.1 Configuration:

- 2-Way (CV): 11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with One 630A load break switches and One 630A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 3-Way (CCC), 11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A load break switch



- 3-Way (CVV) , 11KV ,Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 1 Nos 630A load break switch and 2 Nos. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 3-Way (CCV) , 11KV ,Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 2 Nos 630A load break switch and 1No. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCVV), 11 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 2 Nos 630A Load break switches and 2 Nos, 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCCV), 22 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A Load break switches and 1 Nos, 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 4-Way (CCCC), 22 KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 4 Nos 630A Load break switches
- 5-Way (CCCVV), 11KV , Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A load break switch and 2 Nos. 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB
- 6-Way (CCCVV+V), 11KV Gas (SF6) Insulated RMU with 3 Nos 630A Load break switches and 3 Nos 630 A SF6 Insulated VCB

Note: RMU configuration as above shall be non-motorized mechanism, and there shall be provision for add the motor in future for motorized mechanism/SCADA operation.

1.5.2 RMU Design Features:

The RMU are to be designed, manufactured, factory integrated with fault passage indicator, tested and delivered at site. The RMU shall be locally monitorable and/or operable for/to:

- the open/close the status of the RMU circuit breakers and load break switches.
- The health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.
- the open/closed status of RMU earthing switches.
- For low SF6 gas pressure indication.
- for circuit breaker relay operations.
- for indication of main-circuit fault detected by the RMU's FPI.

1.5.3 Outdoor Enclosure Features:

The RMUs shall be designed specifically for outdoor installation with ingress protection degree of IP54. They shall also be suitable for conditions in which they will be exposed to heavy industrial pollution, and high levels of airborne dust.

The outer enclosure shall be made of CRCA, 2 mm thick with thick glands plates of 3 mm. The sheet steel and the fabricated parts shall be pretreated using 7 tank process and then coated by layer of zinc phosphate. A finish coat with high scratch resistance epoxy powder finish paint shall be applied over the primer. The coat thickness shall be minimum 100 microns +/- 25 micron.

The equipment in the proposed outdoor RMU shall be coated to meet these climatic conditions. In this respect, standards such as IEC 60870-2-2 covering equipment, systems, operating conditions, and environmental conditions shall apply along with IEC 60721, which covers the classification of such conditions. All live parts, high voltage components, excluding the HV cable termination of the switchgear shall be insulated/ protected in SF6 to provide complete proofing against dangers of flashover between phase and earth and between phases. In particular, the equipment shall be climate free in that no high voltage connection will be exposed to the environment.

The complete RMU unit shall be powder coating of RAL 7032 Grey to DIN Standard 43656.

1.5.4 Indoor Enclosure Features:

The tank shall be corrosion resistant stainless-steel sheet (Grade SS 304 – Non ferrite, Non-Magnetic) of minimum 2.5 mm (as per relevant IS/ IEC) thickness with internal Arc Type tested and meet the 'sealed pressure system' criteria in accordance with the IEC 62271-200. This is a system for which no handling/ refilling of gas shall be required throughout the expected operating life, i.e. 30 years. Sealed pressure systems are completely assembled, filled and tested in the factory. The maximum leakage rate of SF6 gas shall be lower than 0.1% of the total initial mass of SF6 gas per annum. The filling pressure for the switchgear shall be just above the atmospheric pressure so as to reduce the tendency to leak. SF6 gas used for the filling of the RMU shall be in accordance with IEC376. It is preferable to fit an absorption material in the tank to absorb the moisture

from the SF6 gas and to regenerate the SF6 gas following arc interruption. There shall be no requirement to 'top up' the SF6 gas. The degree of protection for RMU tank, high voltage live parts, SF6 and VCB shall be IP 67. The Front cover mechanism and cable cover shall have IP2X degree of protection.

After the calculation of rate of leakage of SF6 gas pressure, minimum SF6 gas inside the tank should be for 30years of life cycle.

- 1.5.5** The RMU shall be mounted on base channels with anchor bolt holes for installation in a concrete plinth. The RMU shall be suitable for mounting for cabling through gland plate in the base and trench below. The RMU shall be designed so that the position of the different devices is visible to the operator on the front and operations are also visible. The RMU shall be identified by an appropriately sized label which clearly indicates the functional units and their electrical characteristics. The RMU shall be designed to be tamper proof so as to prevent access to all live parts during operation without the use of tools.
- 1.5.6** The RMU shall be completed with all connection and copper bus bar within SF6 enclosure bus bar for air exposed parts with continuous current carrying capacity of 630A as per relevant IEC/IS. The bus bar shall be fully encapsulated by SF6 gas inside the steel tank. There shall be continuity between the metallic parts of the RMU and cables so that there is no electric field pattern in the surrounding air, thereby ensuring the safety of people. The earth bus bar shall be preferably enclosed in an enclosure to prevent theft/tampering.
- 1.5.7** All parts of main circuit to which access is required or provided shall be capable of being earthed prior to becoming accessible. This does not apply to removable parts which become accessible after being separated from the switchgear and control gear. The cables shall be earthed by an earth switch through circuit breaker. The interlocking between circuit breaker and earth switch shall be provided in such a manner to avoid accidental earthing of live bus bar. The earth switch shall be fitted with its own operating mechanism and manual closing shall be driven by a fast-acting mechanism, independent of operator action. Mechanical interlocking systems shall prevent access to the operating shaft to avoid all operator errors such as closing the earth switch when cable is charged

1.5.8 Interconnecting cables, wiring, connectors and terminal blocks:

The interconnecting wires, cables, connectors, terminations and other wiring accessories such as terminal blocks shall be in the scope of the manufacturer. Plug-type/screw type connectors shall be used for all interconnections. Suitable Disconnector type terminal blocks shall be provided for CT circuits. In using a terminal block, no more than two cables or wires shall be connected to any of its individual terminals. Self-extinguishing fireproof vinyl marking strips shall be used to identify all external connection blocks. Marking tags shall be read horizontally. All terminals to which battery or other high voltages are connected shall be provided with fireproof covers. All individual status input, AC voltage input, and control output points shall be isolatable without the need to remove wiring by means of individual terminal blocks of the removable link type. In order to avoid open circuits on the secondary side of CTs, termination blocks with by-pass bridges shall be provided for all AC current inputs

1.5.9 Suitable fool-proof interlocks shall be provided to the earthing switches to prevent inadvertent or accidental closing when the circuit is live and the concerned Circuit Breaker/Isolator is in its "closed" position.

The unit shall be internal arc proof and tested and totally safe for human beings. The enclosure for switchgear and metallic RMU housing shall have a design such that in the event of an internal arc fault, the operator shall be safe. This should be in accordance with IEC 62271-200. The outdoor RMU must be tested for internal arc fault for IAC A FLR 21KA/1sec for the vessel as well as the cable compartment. The release of gas to be from the bottom of the unit, so that, even if the person is operating the unit, opening the cover, the release will be at the bottom. The release in no case should be from any side or top of the unit, as the same is unsafe for the operating personnel/pedestrian or general public. All manual operations shall be carried out on the front of the RMU.

1.5.10 Isolators/Load Break Switch:

The RMUs shall be equipped with 630Amp fault making/load breaking spring assisted ring switches, each with integral fault making earth switches. The switch shall be naturally interlocked to prevent the main and earth switch being switched "ON" at the same time.

The selection of the main and earth switch is made by a lever on the front which is allowed

to move only if the main or earth switch is in OFF" position. The Ring switches shall be capable for local manual operation. The load break switch and earthing switch operating mechanism shall have mechanical endurance of at least 1000 operations.

Each INCOMING load break switch will have the following

1. Manually operated 630A Load Break switch and manually operated Earthing Switch with making capacity
2. Cable switch 11 kV, 630 A, 21 kA.
2. Mechanism for manual operation with integrated earthing switch
3. Cable bushing 630 A, standard C bushings.
4. Capacitive voltage indication fixed type- LED display.
5. Fault passage indicator with LED display and reset facility
6. Operation counters for each load break switch
7. ON, OFF, EARTH indication on the front mimic of the panel.
8. Cable box for termination of XLPE cable up to 3CX 300 sq. mm.
9. Cable entry bottom.
10. 2NO + 2 NC contacts for load break switch
11. 1NO+1NC contact for Earth switch
12. Local remote control switch for each load break switch
13. Set of Right Angled Cable Boots.
14. It should be feasible to retrofit the motor required for LBS & circuit breaker operating mechanisms at site

1.5.11 Vacuum Circuit Breakers

The non-motorized/manually operated circuit breakers shall be maintenance free and the position of the power and earthing contacts shall be clearly visible on the front of the RMU through mimic. The position indicator shall provide positive contact indication in accordance with IS 9920. In addition, the manufacturer shall prove the reliability of indication in accordance with IS 9921.



The circuit breakers shall have 2 positions (open / closed) along with earthing switch and shall be constructed in such a way that natural interlocks prevent all unauthorized operations. They shall be fully assembled, tested and inspected in the factory. Breaker operation counter should be provided. An operating mechanism shall be used to manually close the circuit breaker and charge the mechanism in a single movement in manual mode or electrically motor operated. In manual mode the operating mechanism of breaker shall be such that spring charging shall be through the handle and on/ off operation through push button. It shall be fitted with a local system for manual tripping by an integrated push button. There shall be no automatic re-closing. The circuit breaker shall be capable of closing fully and latching against the rated making current. Mechanical indication of the open, closed and earthed positions of the circuit breaker shall be provided.

The circuit breaker shall be associated with an integrated protection unit that will operate without any auxiliary power supply and shall include three toroid current transformers incorporated in the cable chamber as per manufacturer standard type test design. An electronic self-powered relay, a low energy release, and a "fast-on" test receptacle for protection testing (with or without CB tripping). The protection system shall ensure circuit breaker tripping as of a minimum operating current which is the rated current of the underground network to be protected. The CT settings shall be adjustable between 80-40/1A for distribution transformer i.e. VCB Compartment, as per the requirement at site. Protection core CT complete details should be furnished (Burden, class, ALF).

In case cables are to be tested with front door open, doors shall have interlocks such that doors can be opened only with earth switch in closed position & a cable test rod shall be provided which can be fixed on the terminations to facilitate testing. Termination boots as approved by the Purchaser's should have a proper opening to facilitate the testing. The opening shall be covered by means of removable protection cap.

In case of front door opened, it shall not be possible to operate the breaker. All panel covers shall be provided with anti-vandal screw bolts so that opening of panel covers is only possible with special tools, which shall be provided by the Bidder. This is required to

prevent pilferage. The cable cover door shall be pad lockable and shall be Tamper and Arc proof. Double door arrangement for Outdoor breakers to be provided for additional safety or RMU shall be IP 54 for outdoor and type tested for weather proof. Also able compartment shall be independently IP54. The Outdoor RMU shall be with dedicated outdoor design. Indoor RMU installed inside the separate outdoor enclosure shall not acceptable. There shall be no ventilation louvres on any portion of the RMU to prevent dust entry and ensure long service life. There shall be provision of hinged doors or bolted type door as per manufacturer standards type tested design. The circuit breaker and earth switch shall be lockable in the open or closed positions by 1 to 3 padlocks. Circuit Breaker shall have mechanical endurance of at least 2000 operations

Each OUTGOING Circuit Breaker will have the following

1. Non-Motor/manually operated 630A SF6 insulated Vacuum circuit breaker and Earthling Switch
2. Mechanism for manual operation.
3. Self-Powered protection relay providing over-current & earth fault protection.
4. Ring core current transformers for protection depending upon the transformer ratings 2.5VA, 5P10 for protection
5. Operation counters
6. 4NO+4NC Auxiliary contacts for breaker
7. 2NO+2NC Auxiliary contact for Disconnecter
8. 1No+1NC contact for Earth switch
9. Local remote control switch for each breaker
10. Capacitive voltage indication fixed type
11. ON, OFF, Earth indication on mimic and trip indication on relay.
12. Cable box for termination of XLPE cable up to 1RX1CX300 sq. mm.
13. Emergency Trip Push Button.
14. Set of Cable boots.
15. It should be feasible to retrofit the motor required for LBS & circuit breaker operating mechanisms at site



1.5.12 Busbars

The three nos of continuous busbars made up of copper within SF6 enclosure bus bar for air exposed parts of rating current 630 A shall be provided. The short time current withstand rating shall be 21 kA for 3 second. Busbars and switching equipments in a 5-way RMU shall be in a common single gas vessel so as to ensure the least gas monitoring points

1.5.13 Current Transformers and potential transformers

3 nos ring type, single core CTs shall be provided in each circuit breaker for protection purpose. The CTs shall conform to IS 2705. The design and construction shall be sufficiently robust to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses during short circuits. Secondary terminals of CTs shall be brought out suitably to a terminal block, which will be easily accessible for testing and terminal connections. The protection CTs shall be Epoxy resin cast with burden 2.5 VA for transformer and Accuracy class 5P10.

The RMU's other CTs/sensors, i.e., those used by Fault Passage Indicators (FPIs), shall be supplied by the FPI manufacturer. These CTs/sensors shall be an integral part of the FPI's design to ensure that they properly match the requirements of the FPI.

Appropriate capacity CTs and PTs shall be provided in the RMU for the metering purpose. The meter shall not be in the scope of supplier but the provision and space for installation of the same in future shall be available in the separate enclosure for housing the Battery/Charger etc.

1.5.14 Protection Relays

The relay shall be provided with Phase protection of Definite time/ IDMT element for overcurrent and earth fault with minimum PSM-0.2 for Overcurrent & PSM-0.1 for Earth fault, Tsm-0.01 having standard characteristics of Standard Inverse, Very inverse, Extremely Inverse as per IEC 60255-3 standard. The Earth Fault Protection shall be provided of Definite time/ IDMT element having standard characteristics of Standard Inverse, Very inverse, Extremely Inverse as per IEC 60255-3 standard. The "Time Multiplier" with minimum set point of 0.05 TMS shall be available. The breaker shall have the provision of LED indication of Trip on Fault High set (DT) for overcurrent and earth



fault-min current setting- $0.5 I_n$, minimum Time Delay- 20 milliseconds. The relays shall be suitable numerical relay with necessary elements as per the Purchaser's approval.

On this basis, the relay as a minimum shall provide:

- a) Phase Over Current Protection: (50/51)
- b) Earth Fault Protection: (50N/51N)

Features and characteristics:

The numerical relay shall have the following minimal features and characteristics noting that variations may be acceptable as long as they provide similar or better functionality and/or flexibility:

- a) It shall be housed in a flush mounting case and Dual power supply with AC/DC power supply and battery.
- b) It shall have 3- phase over-current elements and One earth fault element.
- c) IDMT trip current settings shall be 20-200% in steps of 1% for phase over- current and 10-80% in steps of 1% for earth fault.
- d) Instantaneous trip current settings shall be 100-2000% in steps of 100% for phase over-current and 100- 1200% in steps of 100% for earth fault.
- e) Selectable IDMT curves shall be provided to include, for example, Normal Inverse, Very Inverse, Extreme Inverse, Long Time Inverse, and Definite Time. Separate curve settings for phase over-current and earth fault shall be supported.
- f) For IDMT delay multiplication, the Time Multiplier Setting (TMS) shall be adjustable from 0.01 to 0.1 in 0.01 steps.

The relay shall also be provided with:

- Alphanumeric Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
- Parameter change capability that is password protected
- Capability to record up to 10 of the latest fault records duly time stamped and 100 events records stored in non-volatile memory for subsequent reading via the above referenced RS485/RS 232 port
- Relay shall have Thermal overload protection

- Relay shall have 2 settings group. Change of settings group can be achieved both locally at the relay fascia and remotely over the data communications channel(s) or via a binary input.
- Relay shall have Switch on to Fault and operating time shall be <100mSec for fault current > 2xIset
- Relay shall have at least 2 Binary inputs, 2 Binary outputs, 4 Programmable LED's and 5 Fixed LED
- Relay shall have RS485 supporting site selectable IEC60870-5-103 and Mod-bus RTU.
- Relay shall optional provision to have IP54 from front with extra transparent cover
- 10% for 3-phase fault and 20% for 1-Phase fault
- Relay shall be Type tested as protection product standard IEC60255-1, Safety IEC60255-27, EMI/EMC IEC60255-26 , Climatic: IEC60068

1.5.15 Bushings and cable terminations:

Each cable compartment shall, be provided with three bushings of adequate sizes to terminate the incoming and outgoing cables along with a terminal block (TB) located at convenient accessible location so as to wire all inputs & outputs (IOs) up to the terminal block (TB). The bushings shall be conveniently located for proper bend so as to allow easy working and termination of cables. The cable termination shall be done with Heat shrinkable /Push ON termination method so that adequate clearances are maintained between phases & cable shall be held by HDPE (fire retardant) cleat. The clearance between phase to phase and phase to earth shall be as per IEC 61243- 5 amended upto dates. 1 run of up to 3CX300 Sq. mm shall be used for cable termination. All the cable secondary wiring should be routed through marshaling box separately for relay, CT etc. Bimetallic washer for tightening of cable to be provided. RMU bushing shall be female or bus-bar type for cable termination and provision for onsite replacement of bushing should be available. Cable entry should be from front bottom only; Side cable entry shall not be allowed.

1.5.16 Earthing

The RMU outdoor metal enclosed, switchgear, Distribution Transformer, R.S. Joists, M.S Channels/M.S. angles etc., shall be equipped with an earth bus securely fixed along the base of the RMU. The earth bus bar shall be of GI strip (50sqmmX6) or copper strip (inside the RMU) having equivalent current rating and short circuit rating as per IEC/IS. Provision shall be made on end of RMU for connecting the earth bus to the earth grid by erecting suitable 2 earth pipes of 50mm dia. M.S. rod of 3 meter in Pits. Both the earth pipes are also to be connected in a grid formation.

1.5.17 Voltage indicator lamps and phase comparators

Each function shall be equipped with a fixed type voltage indicator box on the front to indicate whether or not there is voltage in the cables. The capacitive dividers will supply low voltage power to the lamps. Three inlets can be used to check the synchronization of phases. These devices shall be in compliance with IEC 61958 standard. Voltage indicator lamp shall be operating individually per phase. VDI shall be visible from outside without opening the doors.

1.5.18 Front cover

The front cover shall provide a clear mimic diagram that indicates the different functions. The position indicators shall give a true reflection of the position of the main contacts. They shall be clearly visible to the operator. The lever operating direction shall be clearly indicated in the mimic diagram. The bidder shall provide a marking plate showing RMU's main electrical characteristics.

1.5.19 Fault Passage Indicator

Fault Passage Indicators shall be installed on the Ring Main Unit. This shall facilitate quick detection of faulty cable. The FPI shall be in integral part of one isolator and shall be capable of displaying fault. The fault indication may be on the basis of monitoring fault current through the device. These devices shall be electronic devices with their own energy source and connected to Single 3 phase Split Core CTs (CBCT). These shall be provided with bright LEDs / flag Indicators, which shall be clearly visible in the day time.



Phase and Earth sensors shall be connected to FPI by fiber optic cable. These shall have the following resetting facilities:

- Manual reset
- Resetting after a set time duration
- Electrically reset from remote with at least 2-spare potential free contacts.
- Resetting on restoration of LV

The unit shall have Short Circuit and Earth fault adjustable to different settings with separate Current transformer. They shall be fully field-programmable and shall have o/c setting 200-1200 A and E/F setting 10-100 A. To restrain operation of fault passage indicators due to inrush / switching current, settings of time delay of 1s-5s shall be available or device shall have facility to distinguish between momentary & permanent fault. It shall be possible to Test these indicators at site thru "Test" push button.

The conventional practice is to have (N-1) FPI where N is nos. of LBS in a particular configuration of RMU. FPI shall be visible from outside without opening the doors. Accuracy of phase and earth measurement shall be $\leq 10\%$. Response time starting from 40ms (40 to 500ms). FPI shall have at least 2000 hours of flashing hours. FPI shall support on site test functions such as device test, battery test and cable test. FPI shall have 1. Transient or momentary fault reset mechanism. 2. Permanent fault confirmation by passively sensing of Auto re-closure activity. FPI shall be Type tested as per provided specifications.

1.5.20 Paint

All paint shall be applied on dean dry surfaces under suitable atmospheric conditions by seven tank process and powder coating. The overall paint thickness shall not be less than 100 microns ± 25 micron as standard. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion during normal handling. The enclosure of the RMU shall be painted with shade Dark Gray i.e. RAL 7032. Sufficient quantity of touch-up paint shall be furnished for application at site. Paint shall be capable to withstand in saline conditions.

1.5.21 Name Plate & Marking

All the components and operating devices of the RMU shall be provided with durable and legible nameplates containing all technical parameters. Name plates shall be suitably embossed with the following information. A Danger plate of appropriate size shall also be provided on the enclosure.

- Manufacturer's Name
- Month and year of supply
- PO Number
- Rated Voltage
- System Frequency
- RMU Configuration
- Rated Short Time Withstand current for 3 sec
- Rated Impulse withstand Voltage
- Degree of Protection
- Type Designation or Serial no.
- Year of manufacture
- Applicable Rated values
- Mass of unit
- SF6 gas filling pressure

1.6 TESTING & INSPECTION

1.6.1 General:

The specified RMUs shall be subject to type tests, routine tests, and acceptance tests. Where applicable, these tests shall be carried out as per the standards stated in the specification. The type test produced by supplier shall be only from reputed NABL accredited / international / national government approved testing laboratories such as CPRI, ERDA from India and PEHLA, KEMA, Volta, KERI, CESI, ERDA etc. from remaining part of the globe. Report from any other testing lab mentioned above shall not be accepted. In such a case manufacture has to perform the repeat type test for the RMU from these labs at his own cost. The type test report shall have been conducted during the period not exceeding seven (07) years from the date of opening of the bid. In the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 41 of 241
Date



acceptable or any/ all type tests (including additional type tests, if any) not carried out, same shall be carried out without any cost implication.

Prior to acceptance testing, the supplier shall prepare and submit a detailed Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and routine/ inspection test plan for review and approval.

The manufacture may have in house testing lab for carrying out internal inspection and testing inside the factory witness by the utility. All the equipment used must be up to date and calibrated by reputed agency.

In-house helium leak test facility shall be used by manufacturer to test the welded stainless steel gas vessel for gas leakage.

1.6.2 Type tests:

Following shall constitute the type tests: -

- o) Short time current withstand test and peak current withstand test.
- p) Lightning Impulse voltage with-stand test
- q) Temperature rise test.
- r) Short Circuit current making and breaking tests.
- s) Power frequency voltage withstand test (dry).
- t) Capacitive current switching test confirming to IEC.
- u) Mechanical operation test.
- v) Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit.
- w) Checking of degree of protection of main tank and outer enclosure
- x) Switch, circuit breaker, earthing switch making capacity.
- y) Switch, circuit breaker breaking capacity.
- z) Internal arc withstands.
- aa) Checking of partial discharge on complete unit.

In addition, for switches, test reports on rated breaking and making capacity shall be supplied.

For earthing switches, test reports on making capacity, short-time withstand current and peak short-circuit current shall be supplied.

It shall be possible to test the cable without disconnecting them from the cable bushing.

The access to the cable must be available only after earthing the respective feeder to

ensure complete safety of the operators. To fulfill this feature the cable compartment covers shall be logically interlocked with the feeder earth switch. The cable boots to be supplied along with the RMU should be used during the type test as well. The necessary report for the same should be provided. Cable boots not tested along with the RMU and supplied shall not be accepted.

1.6.3 Routine tests:

The following routine tests shall be conducted by the manufacturer and the same shall be backed by the factory's quality control department test reports.

- j) Conformity with drawings and diagrams,
- k) Measurement of closing and opening speeds,
- l) Measurement of operating torque,
- m) Checking of filling pressure,
- n) Checking of gas-tightness,
- o) Dielectric testing and main circuit resistance measurement.
- p) Power frequency voltage
- q) Resistance test for the circuit
- r) Mechanical operation tests.

BIDDERS SHALL CONFIRM THE FOLLOWING ROUTINE TESTS ON EACH RMU SUPPLIED.

- g) Micro ohm test (contact Resistance test) for the assembly inside the tank
- h) Circuit breaker analyzer test so as to ensure the simultaneous closing of all Poles for VCB.
- i) SF6 gas leak test
- j) Partial Discharge test on the complete gas tank so as to be assure of the proper insulation level and high service life.
- k) High voltage withstand.
- l) Secondary test to ensure the proper functioning of the live line indicators, fault passage indicators and relays.

1.6.4 Acceptance tests:

All the tests specified under Routine Test Clause above shall be carried out as acceptance test on random samples as per sampling plan under IEC/15 for each lot.

Heat Run Test shall be carried out on one random sample/configuration/tender quantity as acceptance test.

1.6.5 DOCUMENTATION and DRAWINGS

All drawings shall conform to relevant International Standards Organization (ISO) Specification. All drawings shall be in ink and suitable for microfilming.

The tenderer shall submit along with his tender dimensional general arrangement drawings of the equipment's, illustrative and descriptive literature in triplicate for various items in the RMUs which are all essentially required for future automation.

- I. Schematic diagram of the RMU panel
- II. Instruction manuals
- III. Catalogues of spares recommended with drawing to indicate each items of spares
- IV. List of spares and special tools recommended by the supplier.
- V. Copies of Type Test Certificates as per latest IS/IEC.
- VI. Drawings of equipment's, relays, control wiring circuit, etc.
- VII. Foundation drawings of RMU so that Utility will have planned and carry out civil works etc.
- VIII. Dimensional drawings of each material used for item VII.
- IX. Actual single line diagram of RMU/RMUs with or without Extra combinations shall be made displayed on the front portion of the RMU so as to carry out the operations easily.

The following should be supplied to each consignee circle/town along with the initial supply of the equipment's ordered.

Copies of printed and bound volumes of operation, maintenance and erection manuals in English along with the copies of approved drawings and type test reports etc.

Sets of the manuals as above shall be supplied to the Chief Engineer/Distribution. A soft copy of the all Technical and Drawing furnished in a CD.

**1.7 GTP:**

Sr. No.	Description	GUVNL Requirement
1.0	SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLY	
1.1	Make	
1.2	Type	Outdoor, 2/3/4/5/6 WAY
1.3	Reference Standard	IEC 56, IEC 129, IEC 298, IEC 694, IEC 265
1.4	Voltage (Normal/Max.) kV	11kV/12 kV
1.5	Phase (Nos.)	3 nos
1.6	Frequency (HZ)	50 \pm 3 Hz
1.7	Short Circuit Rating for 3 Sec. (KA)	21 kA
1.8	Insulation Level	
	a) Impulse withstand (KV peak)	75 kVp
	b) 1 Minute 50 Hz. Voltage withstand (KV rms)	28 kV
1.9	Metal Clad Construction	Yes
1.10	c) Degree of protection for outer enclosure:	IP 54
	d) Degree of protection for main tank	IP 67
	:	
1.11	Switchgear completely wire and tested at factory (yes/No)	Yes
2.0	CONSTRUCTION	
2.1	Overall Dimensions	
a	Extensible 2/3/4/5/6 Way RMU	
	i) Width (W) (mm)	To be filled by Bidders
	ii) Depth (D) (mm)	
	iii) Height (mm)	
2.2	Overall Weight of Extensible 2/3/4/5/6 Way RMU	To be filled by Bidders
3.0	Bus bar	
3.1	Make	
3.2	Material & Grade	Copper
3.3	Reference Standard	IEC 129
3.4	a) Cross sectional area (mm ²)	To be filled by Bidders
3.5	Continuous Current	
	a) Standard	630 A
	b) At site conditions and within cubicle	630A

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **45** of **241**
Date



3.6	Maximum temperature rise over ambient (c)	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg. C)
3.7	Minimum clearance from bare bus bar connection	To be filled by Bidder
	a) Phase to phase (mm)	
	b) Phase to Earth (mm)	
3.8	Bus Bar support spacing (mm)	To be filled by Bidder
3.9	Bus support insulators	
	a) Make	
	b) Type	
	c) Reference Standard	
	d) Voltage Class (KV)	
	e) Minimum creep age distance (mm)	
	f) Cantilever strength Kg/mm ²	
	g) Net Weight (Kg)	
3.10	SF6 gas pressure (filing pressure at 20 deg. C)	1.5 Bar
4.0	SF6/VCB CIRCUIT BREAKER	
4.1	Make	
4.2	Type (Vacuum/ SF6)	Vacuum
4.3	Reference Standard	IEC 62271 – 1/ IEC 60694
4.4	Rated Voltage	11 kV
4.5	Rated Frequency	50 Hz
4.6	No. of Poles	3
4.7	Rated Current	
	a) Normal (Standard) Amps	630 A
	b) Rated (Site) Amps	630 A
4.8	Maximum temperatures rise over ambient.(deg. C)	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg. C)
4.9	Rated operating Duty	O- 3min- CO-3min-CO
4.11	Breaking Capacity at rated voltage & operating duty	20
4.12	Rated making current (KA peak)	52.5
	b) Short time current for 3 Sec. (KA rms)	20
4.14	Transient Recovery Voltage	
	a) Rate of rise (KV/ms)	0.34 KV/micro sec (as per IEC)
	b) Peak Voltage (KV)	23 (35 % DC component)
4.15	Insulation Level	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **46** of **241**
Date



	a) Impulse Voltage with stand on 1/50 full wave	75
	b) 1 minute 50Hz voltage withstand	28
4.17	Opening time Maximum, No load condition (ms)	40-60
4.18	Opening and closing time under SF6 gas loss or vacuum loss condition (ms)	40-60
4.19	At 100% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.20	At 60% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.21	At 30% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.22	At 10% Breaking capacity	
	a) Opening time – max (ms)	40-60
	b) Arcing time – max (ms)	6-9
	c) Total break time (ms)	40-60
4.23	Number of breaks per pole	Single
4.24	No of breaker operations permissible without requiring inspection replacement of contacts and other main parts.	
	a) At 100% rated current	2000 & 40 Nos at 20 kA
4.25	Type of contacts	
	a) Main	Copper chromium, Butt type
	b) Arcing	Copper chromium
4.26	Material of contacts	
	a) Main	Copper chromium
	b) Arching	
	c) Whether contacts silver plated	NA
	d) Thickness of silver plating	NA
4.27	Operating mechanism- closing	
	a) Type	STORED ENERGY
	b) No of breaker operations stored	One Tripp free



	C) Trip free or fixed trip	NA (Anti reflex on Earthing)
	d) Anti pumping features provided	
	e) Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
	f) Earth terminal size and material	
4.28	Operating mechanism- tripping	
	a) Type	To be filled by bidder
	b) No of breaker operations stored	
	c) Trip free or fixed trip (V)	
	d) Anti pumping features provided (%)	
	e) Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
	f) Earth terminal size and material	
4.29	Spring charging mechanism	
	2) Make	To be filled by bidder
	3) Type	
	4) Size	
	5) Rating	
4.30	Breaker suitable for capacity switching 4 operating duty 5Max.rating of capacitor bank that can be safely controlled	Yes
4.31	Tripping coil	
	a) Voltage	
	b) Permissible voltage variation (%)	
	c) Tripping current at rated voltage (A)	
	d) Power at rated voltage (W)	
	e) 2-Over current trip with TLF (5A) and 1-earth fault furnished as specified	
4.32	Breaker /Accessories such as control switch indication Lamps etc. furnished as specified :(please attach separate sheet giving details of all accessories, inter locks and safety shutters)	
	a) Mechanical safety Interlock	Yes
	b) Automatic Safety Interlock	No
	C) Operational Interlock	Yes
	d) Emergency manual trip	Yes



	e) Operation counter	Yes
	f) Charge /discharge indicator	Yes
	g) Manual spring charging facility	Yes
4.33	Impact load foundation design (to include dead load plus impact value On opening at maximum interrupting rating) (KG)	
5.0	Isolators/Load Break Switch	
5.1	Make	
5.2	Type	
5.3	Reference standard	IEC129
5.4	Rated voltage (KV)	12
5.5	Rated Frequency HZ	50
5.6	No. Of poles (No)	3
5.7	Rated current	
	h) Normal (Standard) Amps	630
	i) Derated (site) Amp	630
5.8	Maximum temperature rise over ambient Deg. C	As per IEC Standard (above ambient of 40 Deg. C)
5.9	Rated operation duty	O – 3min-CO-3min-CO
5.10	Rupturing Capacity at rated voltage MVA	
5.11	Rated making current KA peak	
5.12	Short time current	
	b) For 3 sec KA rms	20
5.13	Impulse voltage withstands on 1/50 full wave	75
5.14	Maximum over voltage factor when switching off a) Loaded feeder cable	
5.15	Operating SF6 Gas pressure	
5.16	No of isolator operation permissible without requiring inspection, replacement of contacts and other	Yes
	main parts At 100% rated current At 100% rated breaking current	



5.17	Isolator provided with the following Mechanical safety Mechanical ON, OFF, CABLE EARTH indicators Operation counter Manual spring charging facility	Yes
5.18	Impact load for foundation design (To include dead load plus impact Values on opening at maximum interrupting rating) Kg	
6.0	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	
6.1	Make	
6.2	Type & voltage level	Tap wound/11kV
6.3	Reference standard	IEC 298
6.4	C.T. ratio as specified	To be filled by bidder
6.5	Rated frequency	50
6.7	Class of insulation	Class A
6.8	Temperature rises over ambient. Deg.C	To be filled by bidder
6.9	Basic insulation level	
6.10	For tripping CT RATIO Class of accuracy	
	Rated Burden VA	
	Knee Point Voltage V	
	Excitation Current at Vk/2 Amps	
	Rated Saturating Current Amps	
	Over Current Rating	
	Continuous % Over Load %	
7.0	Cable terminations	
7.1	Circuit Breaker	
	Type	To be filled by bidder
	Materials	
	Dimensions	
	Size	
	Height of Cable box from ground Level	
	Arrangement for supplying bus end cable box furnished for extensible ring main Unit	To be filled by bidder
	Arrangement for mounting an extra cable box on each equipment furnished	
7.2	Isolator	
	Type	
	Materials	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 50 of 241
Date



	Dimensions	To be filled by bidder
	Size	
	Height of Cable box from ground Level	
	Arrangement for supplying bus end cable box furnished for extensible ring main Unit	
	Arrangement for mounting an extra cable box on each equipment furnished	To be filled by bidder
8.0	Name Plate	
8.1	Material	To be filled by bidder
8.2	Thickness	
8.3	Size for Breaker Cubicle Instruments / Devices	
9.0	Painting	Refer detail technical specification, To be filled by bidder
9.1	Finish of Breaker	
	Inside	
	Outside	
9.2	Finish of Isolator	
	Inside	
	Outside	
10.0	Drawing / Data	
10.1	General arrangement for Panel Board	To be filled by bidder
10.2	Foundation plan	
10.3	SF6/VCB tripping and material Schematic	
10.4	Bill of Material	
10.5	SF6/VCB LT panel wiring diagram	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11kV XLPE THREE CORE POWER CABLE

1 Scope:

- 1.1. The specification covers design, manufacture, shop testing, packing and delivery of 11kV voltage grade, three core power cable, Aluminum Conductor, Dry gas cured, Flame Retardant, Low Smoke (FRLS) type, XLPE insulated, PVC sheathed, Armoured, screened Power Cables of different sizes generally conforming to latest Standards of IS / IEC / BS or equivalent. These cables shall primarily be designed for effectively earthed neutral system.
- 1.2. The equipment offered shall be complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.
- 1.3. It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The equipment offered shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements.
- 1.4. In these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant IEC, IS standards and other statutory provisions.
- 1.5. Tolerances:
Tolerances on all the dimensions shall be in accordance with provisions made in the relevant standards. Otherwise, the same will be governed by good engineering practice in conformity with required quality of the product.

2 Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt



3 Technical Parameters:

System details:

S.No	Description	11kV
i	Voltage grade (kV) of Cable	6.35 / 11 kV
ii	Core (Nos.)	3
iii	System Voltage	11kV
iv	Highest Voltage	12kV
v	Earthing system	Effectively earthed
vi	Frequency	50Hz
vii	Variation in supply voltage	" +6% to -9%
viii	Variation in supply frequency	± 3%
ix	Max. Conductor temp	90 ° C at max. Continuous current
x	Max. Permissible short circuit temp.	250 ° C for 1 sec
xi	Short circuit current	Shall be ≥28.3KA for 1 sec for 11kV 300sq.mm.
		Shall be ≥22.6KA for 1 sec for 11kV 240sq.mm.
		Shall be ≥17.5KA for 1 sec for 11kV 185sq.mm.
		Shall be ≥9.0KA for 1 sec for 11kV 95sq.mm.
		Shall be ≥6.6KA for 1 sec for 11kV 70sq.mm.
xii	Impulse Test Voltage	75kV and as per relevant IS or equivalent Standards
xiii	Max. D.C. resistance Ω /KM	As per relevant IS or equivalent Standards
xiv	End sealing	The cable ends of cable in the wooden drum for delivery shall be sealed with heat shrinkable caps

Continuous A.C. Current Capacity:

Continuous AC current capacity shall be as per Table given below.

Conductor sizes in sq.mm.	Continuous A.C. current capacity in Amps. at maximum conductor temp. of 90 ° C.	
	11kV(E) HT XLPE three core cable	
	When laid direct in the ground	When laid in air
300 sq. mm	354	441
240 sq. mm	315	387
185 sq. mm	273	330
95 sq. mm	190	222
70 sq. mm	161	184

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 53 of 241
Date



4 Applicable Standards:

Title	IS Standard	IEC / BS
XLPE PVC sheathed cable for working voltages from 3.3 kV up to and including 33kV.	IS 7098 (Part-II)	IEC 60502
Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.	IS: 8130 – 1984	IEC 60228 -
PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.	IS: 5831 – 1984	IEC 60502
Mild steel wires, Formed wires and Tapes for armouring of cables.	IS: 3975 – 1988	
Fictitious calculation method for determination of dimensions of protective coverings of cables.	IS :10462 (Part I) – 1983	
Code of practice for installation & maintenance of power cables up to & including 33kV rating.	IS : 1255-1983	
Method of test for cables	IS : 10810	
Electro Technical Vocabulary for Electric Cables	IS:1885, Part-32	

5 General Technical Requirements:

5.1 General:

Three core power cables shall normally be high conductivity, stranded compacted H2/H4 grade aluminium circular shaped conductor as per IS: 8130 - 1984, provided with conductor screening (of extruded semi-conducting cross link material) and shall be insulated with XLPE of natural color. At rated continuous current and under standard conditions of installations the conductor temperature rise shall not exceed 45 °C with an ambient temperature of maximum 45 °C.

Outer sheath shall be designed to afford high degree of mechanical protection and shall also be heat, oil, chemical and weather resistant, Common acid, alkalis, FRLS Properties and sealing solution shall not have adverse effect on material of PVC sheath. Cable shall be suitable for lying in covered trenches and / or buried under-ground in outdoor.

5.2 Cable Design & Construction:

Conductor:

Electrolytic grade aluminum conductor shall be of H2/H4 grade as per clause 3.1 of IS 8130/1984 and shall have flexibility class-2 in accordance with clause 5.3 of IS 8130-1984. The shape of conductor shall be geometric, compacted, stranded, and circular.

Conductor screen/Shield:

The conductor screen shall be as per IS 8130, an extruded layer of black, semi-conducting compound. The allowable operating temperatures of the conductor shield shall be equal to or greater than those of the insulation. The conductor screen shall be extruded in the same operation as the insulation. The semi-conducting screens should be effectively cross linked to achieve 90 °C cable rating. The interface between the extruded conductor screen and insulation shall be free of any voids. The volume resistivity of the screen material shall not exceed 1000 Ωm at 90 °C.



The conductor having semi-conducting screen shall ensure perfectly smooth profile & avoid concentration of stress. The conductor screen shall be extruded in the same operation as the insulation. The semi-conducting polymer shall be cross linked.

Insulation:

The XLPE insulation shall be suitable for 11 KV system voltage and should be manufactured with Dry / Gas curing process. The OEM shall submit the description of dry / gas curing process, with the clear inclusion of equipments / parameters involved. The manufacturing process shall ensure that the insulation shall be free of voids.

The insulating material shall have excellent electrical properties with regard to resistivity, dielectric constant and loss factor and shall have high tensile strength and resistance to abrasion. This shall not deteriorate at elevated temperatures or when immersed in water.

The insulation properties shall be stable under thermal conditions arising out of continuous operation at conductor temperature of 90° C rising momentarily to 250° C under short circuit conditions. It shall be free from any foreign material or Porosity visible to the unaided eye. The insulation shall be so applied that it fits closely on the conductor and it shall be possible to remove it without damaging the conductor.

The extruded XLPE insulation shall be of very high degree of purity. The manufacturer should provide the certification that the XLPE compound used has proven track record. The insulation compound shall be clean with low levels of contamination. The quality of insulation should be good and insulation should not be deteriorated when exposed to the climatic conditions.

The thickness of insulation, tolerance on thickness of insulation shall be high standard quality generally confirming to IS: 7098 (Part II) and with any latest amendments.

Insulation Screen/ Shield:

Extruded Semi-conducting screening and metallic screening of copper tape shall be generally as per IS: 7098 (Part-II) with latest amendments. The semi conducting compound shall be suitable for the operating temperature of the cable and compatible with the insulating material.

The insulation screen shall be an extruded layer of black semi-conducting compound and continuously covers the whole area of the insulation. The semiconducting screens should be effectively cross linked to achieve 90° C cable rating. The contact surface between insulation and insulation screen shall be smooth and free from protrusion and irregularities.

The interface between the insulation and insulation screen shall be free of any voids. Insulation screen shall be strippable type.

The metallic screen shall consist of a layer of copper tape applied in helical form. Copper Screen withstand capacity shall be capable 1kA per second and its minimum area shall be 2.6sqmm.

Filler and Inner-Sheath:

The sheath shall be suitable to withstand the site conditions and the desired temperature. It shall be of adequate thickness, consistent quality and free from all defects. The Solid PVC / Solid Polypropylene

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 55 of 241
Date



sheath shall be extruded. The material of fillers and inner-sheath shall be compatible with the temperature ratings of the cable and shall have no deteriorious effect on any other component of the cable. Central PVC filler shall also, be provided. Fillers and inner sheath should be confirming to IS: 7098 (Part-II) 1985. PVC filler shall be solid type

Vulcanized or Unvulacanized rubber or thermoplastic material used for inner sheath shall not harder than compound used for insulation and outer sheath. Thickness of inner sheath shall be follow latest IS edition 7098-II.

Binder Tape:

Binder tape shall be continuing without break and minimum size of binder tape shall be 50micron. When more layers of binder tapes are applied over the laid-up core, the thickness of the tapes shall be constructed as a part of inner sheath.

Water soluble tape also be provided between inner sheath and armour for coastal areas.

Armoring:

Armouring shall be following:

- (i) Galvanized steel strip
- (ii) Galvanized Bar

The dimensions of steel strips shall be as per latest edition of IS: 3975 – 1979.

Armouring shall be applied over the insulation or protective barrier or non-metallic part of insulation screening. Armour wire/formed wire shall be applied as closely as predictable. A binder tape may be applied over the armour. As per IS minimum 90% area of inner sheath covers through armour. Joint in the armour / formed wires shall be made by brazing or welding and the surface irregularities shall be removed. A joint in any wires/formed wire shall be at least 300mm from the nearest formed wires in armour by required nos. of tinned copper wire / formed wire is permissible.

Outer sheath:

The outer sheath shall consist of extruded tough outer sheath of PVC compound insulation over the armouring. Inner conductor shielding, XLPE insulation and outer shielding shall be extruded in one operation by special process to ensure that the insulation is free from contaminations and voids and perfect bonding of inner & outer shielding with insulation is achieved. The PVC compound for the outer sheath shall conform to type ST-2 of IS: 5831 - 1984 (amended up to date), Outer sheath shall be Flame Retardant, Low smoke (FRLS) type. The color of the outer sheath shall be different according to the different size as Dark Blue for 300sqmm, Dark Green for 240sqmm, Black for 185sqmm and Dark red for 95sqmm & 70sqmm Cable. The cable must meet all the requirements of the IS: 7098 (Part 2) - 1985 amended up to date.

Discharge Free Construction:

The inner conductor shield, XLPE insulation, and outer insulation shield shall be extruded with a true triple extruder head using a dry cure process and sioplas (chemical curing) process for saline areas. The conductor screen, Insulation and Insulation screen shall all be extruded in single point at one-time process to ensure homogeneity and reduction of voids, in the insulation and the screening system of the cable.



Length:

The cable shall be supplied in standard drum length of 500 mtrs. +/- 5% tolerance for all the sizes of cable.

Over all tolerance in total quantity of ordered cables shall be +/- 2%.

Identification Mark:

- i. The cable drum shall be printed with information as per cl. 21; 2 of IS and ISI Certification mark. Bidder shall submit Xerox copy of valid ISI Licenses with technical bid.
- ii. For identification of cores, colored strip of red, yellow and blue colors shall be used for identification of phases. Following details of identification shall be embossed at intervals of length of one meter of cable outer sheath.
 - (a) Name of manufacturer
 - (b) Year of manufacture
 - (c) ISI Mark
 - (d) Logo
 - (e) Applicable Standards
 - (f) License No.
 - (g) Voltage grade
 - (h) Name of purchaser "DISCOM".
 - (i) AT NO.
 - (j) Batch NO.

Storage & Handling of Cables

- The cable storage and Handling shall be carried out in accordance with IS 1255.
- All cables shall be inspected upon receipt at site and checked for any damage during transit. Cable drums shall be stored on a well-drained, hard surface, preferably of concrete, so that the drums do not sink in the ground causing rot and damage to the cable drums.
- It should be ensured that both ends of the cable are properly sealed to prevent ingress/absorption of moisture by the insulation.
- Protection from rain and sun shall be ensured. Sufficient ventilation between cable drums should be ensured during storage.
- The drums shall always be rested on the flanges and not on the flat sides.
- Damaged battens of drums etc. should be replaced, if necessary.
- When cable drums have to be moved over short distances, they should be rolled in the direction of the arrow, marked on the drum.
- For transportation over long distances, the drum should be mounted on cable drum wheels strong enough to carry the weight of the drum and pulled by means of ropes. Alternatively, they may be mounted on a trailer or on a suitable mechanical transport.
- When unloading cable drums from vehicles, a crane shall preferably be used. Otherwise the drum shall be rolled down carefully on a suitable ramp or rails, where necessary.
- While transferring cable from one drum to another, the barrel of the new drum shall have a diameter not less than that of the original drum.
- Cable with kinks and straightened kinks or with similar apparent defects like defective armouring etc. Shall be rejected.

5.3 Installation of Cable:

- **General:**

The cable laying including necessary termination shall be carried out in accordance with IS 1255. Cables shall be so laid that the maximum bending radius is 20 times the overall diameter for cables above 11kV Voltage level.

- **Trenching:**

The detail technical specification of Trench shall be a part of civil works.

- (i) Width of Trench: - As per Drawing
- (ii) Depth of Trench: - As per Drawing

- **Laying of Cable**

- i. At the time of issue of cable for laying, the core shall be tested for continuity and insulation resistance.
- ii. Conduct Cable partial discharge test
- iii. The inter-axial spacing between the cables shall be maintained as per IS to maximize the cable capacity.
- iv. The cable drum shall be properly mounted on jacks or on a cable wheel, at a suitable location, making sure that the spindle, jack etc. shall be strong enough to carry the weight of the drum without failure and that the spindle is horizontal in the bearings so as to prevent the drum creeping to one side while rotating.
- v. The cable shall be pulled over rollers in the trench steadily and uniformly without jerks and strains. The entire cable length shall as far as possible be pulled off in one stretch. However, where this is not possible the remainder of the cable may be removed by 'Flaking' i.e. by making one long loop in the reverse direction.
- vi. After the cable has been uncoiled and laid into the trench over the rollers, the cable shall be lifted slightly over the rollers beginning from one end by helpers standing about 10 m apart and drawn straight. The cable should then be taken off the rollers by additional helpers lifting the cable and then laid in a reasonably straight line.
- vii. When the cable has been properly straightened, the cores shall be tested for continuity and insulation resistance. In case of PVC XLPE cables, suitable moisture seal tape shall be used for this purpose.
- viii. At the time of original installation, approximately 3 m of surplus cable shall be left on each end of the cable and on each side of underground joints (Straight through/Tee/Termination) and at entries and places as may be decided by the Engineer-in-Charge. The surplus cable shall be left in the form of a loop. Where there are long runs of cable length 3mtrs. Loose cable to be left at intervals of 100mtrs. Lengths in addition to lose at each bend of cable; if not specified otherwise.

- **Laying in HDPE pipes by HDD/closed ducts:**

- i. In location such as road crossing, crossing other utilities etc. cables shall be laid in HDPE pipes.
- ii. HDPE Pipes shall be used for such purposes. Pipes as required shall be laid along with the civil works and jointed according to the instructions of the Engineer-in-Charge as the case may be. The size of pipe shall be as indicated in the Road Crossing Drawing for Electrical Services.
- iii. The pipes on road crossing shall preferably be on the skew to reduce the angle of bends as the cable enters and leaves the crossings. This is particularly important for high voltage cables.



- iv. Manholes of adequate size as specified or decided by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be provided to facilitate feeding/drawing in of cables and to provide working space for persons. They shall be covered by suitable manhole covers with frame of proper design.
- v. Pipes shall be continuous and clear of debris or concrete before cable is drawn. Sharp edges at ends shall be smoothened to prevent injury to cable insulation or sheathing.
- vi. Cable grips/draw wires and winches etc. may be employed for drawing cables through pipes.

6 Tests & Testing Facilities:

Type Tests:

All the cable sizes i.e. items offered should have been fully type tested as per the relevant standards at any Govt. recognized Laboratory. The bidder shall furnish three sets of type test reports along with the offer. The Type test reports shall not be older than SEVEN years and shall be valid up to the expiry of validity of offer.

For any change in design/type, already type tested and the design / type offered against this specification, the purchaser reserves the right to demand reputation of type tests without any extra cost.

The purchaser also reserves the right to have tests carried out at his own cost by an independent agency, whenever there is a dispute regarding the quality of supply.

The following type test reports shall be furnished with the offer:

- (a) Tests on conductor:
 - (i) Tensile test (stranded Conductor)
 - (ii) Resistance test
- (b) Tests for armoring strips / wires:
 - (i) Dimensions
 - (ii) Tensile strength and elongation at break
 - (iii) Wrapping test
 - (iv) Resistivity test
- (c) Tests for thickness of insulation and sheath.:
- (d) Physical tests for insulation.:
 - (i) Tensile strength and elongation at break.
 - (ii) Ageing in air oven
 - (iii) Hot set
 - (iv) Shrinkage test
 - (v) Water absorption
 - (vi) Void and contaminants
 - (vii) Physical Dimension and thickness of insulation
- (e) Physical tests on outer sheath:
 - (i) Tensile strength and elongation at break.
 - (ii) Ageing in air oven
 - (iii) Shrinkage test
 - (iv) Hot deformation
 - (v) Bleeding and blooming test
 - (vi) Thermal stability
 - (vii) Loss of Mass

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 59 of 241
Date



- (viii) Heat shock test
- (ix) UV test
- (f) Partial discharge test
- (g) Bending test
- (h) Dielectric power factor test
 - i) As a function of voltage
 - ii) As a function of temperature
- (i) Insulation resistance test (volume resistivity)
- (j) Heating cycle test
- (k) Impulse withstand test
- (l) High voltage test
- (m) Flammability test
- (n) Water tightness test
- (o) Testing for bonding of conductor screen, insulation and insulation screen

Routine Tests:

All the Routine tests as per IS: 7098 (Part 2) - 1985 amended up to date shall be carried out on each and every delivery length of cable. The result should be given in test report. Partial discharge test must be carried out in a fully screened test cell. It is, therefore, absolutely essential that the manufacturer should have the appropriate type of facility to conduct this test which is routine test.

Acceptance Tests:

- i. All Acceptance tests as per IS:7098 (Part 2) - 1985 as modified up to date including the optional test as per clause no 18.4 and Flammability Test shall be carried out on sample taken from the delivery lot.
- ii. The following acceptance tests shall be carried out on the selected samples as per IS: 7098 (Part-II) – 1985.
 - (a) Annealing test (for copper)
 - (b) Tensile test (for aluminum)
 - (c) Wrapping test (for aluminum)
 - (d) Conductor resistance test.
 - (e) Test for thickness of insulation and sheath
 - (f) Hot set test for insulation
 - (g) Tensile strength and elongation at break test for insulation and sheath.
 - (h) Partial discharge test (for screened cables only)
 - (i) High voltage test for 4 hours
 - (j) Insulation resistance (volume resistivity) test.
 - (k) Copper foil resistivity test
 - (l) Identification of cores, colored strip of red, yellow and blue colors
 - (m) Test for Dimension of insulation
 - (n) Void and contaminants test
 - (o) Measurement of Capacitance
- iii. All the acceptance tests shall be carried out by the firm, in the presence of purchaser's representative at their works. The firm shall give at least 15 days' advance notice to the purchaser to enable him to depute the engineer for witnessing the tests. The test certificates for acceptance tests witnessed by inspecting officer/ engineer shall be submitted for approval before dispatch of material.



Test:

The bidder shall have to submit, well in advance, the test certificates for the following routine test for approval prior to inspection of the materials for the complete lot offered for inspection at a time.

- a) Partial Discharge Test
- b) Conductor Resistance Test.
- c) High Voltage Test.

Stage Inspection:

- i. The inspection may be carried out by the purchaser at any stage of manufacture. The successful bidder shall grant free access to the purchaser's representative at reasonable time, when the work is in progress. Inspection and acceptance, of any cables under this specification by the purchaser, shall not relieve the supplier of his obligation of supplying cable in accordance with the specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection, if the cables are found defective.
- ii. The supplier shall keep the purchaser informed in advance about the program of manufacturing of cables so that arrangement can be made for inspection.
- iii. The purchaser reserves the right to insist for witnessing the acceptance / routing tests of the bought out items.

Packing and Forwarding:

- a) The cable shall be wound on wooden drums as per IS: 10418 – 1972 and packed in drums suitable for vertical / horizontal transport, as the case may be and shall be suitable to withstand rough handling during transport and outer storage. The outer surface of the drum shall be painted with white aluminum paint. Similarly, the inside surface of drum shall have the protective layer of varnish / paint to protect it from white ants.
- b) The wooden drums shall be reinforced with steel bends and strips for better protection.
- c) The ends of the cable shall be sealed by means of non-hygroscopic sealing materials.
- d) The following information may be stenciled on the drum with either water proof ink or oil paint:
 - i. Reference of IS / IEC standard.
 - ii. Manufacturer's name or trademark.
 - iii. Type of cable and voltage grade.
 - iv. No. of cores.
 - v. Nominal cross-sectional area of conductor.
 - vi. Cable code.
 - vii. Length of cable on the drum
 - viii. No. of lengths on the drum (if more than one)
 - ix. Direction of rotation of drum (by means of an arrow)
 - x. Position of outer end of cable
 - xi. Gross weight
 - xii. Country of manufacture
 - xiii. Year of manufacture
 - xiv. Reference of A/T No. & date
 - xv. Property of UGVCL
 - xvi. Name of consignee and the destination.

The drum may also be marked with ISI Certification Mark.



Over and above, name plate of aluminum of suitable size and thickness, containing all the above information, shall be fixed on the drum in addition to the painting.

- e) The firm shall be responsible for any damage to the cables during transit due to improper and inadequate packing. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for lifting, such as lifting hooks, shall be provided. Any cable found short inside the packing cases shall be supplied by the supplier, without any extra cost.
- f) Each consignment shall be accompanied by a detailed packing list, containing the following information:
- Name of consignee
 - Details of consignment
 - Destination
 - Total weight of consignment
 - Handling and unpacking instruction
 - Bill of materials, indicating contents of each package.

Site Testing:

a) Testing before laying:

All cables, before laying, shall be tested with a 2500 / 5000V megger. The cable core shall be tested for continuity, absence of cross phasing, and insulation resistance from conductors to earth / armour and between conductors.

b) Testing after laying:

After laying and jointing, the cable shall be subjected to a 15 minutes pressure test. The test pressure shall be as per applicable IS. DC pressure testing may normally prefer to AC pressure testing or as per latest IS code.

Drawing & Literature:

Contractor shall provide an illustrated literature on the cable, giving technical information, on current ratings, cable constants, short circuit ratings, de-rating factors, for different types of installation, packing date, weights and other relevant information.

7 GTP

Sr. No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS				
		3C X 70 ² MM	3C X 95 ² MM	3C X 185 ² MM	3C X 240 ² MM	3C X 300 ² MM
1	GENERAL					
	Name of Manufacturer					
	Voltage Grade	6.35/11kV	6.35/11kV	6.35/11kV	6.35/11kV	6.35/11kV
	Standards Applicable	IS: 7098 (P-2)	IS: 7098 (P-2)	IS: 7098 (P-2)	IS: 7098 (P-2)	IS: 7098 (P-2)
2	CONDUCTOR					
	Material	Aluminium as per class-2 of IS: 8130	Aluminium as per class-2 of IS: 8130	Aluminium as per class-2 of IS: 8130	Aluminium as per class-2 of IS: 8130	Aluminium as per class-2 of IS: 8130
	Nominal Cross Sectional Area	70 SQMM	95 SQMM	185 SQMM	240 SQMM	300 SQMM
	Shape of conductor	Stranded compacted circular	Stranded compacted circular	Stranded compacted circular	Stranded compacted circular	Stranded compacted circular
	Nominal Diameter	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130
	Max. DC Resistance at 20 Deg.C	0.44 Ohms/km	0.32 Ohms/km	0.164 Ohms/km	0.125 Ohms/km	0.1 Ohms/km
	Approx. AC Resistance at 90 Deg.C	0.56 Ohms/km	0.41 Ohms/km	0.21 Ohms/km	0.16 Ohms/km	0.13 Ohms/km
	Short Circuit Current for 1 sec	6.6 kA/sec	9 kA/sec	17.5 kA/sec	22.6 kA/sec	28.3 kA/sec
	Approx. Reactance at 50 Hz	0.10 Ohms/km	0.095 Ohms/km	0.087 Ohms/km	0.085 Ohms/km	0.082 Ohms/km
	Approx. Capacitance at 50 Hz	0.25 uF/km	0.29 uF/km	0.36 uF/km	0.41 uF/km	0.46 uF/km
3	Max CONDUCTOR TEMPERATURE					
	Rated	90 Degree C	90 Degree C	90 Degree C	90 Degree C	90 Degree C
	During short circuit	250 Degree C	250 Degree C	250 Degree C	250 Degree C	250 Degree C
4	CONDUCTOR SCREEN					
	Material	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound
	Thickness (Minimum)	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130	As per IS-8130
5	INSULATION					
	Material	XLPE, Confirming to IS: 7098 (P-2)	XLPE, Confirming to IS: 7098 (P-2)	XLPE, Confirming to IS: 7098 (P-2)	XLPE, Confirming to IS: 7098 (P-2)	XLPE, Confirming to IS: 7098 (P-2)
	Thickness (Nominal)	To be filled by Bidders				
6	INSULATION SCREEN					



	Material	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound	Extruded semi conducting compound
	Thickness (Minimum)	0.3mm	0.3mm	0.3mm	0.3mm	0.3mm
7	CORE COLOUR	For 3 Cores- Coloured strips of Red, Yellow & Blue	For 3 Cores- Coloured strips of Red, Yellow & Blue	For 3 Cores- Coloured strips of Red, Yellow & Blue	For 3 Cores- Coloured strips of Red, Yellow & Blue	For 3 Cores- Coloured strips of Red, Yellow & Blue
8	INNER SHEATH					
	Material	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831
	Thickness (minimum)	0.5mm	0.6 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm	0.7 mm
	Colour	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
9	ARMOUR					
	Material	Galvanized steel Round Wire/strip as per IS: 3975	Galvanized steel Round Wire/strip as per IS: 3975	Galvanized steel Round Wire/strip as per IS: 3975	Galvanized steel Round Wire/strip as per IS: 3975	Galvanized steel Round Wire/strip as per IS: 3975
	Nominal Dia. of armour	2.50 mm/4.0(L) * 0.8(T) (Wire-dia/Strip-thickness)	2.50 mm/4.0(L) * 0.8(T) (Wire-dia/Strip-thickness)	3.15 mm/4.0(L) * 0.8(T) (Wire-dia/Strip-thickness)	3.15 mm/4.0(L) * 0.8(T) (Wire-dia/Strip-thickness)	3.15 mm/4.0(L) * 0.8(T) (Wire-dia/Strip-thickness)
10	OUTER SHEATH					
	Material	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831	Extruded PVC "Type ST-2" as per IS: 5831
	Thickness (minimum)	2.04 mm / 1.88 (Wire/Strip) or as per IS	2.20 mm / 2.04 (Wire/Strip) or as per IS	2.52 mm / 2.36 (Wire/Strip) or as per IS	2.68 mm / 2.52 (Wire/Strip) or as per IS	2.84 mm / 2.68 (Wire/Strip) or as per IS
	Colour	Black or any other color as per required	Black or any other color as per required	Black or any other color as per required	Black or any other color as per required	Black or any other color as per required
11	CABLE DATA					
	Approximate overall Dia of cable	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS
	Tolerance on overall Dia	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS	as per IS
12	Continuous current rating for cables when laid up					
	In Buried direct in Ground	161 A	190 A	273 A	315 A	354 A
	In Air	184 A	222 A	330 A	387 A	441 A
13	Drum Details	In Non-Returnable Wooden Drum as per IS: 10418				
	Standard Drum	500 mtrs	500 mtrs	500 mtrs	500 mtrs	500 mtrs

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 64 of 241
Date



	Length*					
	Individual drum tolerance	± 5 %	± 5 %	± 5 %	± 5 %	± 5 %
	Overall Quantity tolerance	± 2%.	± 2%.	± 2%.	± 2%.	± 2%.
14	Sequential length marking	Shall be provided on outer sheath @ every one mtr				
15	Embossing/Printing	Manufacturer Name-Cable Electric 11kV (E), Cable Size, Year of Mfr.				



HEAT SHRINKABLE TYPE INDOOR & OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS KIT FOR 11kV CABLE

1. Scope:

- 5.1 This Section of the Specification covers design, manufacturing, testing, packing, supply & commissioning of heat shrinkable type indoor and outdoor termination kit suitable for 11 kV XLPE cable.
- 5.2 The equipment offered shall be complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.
- 5.3 It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The equipment offered shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements.
- 5.4 In these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant IEC, IS standards and other statutory provisions.
- 5.5 Tolerances on all the dimensions shall be in accordance with provisions made in the relevant standards. Otherwise the same will be governed by good engineering practice in conformity with required quality of the product.

2. Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt



3. Technical Parameters:

System details:

S.No	Description	11kV
i	Voltage grade (kV) of Cable	6.35 / 11 kV
ii	Core (Nos.)	3
iii	System Voltage	11kV
iv	Highest Voltage	12kV
v	Earthing system	Effectively earthed
vi	Frequency	50Hz
vii	Variation in supply voltage	" +6% to -9%
viii	Variation in supply frequency	± 3%
ix	A.C. Withstand Voltage (ph/ground) with time duration	35kV, 1min
x	Partial discharge at 2Vo	< 5pc
xi	Impulse Withstand, 1.2/50/Us	75kV
xii	Thermal Withstand Short Circuit current 1Sec	As per IS 13573
xiii	Dynamic short circuit withstand	2.55 x As per IS 13573
xiv	DC Voltage	48kV for 30mins.
xv	Materials of the tubing / molded part	Polyolefin
xvi	Method of Stress Control	High permittivity material

4. Application Standards: -

Title	IS Standard	IEC Standard
Applicable IS Standard	IS 13573	
Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV ($U_m = 1,2$ kV) up to 30 kV ($U_m = 36$ kV) - ALL PARTS	IS 7098 (Part-II) IS 13573, 1992	IEC 60502
Heat shrinkable moulded shapes - Part 1: Definitions and general requirements	-	IEC 62329-1
Heat-shrinkable moulded shapes - Part 2: Methods of test	-	IEC 62329-2

5. General Technical Parameters:

The purpose of this specification is to specify the performance requirements of termination kits for the use on 50C/S phase system with earthed neutral for working voltage of 11kV. Earthing arrangement shall be as per relevant standard and details of earthing arrangement offered shall be submitted along with the tender.



- 5.1 The cable termination kit shall be suitable for termination of the cable on indoor switchgear or outdoor installation as per requirement. The type of cable will be XLPE insulated. The cable termination jointing kits shall be as per defined in IEC 62329-1.
- 5.2 Proper stress control, stress grading and non-tracking arrangement in the termination shall be offered by means of proven methods, details of which shall be elaborated in the offer. Detailed sectional views of the assemblies shall be submitted along with the offer. In case of heat shrinkable cable accessories, stress control tubing, shall have volume resistivity of minimum 1, 00, 00,000 Ohms- meter for termination. Also relative permittivity shall be minimum 15.
- 5.3 Impedance of stress control tubing shall not change over a range of temperature from 0° C to 125°C. The impedance also remains constant in spite of the difference in stress, which will exist within the sleeve due to heating effect within the conductors and the temperature of the environment. Bidder must submit graph-showing effect on the impedance value of stress control tubing due to temperature variations and thermal ageing with his offer.
- 5.4 In all type of kits offered, the external leakage insulation between high voltage conductor and ground as specified in I.E.E.E. -48, 1975 amended up to date, shall be of non-tracking erosion resistant and weather resistant flexible sleeve.
- 5.5 The kit offered shall provide for total environmental sealing of the cable crutch and at the lug end.
- 5.6 Termination system shall be suitable for use with standard aluminum conductor fittings [cable lugs and ferrules] of compressed crimping type.
- 5.7 The termination kit of heat shrinkable type kit, the joint shall include heat shrinkable dual wall tubing, which shall be insulating from inside and semiconductor from outside.
- 5.8 Material used for construction of a joint/termination shall perfectly match with the dielectric, chemical and physical characteristics of the associated cable. The material and design concepts shall incorporate a high degree of operating compatibility between the cable and the joints.
- 5.9 The tenderer shall indicate the required net dimensions of the indoor cable, joints for various cable sizes, in the form of Length X Breadth X Depth in mm.

6. Test & Inspection:

- 6.1 The termination kits offered shall be fully type tested as per the relevant standards and the test certificates are to be provided.
- 6.2 The supplier shall carry out all routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards.
- 6.3 The termination kits offered shall be fully type tested at CPRI as per the relevant standards. The vendor shall furnish four sets of the type test reports along with the MQP for getting approval on material before placing purchase order to the manufacturer.
- 6.4 Type tests shall be carried out as per the test sequence given in I.S.:13573 or VDE-0278 at C.P.R.I. Laboratory as amended from time to time. The test report will have to be submitted for the test carried out.
- 6.5 Test details for Termination Kit should be as follow:

Indoor as per VDE 0278	
1.	Partial Discharge Test
2.	Partial Discharge Test
3.	Conductor Resistance Test
4.	Partial Discharge Test
5.	AC High Voltage Test (Dry)
6.	Tan Delta as a Function of Voltage & Capacitance.
7.	Tan Delta as a Function of temperature

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 68 of 241
Date



8.	Impulse with stand test
9.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
10.	Partial Discharge Test
11.	Tan Delta as a Function of Voltage & capacitance.
12.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
13.	Thermal Short circuit test
14.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
15.	Partial Discharge Test
16.	Conductor Resistance Test
17.	Impulse with stand test
18.	D.C. High Voltage test

Outdoor Termination VDE 0278	
1.	Partial Discharge Test
2.	Partial Discharge Test
3.	Conductor Resistance Test
4.	Impact Test
5.	Wet power frequency AC High Voltage Test
6.	Partial Discharge Test
7.	Tan Delta as a Function of Voltage & Capacitance.
8.	Tan Delta as a Function of temperature
9.	Impulse with stand test
10.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
11.	Partial Discharge Test
12.	Tan Delta as a Function of Voltage & Capacitance.
13.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
14.	Short circuit test
15.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
16.	Conductor Resistance Test
17.	Impulse with stand test
18.	D.C. High Voltage test
19.	Dynamic short circuit
20.	Impulse with stand test
21.	D.C. High Voltage test



7. GTP

Sr. No	Particulars	Unit	Guaranteed values.
1	MANUFACTURER		
2	APPLICABLE STANDARDS		As per IS:13573
3	GUARANTEED PARTICULARS		
3.1	For the nominal (phase to phase) System voltages Maximum system voltage	KV KV	11KV 12KV
3.2	A.C. withstand voltage Dry (ph./ground) Time duration	KV Mins	35KV 1Min
	A.C. withstand voltage Wet(ph./ground) Time duration	KV Mins	28KV 1Min
3.3	Partial Discharge at 2Vo	pC	<5pC
3.4	Impulse withstand, 1.2/50/Us	kV	75KV
3.5	Load cycle Test a) Each Cycle-Heating Duration Temperature Cooling Duration Number of Cycles b) Continuous phase to ground Voltage Withstand	Hrs. °C Hrs. kV	5 100 3 117 2.5Uo
3.6	Leak Tightness		9 Cycles.
3.7	Thermal Withstand Short circuit current 1Sec.	ka	As per IS:13573
3.8	Dynamic short circuit Withstand	Ka peak	2.55 x Is As per IS:13573
3.9	DC Voltage	kV	48kV for 30Mins.
4	KIT PARTICULARS		
4.1	Material of the tubing/molded parts		Polyolefin
4.2	Method of stress control		High permittivity Material.
4.3	Method of environmental seal		H.S. Anti-tracking Tubes.
4.4	Allowable Kit storage Temperature	°C	Normal Ambient Temperature.
4.5	Shelf life of H.S components	Years	More than 5 Years.
5	Cable Termination Instruction Manuals	Yes/No	Yes



HEAT SHRINKABLE STRAIGHT THROUGH JOINT KIT FOR 11KV CABLE

1. Scope:

- 1.1 This Section of the Specification covers design, manufacturing, testing, packing, supply & commissioning of heat shrinkable type straight through joint kit suitable for 11 kV XLPE cable.
- 1.2 The equipment offered shall be complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The equipment offered shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements.
- 1.4 In these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant IEC, IS standards and other statutory provisions.
- 1.5 Tolerances on all the dimensions shall be in accordance with provisions made in the relevant standards. Otherwise, the same will be governed by good engineering practice in conformity with required quality of the product.

2. Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt



3. Technical Parameters:

System details:

S.No	Description	11kV
i	Voltage grade (kV) of Cable	6.35 / 11 kV
ii	Core (Nos.)	3
iii	System Voltage	11kV
iv	Highest Voltage	12kV
v	Earthing system	Effectively earthed
vi	Frequency	50Hz
vii	Variation in supply voltage	" +6% to -9%
viii	Variation in supply frequency	± 3%
ix	A.C. Withstand Voltage (ph/ground) with time duration	35kV, 1min
x	Partial discharge at 2Vo	< 5pc
xi	Impulse Withstand, 1.2/50/Us	75kV
xii	Thermal Withstand Short Circuit current 1Sec	As per IS 13573
xiii	Dynamic short circuit withstand	2.55 x As per IS 13573
xiv	DC Voltage	48kV for 30mins.
xv	Materials of the tubing / molded part	Polyolefin
xvi	Method of Stress Control	High permittivity materials

Application Standards: -

Title	IS Standard	IEC Standard
Applicable IS Standard	IS 13573	
Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV ($U_m = 1,2$ kV) up to 30 kV ($U_m = 36$ kV) - ALL PARTS	IS 7098 (Part-II) IS 13573, 1992	IEC 60502
Heat shrinkable moulded shapes - Part 1: Definitions and general requirements	-	IEC 62329-1
Heat-shrinkable moulded shapes - Part 2: Methods of test	-	IEC 62329-2

4. General Technical Parameters:

The purpose of this specification is to specify the performance requirements of cable jointing kits for the use on 50C/S phase system with earthed neutral for working voltage of 11kV. Earthing arrangement shall be as per relevant standard and details of earthing arrangement offered shall be submitted along with the tender.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 72 of 241
Date



- 4.1 Proper stress control, stress grading and non-tracking arrangement in the joint shall be offered by means of proven methods, details of which shall be elaborated in the offer. Detailed sectional views of the assemblies shall be submitted along with the offer. In case of heat shrinkable cable accessories, stress control tubing, shall have volume resistivity of minimum 1, 00, 00,000 Ohms-meter for straight through joints. Also relative permittivity shall be minimum 15.
- 4.2 Impedance of stress control tubing shall not change over a range of temperature from 0° C to 125°C. The impedance also remains constant in spite of the difference in stress, which will exist within the sleeve due to hearting effect within the conductors and the temperature of the environment. Bidder must submit graph-showing effect on the impedance value of stress control humbling due to temperature variations and thermal ageing with his offer.
- 4.3 The jointing kit shall be with aluminum crimping type ferrules, semi-conductor self-bonding tape, the self-amalgamating tape [or EPR or equivalent] stress grading pad etc. The straight through joints should be absolutely impervious to the entry or water. The manufacturer shall use the proven technologies and design to ensure a construction, which will prevent entry of water or any other liquid inside the straight through joint and cable. Proven technologies such as resin injection, hydrophobic sealants etc. shall be deployed in the critical areas.
- 4.4 In all type of jointing kits offered, the external leakage insulation between high voltage conductor and ground as specified in I.E.E.E. -48, 1975 amended up to date, shall be of non-tracking erosion resistant and weather resistant flexible sleeve.
- 4.5 The kit offered shall provide for total environmental sealing of the cable crutch and at the lug end.
- 4.6 Jointing system shall be suitable for use with standard aluminum conductor fittings [cable lugs and ferrules] of compressed crimping type.
- 4.7 For straight through joint the kit shall also include tubular sleeve in line connectors for solder less crimping of cable connector. The connector shall be of aluminum alloy A 6 drop forged type or other equivalent or better material.
- 4.8 Material used for construction of a joint shall perfectly match with the dielectric, chemical and physical characteristics of the associated cable. The material and design concepts shall incorporate a high degree of operating compatibility between the cable and the joints. The tenderer shall indicate the required net dimensions of the indoor cable, joints for various cable sizes, in the form of Length X Breadth X Depth in mm.
- 4.9 The kit which requires lesser skill for the cable jointing which can be done in shorter time and guarantee a reliable and long operating life and reduced or no waiting time for erection shall be given preference.

5. TEST & INSPECTION:

- 5.1 The jointing kits offered, shall be fully type tested as per the relevant standards and the test certificates are to be provided.
- 5.2 The supplier shall carry out all routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards.
- 5.3 The jointing kits offered, shall be fully type tested at CPRI as per the relevant standards. The vendor shall furnish four sets of the type test reports along with the MQP for getting approval on material before placing purchase order to the manufacturer.
- 5.4 Type tests shall be carried out as per the test sequence given in I.S.:13573 or VDE-0278 at C.P.R.I. Laboratory as amended from time to time. The test report will have to be submitted for the test carried out.
- 5.5 Test details for Termination Kit should be as follow:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

Joint Kit as per IS 13573	
1.	Conductor Resistance Test
2.	Impact Test
3.	AC High Voltage Test (Dry)
4.	Partial Discharge Test
5.	Impulse with stand test
6.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
7.	Partial Discharge Test
8.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
9.	Thermal Short circuit test
10.	AC Voltage life test with cyclic current loading
11.	Conductor Resistance Test
12.	Impulse with stand test
13.	D.C. High Voltage test

6. GTP

Sr. No.	Particulars	Unit	Guaranteed values.
1.	MANUFACTURER		
2.	APPLICABLE STANDARDS		As per IS:13573
3.	GUARANTEED PARTICULARS For the nominal (phase to phase) System voltages Maximum system voltage	KV	11KV 12KV
3.1	A.C. withstand voltage Dry (ph./ground) Time duration	KV Mins	35KV 1Min.
	A.C. withstand voltage Wet(ph./ground) Time duration	KV Mins	28KV 1Min.
3.2	Partial Discharge at 2U _o	pC	<5pC
3.3	Impulse withstand, 1.2/50/Us	kV	75KV
3.4	Load cycle Test a) Each Cycle-Heating Duration Temperature Cooling Duration a) Number of Cycles c) Continuous phase to ground Voltage Withstand	Hrs °C Hrs. kV	5 100 3 63 2.5U _o
	Water tightness test	KV	60Nos. at 2.5 U _o . as per above cycles.
3.5	Thermal Withstand Short circuit current 1Sec.	ka	As per IS:13573
3.6	Dynamic short circuit Withstand	Ka peak	2.55 x Is As per IS:13573
3.7	DC Voltage	kV	48kV for 30Mins
4	KIT PARTICULARS		
4.1	Material of the tubing/molded parts		Polyolefin.
4.2	Method of stress control		High permittivity Material.
4.3	Method of environmental seal		H.S. Black Insulating Tubes.
4.4	List of items included in the Kit a) For Terminations b) Allowable kit storage temperature c) Kit shelf life	Yes/No °C Years	Yes Normal Ambient Temperature More than 5 Years
5	Cable Termination Instruction Manuals	Yes/No	Yes



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MAINTENANCE FREE EARTH FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

1. SCOPE

This specification covers supply, installation, connecting, testing & commissioning of Maintenance Free Earthing suitable for Package Substations, distribution transformers, RMU & Feeder Pillars etc.

Earthing is essential in any electrical installation to provide safety. The conventional GI pipe earthing system employing charcoal & salts are provided for various applications as per IS:3043. Corrosion of metallic parts is comparatively fast besides maintenance by way of watering of earth pits and chiseling of corrosion prone parts & their replacement requires monitoring which may not always be feasible in certain crowded and inaccessible areas.

This specification covers components, enhancing material & jointing used and procedure for constructing the earth pit for maintenance free earthing system to ensure that the resistance to earth is near zero consistent throughout the year.

2. SERVICE CONDITIONS:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt

3. APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS

- a) IEEE 80 :IEEE guide for safety in AC sub-station grounding
- b) IS : 3043 :Indian standard code of practice for earthing
- c) IEEE 837 :Standard for qualifying permanent connections used in substation grounding

4. APPLICATION

Earthing systems covered in this document shall be for providing effective grounds for

- i. Sub-Stations
- ii. RTUs, supply control posts
- iii. RMU, Transformer and Generator neutral earths
- iv. Lightning arrester earths
- v. Equipment earths including panels
- vi. In applications for PRS, UTS, FOIS, COIS, ATMs and data processing centre etc.


5. GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:
(II) SELECTION OF EARTHING SYSTEM

SL. No	Installations/ Current Capacity	IR Value Required	Soil Type/ Resistivity	Earth System
1	House hold earthing/ 3kA	8 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes
2	Commercial premises Office buildings/ 5kA	2 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes
3	Transformers, substation earthing, LT line equipment/ 15kA	1 - 2 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes
4	Transformers, substation earthing, HT line equipment/ 40kA	less than 1 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes
5	Lightning arresters, extra high current applications etc./ 50kA	less than 1 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes
6	PRS, UTS, RTUs, FOIS, COIS, ATMs and data processing centre etc./5KA	less than 0.5 ohm	Normal Soil/ upto 50 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Sandy Soil/ between 50 to 2000 ohm-mtr	Single Electrode
			Rocky Soil/ More than 2000 ohm-mtr	Multiple Electrodes

(III) TYPE OF SOILS

Soil can be classified in to various types, though based on the size of the particles it contains:



Normal soil

Black cotton soil, vegetable soil, garden soil, loamy garden, soil shallow black, soil medium black soil, deep black soil and marshy soil etc. having low soil resistivity value (up to 50 ohm-meter)

Sandy soil

This type has the big particles and the size of the particles does determine the degree of aeration and drainage that the soil allows. It is granular and consists of rock and mineral particles that are very small. Therefore, the texture is gritty and sandy soil is formed by the disintegration and weathering of rocks such as limestone, granite, quartz and shale, thus resulting in over-drainage. It warms very fast in the spring season. Coastal area, silt soil, red sandy soil, sandy clay and coastal alluvium etc having soil resistivity up to 2000 ohm-meter are considered as sandy soil.

Rocky soil

The area containing rocks, pebbles, uneven hard surface laterite soil, lime stone, sand stone, gravel, granite and chalk etc having soil resistivity more than 2000 ohm-meter is considered as rocky soil. This type of soil does not absorb moisture and are extremely poor conductor.

(IV) LOCATION OF EARTH ELECTRODE

Where there is option, site should be chosen in one of the following types of soil in the order of preference given: -

- a. Wet marshy ground;
- b. Clay, loamy soil, arable land.
- c. Clay and loam mixed with varying proportions of sand, gravel and stones;
- d. Damp and wet sand, peat.

Dry sand, gravel chalk, limestone, granite, very stony ground and all locations where virgin rock is very close to the surface should be avoided,

(V) MEASUREMENT OF EARTH ELECTRODE RESISTANCE

The earth resistance shall be measured using fall of potential method as per para 37 of IS:3043.

(VI) EARTHING SYSTEM

The earthing system includes earth electrode, installation of earth electrode in suitable pit size, construction of earth pit with cover for the installation, connection of earth electrode with equipotential earth bus and connection of equipment to equipotential earth bus.

Earth electrode

The earth electrode is the main component of the earthing system which is in direct contact with the ground and thus provides a means of releasing or collecting any earth leakage currents. The material should have good electrical conductivity and should not corrode in a wide range of soil conditions. For an effective earthing system, two types of earth electrodes can be used as described here:



Rod earth electrode

- High tensile-low carbon steel rod having diameter not less than 17mm complying with requirements of BS 4360 Grade 43A or EN10025:2-004 S275JR, molecularly bonded by 99.99% pure high conductivity copper on outer surface with copper coating thickness 250 micron or more, Length 3000 mm (minimum). Length of the electrode may be increased in multiple of 1 meter to reduce earth resistance if required. To increase the length, pieces of similar rod shall be either exothermally welded to basic 3-meter electrode or connected using socket of suitable size. These sockets shall also be molecularly bonded by 99.99% pure high conductivity copper on inner & outer surface with copper coating thickness 250 micron or more.
- Copper bus bar of size 250 mm x 50mm x 6 mm having electrical conductivity of 101% IACS, minimum 99.9% copper content shall be exothermically welded to rod with 4 holes of 12 mm dia. (2 on each side) for connecting earthing conductor.
- Current carrying capacity: The design of the electrode should be such as to have more than 15kA current carrying capacity for 1 second.

Concentric pipe earth electrode:

- Primary conductor
MS pipe with 25 - 50 mm diameter, class B, ISI mark as per IS-1239, Length 2000 or 3000 mm as per table below current carrying capacity.
- Secondary conductor
MS pipe with 40-100 mm diameter, class B, ISI mark as per IS-1239, Length 2000 or 3000 mm as per table below current carrying capacity.
- Conductive mixture
For hermetically filling inside the cavity i.e. between secondary conductor & primary conductor, crystalline compound is to be injected in the electrode assembly. It is a combination of high conductivity metal alloys, copper & aluminum powder, conductive carbon/cement and bonding material etc. mixed in different proportion. The mixture is forced (pressurized) filled inside the earth electrode in the paste form and after solidification of the same, the end caps are welded. The metal alloys shall help in conducting the current and conductive carbon gives anti corrosive property. Bonding material should provide strength to the mixture. Resistivity of the mixture shall be less than 0.2 ohm-meter. Resistivity shall be tested by making a 20cm cube of the material and checking resistance across the opposite face of the cube.
- Complete electrode shall be molecularly bonded by 99.99% pure, high conductivity copper on outer surface with copper coating thickness 300 micron or more.
- Its surface shall be clean and free from any visible oxide layer or foreign material.
- Copper bus bar of size 250 mm x 50mm x 6 mm having electrical conductivity of 101% IACS, minimum 99.9% copper content shall preferably be exothermically welded to earth electrode or connected with the help of two number stainless steel nut bolts of appropriate size having 4 holes of 12 mm dia. (2 on each side) for connecting earthing conductor.

- Current carrying capacity:
The design of the electrode should be such as to have more than following current carrying capacity in kA (for 1 second):

SL. No	Current Capacity	Primary Conductor diameter	Electrode dimensions (dia. x length)
1	3 kA	25 mm	40 mm x 2000 mm
2	5kA	25 mm	40 mm x 3000 mm
3	15kA	25 mm	50 mm x 3000 mm
4	40kA	40 mm	80 mm x 3000 mm
5	50kA	50 mm	100 mm x 3000 mm

Note: - For more than 50KA applications, multiple electrodes of 50KA capacity shall be installed and connected.

Earth enhancement material:

Earth enhancement material is a superior conductive material that improves earthing effectiveness, especially in areas of poor conductivity (rocky ground, areas of moisture variation, sandy soils etc.). It may contain conductive cement, graphite, hydrous aluminium silicate, sodium montmorillonite etc and shall not contain bentonite. It improves conductivity of the earth electrode and ground contact area. It shall have following characteristics

- It should have low resistivity preferably bellow 0.2 Ohm-meters. Resistivity shall be tested by making a 20cm. cube of the material and checking resistance across the opposite face of the cube.
- It shall not depend on the continuous presence of water to maintain its conductivity.
- It should be a little alkaline in nature with pH value >7 but test certificate from NABL approved laboratory to be provided for the composition so designed.
- It should have better hygroscopic properties to absorb moisture. It should absorb and release the moisture in dry weather condition and help in maintaining the moisture around the earth electrode.
- It should have capacity to retain >10% moisture at 105°C. Test certificate from NABL approved lab to be submitted for the composition so designed.
- It should have water solubility < 5%. Test certificate from NABL approved lab be submitted for the composition so designed.
- It should be granular with granule size 0.1 mm to 3 mm.
- It should be nontoxic, non-reactive, non-explosive & non-corrosive.
- It shall be thermally stable between -10 degrees centigrade to +60-degree centigrade ambient temperature.
- It shall not decompose or leach out with time.



- xi. It shall not pollute the soil or local water table and meets environmental friendly requirement for landfill.
- xii. It should expand & swell considerably and removes entrapped air to create strong connection between earth electrode and soil.
- xiii. It should be diffusing into soil pores and creates conductive roots enlarging conductive zone of earth pit.
- xiv. It shall be permanent & maintenance free and in its “set form”, maintains constant earth resistance with time.
- xv. It shall not require periodic charging treatment or replacement.
- xvi. It shall be suitable for any kind of electrode and all kinds of soils of different resistivity.
- xvii. It shall not cause burns, irritation to eye, skin etc.
- xviii. Minimum quantity of earth enhancement material to be supplied: For 5’ x5’x 10’ earth pit – Min. 75 kgs per pit for 300mm bore type earth pit – Min 50 kgs per pit
- xix. The Earth enhancement material shall be supplied in sealed, moisture proof bags. These bags shall be marked with Manufacturer’s name or trade name, quantity, batch no & date of manufacture.

Backfill material

Normally the excavated soil shall be used if it is free from sand, gravel and stones. In case the excavated soil contains sand, gravel and stones these shall be removed by appropriate methods such as hand picking, sieving etc. Small proportion of sand in the soil may be permissible. Material like sand, salt, coke breeze, cinders and ash shall not be used because of its acidic and corrosive nature. If the excavated soil contains sand, gravel and stone in large proportion and it is not feasible to remove these economically, good quality soil from other place may be used for backfilling. While backfilling the soil shall be thoroughly compacted with at least 5 kg compactor. In case the soil is dry, small quantity of water may be sprinkled only to make it moist enough suitable for compacting. Large quantity of water may make the soil muddy which is not suitable for compacting and after drying the soil may contain voids which may permanently increase earth resistance.

Equipotential bus & Earthing Conductor

- A copper bus bar of size 300mm x 25mm x 6mm to be installed in the equipment room as equipotential bus and must be connected with preferably copper strip of 25mm x 3mm (suitable length) from instrument to the bus bar. The connecting terminal of the earth electrode to the bus bar must be connected by copper strip of 25mm x 3mm (suitable length) buried inside a trench of 300mm width x 600mm depth (from the earth pit to the nearest wall). It shall be duplicated. However, it shall be ensured that only minimum required length is used and any extra length is cut away to keep the earth impedance minimum.
- It shall be high conductivity copper having electrical conductivity of 101% IACS i.e. minimum 99.9% copper content The maximum specific resistance of the copper strip earthing conductor shall be 17.241×10^{-7} -ohm cm at 20°C.
- At a temperature of 20°C, its density shall be 8.89 gm/cm³
- Its surface shall be clean and free from any visible oxide layer or foreign materials.
- It shall preferably be connected to earth electrode and earth bus bar with the help of exothermic welding or at least two number stainless steel nut bolts of appropriate size.
- Normally a single length of copper strip shall be used for each duplicate copper strip earthing conductor and no joint should be used. However, in situation requiring greater length one joint in



each copper strip shall be permitted. The joints shall be made by exothermic welding of at least 10mm overlapping portion of the strips.

Construction of ring earth by providing multiple earth pits

- Wherever it is not possible to achieve required earth resistance with one earth electrode/pit due to difficult/rocky soil conditions, provision of ring earth consisting of more than one earth pit shall be done. The number of pits required shall be decided based on the resistance achieved for the earth pits already installed. The procedure mentioned above for one earth pit shall be repeated for other earth pits.
- The distance between two successive earth electrodes shall be min. 3mtrs / length of electrode whichever is higher. and max. up to twice the length of the earth electrode.
- These earth pits shall then be inter linked using 25X3 mm copper strip to form a loop preferably using exothermic welding or with the help of at least two number of stainless steel nut bolts of appropriate size.
- The interconnecting strip shall be buried no less than 600mm (0.6m) below the ground level. This interconnecting strip shall also be covered with earth enhancing compound.

(VII) MARKING:

The marking shall be clear, distinct and visible to the naked eye from a distance of about 1 meter; the size of marking shall be of minimum 25 mm. Following information shall be legibly and indelibly marked on the packed sets:

- a. Specification no.
- b. Name of the manufacturer
- c. Batch no. & Date of manufacturer
- d. Current carrying capacity

b. TESTING & COMMISSIONING

Following tests shall be done on one sample-

- Testing of copper coating shall be done as described below: -
 - i. The copper coating mentioned in clause 14.5.5.1 shall not be less than the prescribed thickness at any point and shall comply with the adherence requirement in para (ii) & (iii) below.
 - ii. Length of the electrode with one end cut to a 45-degree point shall be driven between two steel clamping plates or the jaws of a vise set 0.04 in (1.02 mm) less than the diameter of the electrode, so as to shear off sufficient metal to expose the bond between the copper coating and electrode. Peeling of the coating by the steel plates or the jaws of the vise is acceptable, but there shall be no other evidence of separation of the coating from the metal core.
 - iii. At room temperature, a length of the electrode is rigidly held in a clamp or vise and the free end is bent by applying a force normal to the electrode at a distance from the clamping device equal to 40 times the diameter. The magnitude of the force and the direction of application of force shall be such that the electrode is permanently bent through a 30-degree angle. While bending of the electrode there shall be no evidence of cracking of the copper coating.
- Material composition of rod shall be tested as per standards mentioned in clause no. 14.5.5.1 (Rod Earth Electrode)
- MS pipes shall be tested as per IS:1239.
- Copper bus bars of shall be tested for percentage of copper as per IS:14644.



- Current carrying capacity test on rod electrode shall be done as per clause above.
- Corrosion Test: As per IS:2119, salt spray test for analysis of effect of corrosion for the specific electrode shall be done through NABL approved testing lab, preferably for 500 hrs. or more.
- Exothermic weld material shall be tested as per provisions of IEEE 837.
- Electrical properties test on conductive mixture as per clause above.
- Physical, chemical & electrical properties test on earth enhancement material as per clause no. 14.5.5.2.
- Toxic content tests for cadmium, lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) & polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) on conductive mixture & earth enhancement material.

Certificates from NABL approved laboratories shall be submitted with test results of above tests. Test certificates shall not be more than three years old.

For dimension, weight and specific resistance average of 3 readings shall be taken. Average value shall be within specified limits and individual values shall not go beyond double of tolerances.

ACCEPTANCE TESTS

Following shall constitute acceptance tests and shall be done on 100% sample basis for all the tests mentioned below except where otherwise indicated–

- a. Physical check for earth electrode as per clause above for rod type electrode and as per clause above for concentric pipe type electrode.
- b. Physical check for copper bus bar as per clause above for rod type electrode and as per clause above for concentric pipe type electrode.
- c. Dimensional and construction feature tests of inspection chamber
- d. Earth enhancement material as per clause no. 14.5.5.2
- e. Earth resistance measurements as per clause no. 14.5.4.

Rejection:

In case the any component tested and inspected in accordance with this specification, fail to pass the tests or comply with the requirement of the specification, another two components from the same lot shall be inspected in accordance with the specification and if one of them also fail to pass the test, the whole lot of that component shall be rejected subject to the discretion of the purchaser or his nominee.

INSPECTION:

All the gauges/ test & measuring instruments shall be under calibration control at the time of inspection and proof to this office shall be produced. Inspection and testing shall be carried out by the inspecting authority nominated by the purchaser to ensure that all the requirements of this specification are complied with for the acceptance of the materials offered by the supplier for inspection. The purchaser or his nominee shall have right of free access to the works of the manufacturer and to be present at all reasonable times and shall be given facilities by the manufacturer to inspect the manufacturing process at any stage of manufacture. He shall have the right to reject whole or part of any work or material that does not conform to the terms of this specification or any other specification or requirement applicable and may order the same to be removed / replaced or altered at the expense of the manufacturer. All reasonable/complete facilities considered necessary by the inspecting authorities for the inspection shall be supplied by the manufacturer free of cost. The manufacturer shall at his own cost prepare and furnish the necessary test pieces and appliances for such testing as may be carried out at his own premises in

accordance with the specification. Failing the existence of facilities at his own premises for the prescribed tests, the manufacturer shall bear the cost of carrying out the tests in an approved laboratory, workshop or test house.

COMPLETION REPORT & CERTIFICATION:

The last documents for the completion of the procedure will be submission of the work completion report to the engineer in charge. After testing the earth values of the pits and proper recording in presence of engineer in charge, certified grounding self-adhesive certificate shall be provided for all installations and the same will be displayed / pasted at the place of installation.

The complete layout with dimensions of the earthing & bonding system shall be submitted by the supplier in appropriate size (in three copies) after commissioning showing commissioning date, earth resistance, specification no. and manufacturer's name.

GTP:

Sl. No.	Parameter Name	Details
1	Name of Manufacturer	
2	Type of earth electrode	
3	Whether Inner & Outer pipes of the earth electrodes are marked with ISI mark as per IS:1239	
4	Dimensions of the Outer Pipe (Dia x Length x Thickness in mm)	-----
5	Dimensions of the inner Pipe (Dia x Length x Thickness in mm)	-----
6	Whether M. S. Pipes are hot dip galvanized as per this specification & the level of hot dip galvanizing in microns	250-300 microns
7	Whether the conductive material in the pipe electrodes is machine pressed to have homogenous solid mixture	
8	Contents of the Conductive materials (in Percentage) filled in between the two pipes & in the inner side pipe	70% Carbon powder & 30% metal powder preferably pure copper or aluminum material along with the required quantity of bonding materials
9	Whether the material is tested for resistivity as per this specification.	<0.2 ohm-meter
10	Size of bus bar connecting M. S. Plate (Hot dip Galvanized) welded to the electrode for earth connection.	350mmx50mmx6mm
11	Hardness of the Conductive material after setting	
12	Earth Resistivity of the earth electrode assembly after setting	
13	Total weight of the earth electrode assembly	
14	Brand name of the earth enhancement material (if any)	
15	Contents of the earth enhancement material (Percentage of various components in the mixture & their Chemical Composition etc.)	
16	Resistivity of the earth enhancement material	Below 0.2 Ohm-meter
17	pH value of the earth enhancement material	>7 & <9
18	Moisture retaining capacity at 105°C	>10%
19	Granular size of the material	0.1mm to 3mm

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 84 of 241
Date



20	Water solubility (in Percentage)	51%
21	Thermal stability of the material (Temperature Range)	-10°C to 60°C
22	Weight of material per bag	
23	Whether the Material is nontoxic, nonreactive, nonexplosive & noncorrosive as per the specification	
24	Whether the material is packed in proper bags & bags marked with details such as Brand name, Batch no., Year & month of manufacture & tender reference etc.	
25	Whether type tests as applicable for the materials offered are submitted if so Give details	

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF GI EARTHING STRIPS

1. Scope:

This section of the specification covers the supply, erection, testing and commissioning of Galvanizes Iron Earthing Strips for the Distribution Network equipment's.

2. Applicable Standards:

The galvanizing and Testing of materials shall confirm to the latest edition of the following standards except otherwise specified in the specification.

Recommended practice for hot dip galvanized of Iron Earthing Strips	IS: 2629(1966)
Methods of testing weight, thickness & uniformity of coating on hot dip galvanized articles	IS: 2633(1972)
Specification for hot dip galvanized coating on fastness I	IS: 5358(1969)
Specification for Electroplating	IS:3203
Specification for hot dip Zinc coating on structural & other allied products	IS: 4759(1968)

3. General Technical Requirements:

MATERIAL

Supplier has to purchase raw materials (MS Flat) as per relevant IS at his own cost.

The zinc required for galvanizing shall be quality Zn-98 & shall confirm to IS: 209- 1966 and its latest amendments.

The Supplier shall make his own arrangement for procurement before the commissioning of work, sufficient quantity of electrolytic zinc of proper quality for galvanizing. The Supplier shall however, not link the delivery period with the supply of zinc. The DISCOM is at liberty to have sample of zinc used and to test in any laboratory at his own cost and reject the particular supply, is found below standard.

All raw materials required for galvanizing etc. and for complete execution of work shall be stocked in adequate quantities by the Supplier to ensure that the progress of work is not hampered.

GALVANISING

Fully galvanized Iron strips shall be used. Galvanized Iron strips shall confirm to IS: 2629 (1966). The zinc deposition should not be less than 610 grams/meter square of the galvanized surface area of the MS Earthing strips.

All galvanized materials shall withstand test as per IS: 2633 (1972). The weight of zinc coating shall determine as per the method stipulated in IS: 2633(1964).

The standard length of Galvanized Iron Earthing Strip shall be minimum 7 Mtrs and not exceeding 10 Mtrs.

4. Inspection:

The Purchaser reserves the right to inspect the material at the time of tests. All tests shall then be performed in the presence of Inspecting Authority appointed by the Purchaser and the Supplier. The Bidder shall have to give intimation of place and date and time of each test to enable the later to be present to witness the test. All the test results must be recorded in presence of the inspecting authority and no materials shall be dispatched, without having been passed by Purchaser's duly appointed Inspector and specific dispatch instructions in writing from Chief Engineer / Addl. Chief Engineer (Project).



5. TESTS

The following tests shall be carried out in accordance with IS:280-1978 or the latest version thereof as per sampling criteria stipulated therein:

- i) Dimensional check (dia.).
- ii) Visual inspection regarding freedom from defects.
- iii) Tensile test
- iv) Galvanizing/Electroplating test

6. QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

The bidder shall invariably furnish following information along with his offer, failing which his offer shall be rejected.

- I. Statement giving list of raw materials, proposed to be used against this Specification, names of sub suppliers for the raw materials, list of standards according to which the raw materials are tested, list of tests normally carried out on raw materials in presence of Bidder's representative as routine and / or acceptance during processing and on finished goods, copies of test certificates of processing and testing facilities available.
- II. List of areas where stage inspections are normally carried out for quality control and details of such tests and inspections.
- III. List of testing equipment available with the Bidder for testing. In the case if the Bidder does not possess all the Routine and Acceptance testing facilities the tender will be rejected.
- IV. The Purchaser reserves the right for factory inspection to verify the facts quoted in the offer. If any of the facts are found to be misleading or incorrect the offer of that Bidder will be out rightly rejected and he may be black listed.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 1.1kV XLPE INSULATED POWER CABLES

1. Scope

The specification covers design, manufacturing, testing, packing, supply & delivery on FOR destination basis of 1100 Volt grade, LT Cable, single / multiple core, Cross Linked Polyethylene (XLPE), insulated, PVC sheathed, armoured power cables for effectively earthed systems generally conforming to the latest standards of IS / IEC / BS or equivalent.

2. Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Minimum ambient temperature of air: (-) 5 °C
- c) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 40 °C
- d) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- e) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- f) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- g) Average number of rainy season days per annum: 120
- h) Average Annual Rainfall: 750 / 800 mm
- i) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- j) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- k) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- l) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt
- m) Terrain: Coastal saline, desert chemically polluted, heavily / moderate polluted and normal atmosphere
- n) The climatic conditions are prone to wide variations in ambient conditions and hence the equipment shall be of suitable design to work satisfactorily under these conditions.

3. Network Details

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

Parameters	Values
Nominal System Voltage (rms) (U)	0.433 kV
Highest System Voltage (rms) (Um)	1.100 kV
Number of Phases	3
Network	3 Phase 4 Wire
Frequency	50 Hz
Variation in Frequency	± 3%
Type of Earthing	Solidly Earthed

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **88** of **241**
Date



4. Code & Standards:

All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS: Codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail.

Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the contractor of his responsibility. Where no standards are available, the supply items shall be good quality, workmanship and backed by test results.

The power cable shall conform to the latest applicable standards and codes of practice as mentioned in this specification.

Other National Standard are acceptable if they are established to be equivalent to or superior to the listed standards subject to approval by the purchaser and the contractor shall provide English version of standards and codes applicable.

The 1.1kV XLPE power cable shall confirm to the currently applicable standards and codes of practice and reports as mention below table:

S. No.	Title	IS Standard	IEC / BS Standard
1	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.	IS: 8130 – 1984	IEC 60228-1978
2	PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.	IS: 5831 – 1984	IEC 60502
3	Mild steel wires, Formed wires and Tapes for armouring of cables.	IS: 3975 – 1988	
4	Fictitious calculation method for determination of dimensions of protective coverings of cables.	IS :10462 (Part I) – 1983	IEC 60502:1978
5	1.1 KV Grade XLPE insulated cables.	IS : 7098 (Part-I) : 2025	
6	Method of test for cables	IS : 10810	
7	Code of practice for installation & maintenance of power cables up to & including 11 KV rating.	IS : 1255	
8	Drums for electric cables.	IS : 10418	
9	Electro Technical Vocabulary for Electric Cables	IS:1885, Part-32	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **89** of **241**
Date



5. General Technical Requirements: -

(I) Armoured cables: -

1100 Volts Grade L.T. cable with stranded H2/H4 grade aluminum conductor, XLPE insulated, colour coded, laid up, with fillers and/or binder tape where necessary provided with extruded PVC inner sheath, single galvanized round steel wire / strip armoured and provided with PVC outer sheath. All LT cable shall be conforming to IS : 5831 & IS : 8130 (amended up to date) and bearing ISI mark .

(II) Insulation, Inner sheath and Outer sheath: -

Insulation, inner sheath and outer sheath shall be applied by separate extrusion. Inner sheath shall be applied by extrusion only. Bedding of PVC tape for inner sheath is not acceptable. The color of the outer sheath shall be different according to the different size of cables and color of outer sheath shall be approved before manufacturing. The quality of insulation should be good and insulation should not be deteriorated when exposed to the climatic conditions.

The core insulation shall be with cross linked polyethylene insulating compound applied by extrusion & should be manufactured with Dry/Gas curing process. It shall be free from voids and shall withstand all mechanical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating condition. It shall conform to the properties given in Table-1 of IS: 7098(Part-2).

The conductor screen, XLPE insulation and insulation screen shall be extruded in one operation by "Triple Extrusion Dry. Cured" process to ensure perfect bonding between the layers. The core identifications shall be colored strips or by printed numerals.

The outer sheath of the cables shall be of PVC compound conforming to the armouring and shall be of PVC compound conforming to the requirements of Type ST2 compound of IS:5831 with suitable additives shall be provided (To prevent attack by rodent & termite). The thickness of outer sheath shall be as per amendment No. 1 to Table 5 of IS: 7098- part-2.

The dimension of the insulation, inner sheath and armour materials shall be governed by values given in latest IS: 7098(pt.2)1958.

(III) Sequential marking of length on cable: -

Non erasable Sequential Marking of length shall be provided by embossing on outer sheath of the cable for each meter length.

(IV) Continuous A C current capacity: -

Continuous A.C. current capacity shall be as per Table given below.

Conductor sizes in mm ²	Continuous A.C. current capacity in Amps.					
	Single Core Cables		3.5 Core Cables		4 Core Cables	
	In ground (Amps)	In air (Amps)	In ground (Amps)	In air (Amps)	In ground (Amps)	In air (Amps)
6	47	43	31	34	31	34
10	59	57	50	43	50	43
16	76	73	78	70	78	70
25	98	89	95	99	95	99
35	117	140	116	117	116	117
50	138	170	140	140	140	140
70	176	167	176	176	176	176
95	204	255	200	221	200	221
120	230	300	225	258	225	258
150	265	342	255	294	255	294
185	295	385	285	339	285	339
240	340	450	325	402	325	402
300	390	519	370	460	370	460
400	450	605	435	542	435	542
500	500	700	481	624	481	624
630	555	809	537	723	537	723

(V) Common Conductor Resistance and Short circuit current carrying capacity: -

Nominal Area of Conductor (mm ²)	Maximum DC resistance at 20 deg C (Ohms / kM)	Short Circuit Current for Conductor (KA / Sec)
6	4.6100	5.90
10	3.0800	3.94
16	1.9100	2.44
25	1.2000	2.35
35	0.8680	3.29
50	0.6410	4.70
70	0.4430	6.58
95	0.3200	8.93
120	0.2530	11.28
150	0.2060	14.10
185	0.1640	17.39
240	0.1250	22.56
300	0.1000	28.20
400	0.0778	37.60
500	0.0605	47.00
630	0.0469	59.22

(VI) Dimensional Details of Cable: -

Single Core Armoured Cables

Type of Cable Size in (mm ²)	Nominal Thickness of Insulation (mm)	Minimum thickness of Outer Sheath (mm)
6	1.0	1.24
10	1.0	1.24
16	1.0	1.24
25	1.2	1.24
35	1.2	1.24
50	1.3	1.24
70	1.4	1.40
95	1.4	1.40
120	1.5	1.40
150	1.7	1.40
185	1.9	1.40
240	2.0	1.40
300	2.2	1.56
400	2.4	1.56
500	2.6	1.56
630	2.8	1.56

3.5 Core Armoured Cables

Type of Cable Size in (mm ²)	Nominal Thickness of Insulation (mm)	Minimum thickness of Inner sheath (mm)	Minimum thickness of Outer Sheath (mm)
6	0.70	0.30	1.24
10	0.70	0.30	1.24
16	0.70	0.30	1.24
25	0.90	0.30	1.40
35	0.90	0.30	1.40
50	1.00	0.30	1.40
70	1.10	0.40	1.56
95	1.10	0.40	1.56
120	1.20	0.40	1.72
150	1.40	0.50	1.72
185	1.60	0.50	1.88
240	1.70	0.60	2.20
300	1.80	0.60	2.20
400	2.00	0.70	2.52
500	2.20	0.70	2.68
630	2.40	0.70	3.00



Four Core Armoured Cables

Type of Cable Size in (mm ²)	Nominal Thickness of Insulation (mm)	Minimum thickness of Inner sheath (mm)	Minimum thickness of Outer Sheath (mm)
6	0.70	0.30	1.40
10	0.70	0.30	1.40
16	0.70	0.30	1.40
25	0.90	0.30	1.40
35	0.90	0.30	1.40
50	1.00	0.30	1.40
70	1.10	0.40	1.56
95	1.10	0.40	1.56
120	1.20	0.50	1.72
150	1.40	0.50	1.88
185	1.60	0.50	2.04
240	1.70	0.60	2.36
300	1.80	0.70	2.36
400	2.00	0.70	2.68
500	2.20	0.70	2.84
630	2.40	0.70	3.00

(VII) Storage and handling of cables: -

- a. All cables shall be inspected upon receipt at site and checked for any damage during transit. Cable drums shall be stored on a well-drained, hard surface, preferably of concrete, so that the drums do not sink in the ground causing rot and damage to the cable drums.
- b. During storage periodical rolling of drums once in 3 months done. Rolling shall be done in the direction of the arrow marked on the drum.
- c. It should be ensured that both ends of the cable are properly sealed to prevent ingress/absorption of moisture by the insulation.
- d. Protection from rain and sun shall be ensured. Sufficient ventilation between cable drums, should be ensured during storage.
- e. The drums shall always be rested on the flanges and not on the flat sides.
- f. Damaged battens of drums etc. should be replaced, if necessary.
- g. When cable drums have to be moved over short distances, they should be rolled in the direction of the arrow, marked on the drum.
- h. For transportation over long distances, the drum should be mounted on cable drum wheels strong enough to carry the weight of the drum and pulled by means of ropes. Alternatively, they may be mounted on a trailer or on a suitable mechanical transport.
- i. When unloading cable drums from vehicles, a crane shall preferably be used. Otherwise the drum shall be rolled down carefully on a suitable ramp or rails, where necessary.
- j. While transferring cable from one drum to another, the barrel of the new drum shall have a diameter not less than that of the original drum.
- k. The cables shall not be bent sharp to a small radius. The minimum safe bending radius for all types of XLPE cables shall be taken as 12 times the overall diameter of the cable. Wherever practicable, larger radius should be adopted. At joints and terminations, the bending radius of individual cores of a multi core cable shall not be less than 15 times its overall diameter.

- l. Cable with kinks and straightened kinks or with similar apparent defects like defective armouring etc. shall be rejected.
- m. Cables from the stores shall be supplied by the contractor as per the site requirement in pieces cut in the stores, and further both ends are to be sealed as per Para 'c' above.

(VIII) Drums

The cable shall be wound on non-returnable wooden drums as per IS 10418 – 1973 and packed in drums suitable for vertical / horizontal transport, as the case may be and shall be suitable to withstand rough handling during transport and outer storage. The outer surface of the drum shall be painted with white aluminum paint. Similarly, the inside surface of the drum shall have the protective layer of varnish / paint.

The wooden drums shall be reinforced with steel bends and stirps for better protection.

Length: The cabll shall be supplied in standard drum length as per detailed below:

Type of Cable Size in (mm ²)	Single Core (Meter)	3.5 & 4 Core (Meter)
Up to 16	2000	1000
Above 16 up to 50	1500	1000
Above 50 up to 150	1000	750
Above 150 up to 300	500	500
Above 300	300	300

The ends of the cable shall be sealed by means of non-hygro scopicheat shrinkable sealing material. Over all tolerance in total quantity of ordered cables shall be +/- 2%.

General

- All cables shall be suitable for installation in air, conduits, ducts, and open concrete trenches or for direct burial in either wet or dry locations for normal operating conditions.
- All cables shall be flexible and easy to bend, pull, handle and install

(IX) Installation (Laying in trench):-

General:

The cable installation including necessary termination shall be carried out in accordance with the specifications given herein and IS 1255.

Trenching:

The detail technical specification of Trench shall be a part of civil works.

- (i) Width of Trench: - 300/450/600mm
- (ii) Depth of Trench: - 1200mm.

Laying of Cable in Trench

- i. At the time of issue of cable for laying, the cores shall be tested for continuity and insulation resistance.
- ii. The inter-axial spacing between the cables shall be maintained as per IS to maximize the cable capacity.
- iii. The cable drum shall be properly mounted on jacks or on a cable wheel, at a suitable location, making sure that the spindle, jack etc. shall be strong enough to carry the weight of the drum without failure and that the spindle is horizontal in the bearings so as to prevent the drum creeping to one side while rotating.



- iv. The cable shall be pulled over rollers in the trench steadily and uniformly without jerks and strains. The entire cable length shall as far as possible be pulled of in one stretch. However, where this is not possible the remainder of the cable may be removed by 'Flaking' i.e. by making one long loop in the reverse direction.
- v. After the cable has been uncoiled and laid into the trench over the rollers, the cable shall be lifted slightly over the rollers beginning from one end by helpers standing about 10 m apart and drawn straight. The cable should then be taken off the rollers by additional helpers lifting the cable and then laid in a reasonably straight line.
- vi. When the cable has been properly straightened, the cores shall be tested for continuity and insulation resistance. In case of PVC XLPE cables, suitable moisture seal tape shall be used for this purpose.

Laying in HDPE pipes by HDD/closed ducts:

- i. In location such as road crossing, crossing other utilities etc. cables shall be laid in pipes.
- ii. HDPE Pipes shall be used for such purposes. Pipes as required shall be laid along with the civil works and jointed according to the instructions of the Engineer-in-Charge as the case may be. The size of pipe shall be as indicated in the Road Crossing Drawing for Electrical Services.
- iii. The pipes on road crossing shall preferably be on the skew to reduce the angle of bends as the cable enters and leaves the crossings. This is particularly important for high voltage cables.
- iv. Manholes of adequate size as specified or decided by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be provided to facilitate feeding/drawing in of cables and to provide working space for persons. They shall be covered by suitable manhole covers with frame of proper design.
- v. Pipes shall be continuous and clear of debris or concrete before cable is drawn. Sharp edges at ends shall be smoothened to prevent injury to cable insulation or sheathing.

6. TEST & INSPECTION: -

Cables shall be subjected to routine & acceptance tests in accordance with the IS 1554 (Part – I, in addition to physical, ageing and electrical tests at the Manufacturer's plant in accordance with applicable standards and will be approved by 3rd party agency.

5.1 Type Test: -

The successful bidder shall submit the following type test reports conducted on similar equipment's for approval of owner.

- a) Annealing test (for copper)
- b) Tensile Test (for aluminum)
- c) Conductor resistance test
- d) Test for Armour wires
- e) Test for thickness of insulation check
- f) Physical test for insulation
- g) Physical test for PVC sheath
 - i. Fire resistance.
 - ii. Cold-impact
 - iii. Bleeding and blooming
- h) Partial discharge test
- i) Bending Test
- j) Dielectric power factor tests
- k) Heating cycle test
- l) Impulse withstand test
- m) High voltage test (water immersion test)

All the following routine / acceptance tests specified in relevant standards shall be witnessed by the owner / consultant.

5.2 Acceptance Test:-

- a) Conductor resistance test
- b) Test for thickness of insulation and sheath
- c) Partial discharge test (for screened cables only)
- d) High voltage test (water immersion test)
- e) Annealing test (for copper)
- f) Tensile test (for aluminum)
- g) Wrapping test (for aluminum)
- h) Insulation resistance test

5.3 Routine Test: -

- a) Conductor resistance Test
- b) Partial discharge test (for screened cable only)
- c) High voltage test.

5.4 Test Certificate: -

Three (3) copies of routine / acceptance test certificates shall be produced with the endorsement of the inspecting authority to the purchaser before effecting dispatch.

5.5 PACKING AND MARKING

Cables shall be dispatched in non-returnable wooden drums of suitable barrel diameter. Securely battened, with the take-off end fully protected against mechanical damage. The wood used for construction of the drum shall be properly seasoned, sound and free from defects. Wood preservatives shall be applied to the entire drum. Ferrous parts used shall be treated with a suitable rust preventive finish or coating to avoid rusting during transit or storage.

On the flange of the drum, necessary information such as project title, manufacturer's name, type, size, voltage grade of cable, length of cable in meters drum no, cable code, BIS certification mark, gross weight etc. shall be printed. An arrow shall be printed on the drum with suitable instructions to Show the direction of the drum.

GTP

S No	Description	To be submitted by Bidder						
	NAME OF MANUFACTURER							
1	Size of the cable							
2	Rated Voltage	1.1 kV						
3	Standard Referred							
4	Conductor	Aluminium as per Class-2 of IS: 8130						
5	Nominal Cross Section Area							
6	No of wires/DIA							
7	Shape of Conductor							
8	Insulation							
	Material	XLPE						
	Nominal Thickness							
	App. Dielectric strength							
	Suitability with regard to temperature,	YES						

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **96** of **241**
Date

	moisture, acid, oil and alkaline surrounding							
9	Inner Sheath							
	Material	PVC Type ST-2 as per IS: 5831; Options: FR Type/FRLS Type						
	Minimum thickness of sheath (mm)							
10	Armouring							
	Material & Type	Single Layer of Galvanized Steel Round Wire / Flat Strip						
	Nom.dia/dimen of armour wires/Strips in mm							
11	Outer sheath							
	Material	PVC Type ST-2 as per IS: 5831; Options: FR Type/FRLS Type						
	Minimum thickness of sheath (mm)							
12	Approx. overall dia of Cable (in mm)							
13	Method of core identification		By colour coding (Red, Yellow, Blue & Black)					
14	Electrical Properties: -							
	Maximum d.c. resistance of conductor at 20° C (Ohm/Km)							
	Maximum permissible conductor temperature(°C) under full load	90°C for XLPE insulation						
	Rated voltage	1.1 kV						
	Maximum operating voltage	1.1 kV						
	Permissible voltage variation	±10%						
	Rated frequency	50HZ						
	Permitted frequency variation	±5%						
	Approx. Conductor A.C.Resistance at 90 °C							
	Reactance of Cable at 50 Hz (Approx.)							
	Normal Current Rating							
	Short Circuit Current Rating for 1 Second Duration in K amps							

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF JOINTS FOR 1.1KV XLPE ALUMINIUM / COPPER POWER CABLES

1 Scope

This specification covers design and manufacturing, supply and jointing of cable joints suitable for 1.1kV Armored PVC/XLPE Al/Cu Conductor Cables.

2 Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt

3 General Technical Requirements: -

- i. The accessories shall be supplied in kit form. Each component of the kit shall carry the manufacturer's mark of origin.
- ii. The supplied joint shall have a range taking feature.
- iii. The kits must have unlimited shelf life.
- iv. The insulating tubing over the connector should be Dual Wall design sleeve with entrapped lubricant.
- v. Type tests should have been carried out to prove the general qualities and design of a given type of jointing system. The sleeve shall be tested for ANSI C1191.1-1986 or equivalent standard. Type Test Report for the same shall be submitted along with offer.
- vi. The installation of joint shall be done without use of special tools like crimping tool.
- vii. Conductor connection shall be achieved by use of connectors with pre-defined shear off bolt head design. The connector should be range taking which can be used for both copper & Aluminium cables.
- viii. Armour Connectivity shall be maintained by using Tinned copper braid.
- ix. Armour Wrap to be provided for mechanical protection of joint body.
- x. The design of joint shall be such that on completion of joint the cable can be charged immediately.

4 Marking & Labeling.

As per the IS 13573 (Part-I&II):2011 all kits shall be marked and labeled suitably for identification.

- a. Manufacturer's name or logo and the name of components wherever feasible;
- b. Type of jointing materials, the application;
- c. Batch number(s), where relevant;
- d. Product reference;
- e. Defined storage conditions and expiry date, if any;
- f. If relevant, the manufacturing date;

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **98** of **241**
Date

- g. Health and safety marking and handling instructions, where relevant; and
- h. Reference to compliance with this standard.

5 Tests

(I) TYPE TESTS

The Jointing Kit offered, shall be fully type tested at NABL Lab as per the relevant standards. The tenderer shall furnish the type test reports along with the offer. Offer without Type test reports will not be considered. For any change in the design/type, already type tested and the design/type offered against this specification the purchaser reserved the right to demand repetition of type tests without any extra cost in presence of purchaser's representative.

TYPE TEST SEQUENCE

The type test shall be carried out as per the test sequence given in IS 13573/2011(Part –I, II & III)

(II) ACCEPTANCE & ROUTINE TESTS:

All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out by the supplier in presence of purchaser's representative. The purchaser reserves the right to insist for witnessing the acceptance/routine testing of the bought-out items.

(III) ADDITIONAL TESTS:

Additional test to be carried out in GUVNL'S Lab are Volume Resistivity, B.D.V., Tensile & Elongation etc. Supplier may depute his representative for witnessing the test conforming the date from relevant GUVNL'S Lab.

(IV) PRE-DESPATCH INSPECTION

All acceptance tests and inspection shall be carried out at the place of manufacturer unless otherwise specially agreed upon the manufacturer and purchase at the time purchase. Manufacturer shall offer to the inspector representing the purchaser, all the reasonable facilities, free of charge, for inspection and testing to satisfy him that the material is being supplied in accordance with this specification. The GUVNL representative/Engineer attending the above test will carried out testing for suitable number of cable joints/terminations as per sampling procedure laid down in IS:13573(Part-I, II, III):2011 (amended up to date) and issue test certificate approval to the manufacturer and give clearance for dispatch. The cable jointing/termination kit shall be sealed after the inspection.

(V) INSPECTION AFTER RECEIPT AT STORES

For Random sample testing (RST) the sample Cable Termination/jointing kit will be drawn from any one of the store.

(VI) DEMONSTRATION & TRAINING:

The purchaser reserves the right to ask for demonstration of the equipment offered at the purchaser's place. The Tenderer shall arrange for demonstration of installation of jointing/termination kits free of cost for giving training to purchaser's representative to get acquainted with the jointing method. The jointing/termination kit along with required length of the kits to be used for demonstration purpose shall be specified the cable will be provided by the Purchaser.

(VII) GUARANTEE

The Kits shall be suitable for storage without deteriorating at a temperature up to 50degree Celsius under normal conditions of storage and shall have unlimited shelf storage life. The tenderer shall guarantee the installed cable accessories for a minimum period of not less than 5 years from the date of installation. The stores/materials found defective within the above guarantee period, shall be replaced by the supplier free of cost within one month of receipt of intimation.

(VIII) QUALITY CONTROL

The purchaser has a right to send team of experienced Engineers for assessing the capability of the firm for manufacturing and testing of Cable jointing kit as per this specification. The purchaser

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 99 of 241
Date

representative should be given all assistances and cooperation for inspection and testing at the bidder's work.

(IX) QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

The tendered shall invariably furnish QAP along with his offer, The QAP adopted by him in the process of manufacturing shall be consist of List of Plant and Machinery available at the manufacturers premises. List of Testing equipment's available at the manufacturers premises with their calibration schedule.

(X) PACKING

The Cable jointing kits shall be suitably packed to avoid damage or disturbance during transit or handling. Each Cable jointing kits may be suitably packed in the first instance to prevent ingress of moisture and dust and then placed in a cushioned carton of a suitable material to prevent damage due to shocks during transit. The lid of the cartoon may be suitably sealed. A suitable number of sealed cartons may be packed in a case of adequate strength with extra cushioning if considered necessary. The cases may then be properly sealed against accidental opening in transit.

The following information shall be furnished with the consignment:

- Name of consignee
- Details of consignment
- Destination
- Total Weight of consignment.
- Sign showing upper / lower side of the crate
- Sign showing fragility of the material.
- Handling and unpacking instructions.
- Bill of Materials indicating contents of each component and spare materials.
- Installation instructions including drawing or other information specific to the accessories.

6 GTP FOR LT CABLE ACCESSORIES i.e. JOINTS & TERMINATIONS (Heat Shrinkable)

Sr. No.	Particulars	GUVNL Requirement	Bidder Offer.
1	Manufacturer' Name& Address		
2	Brand Name &Country of Origin		
3	Kit Storage Temperature	50°C max	
4	Voltage Grade	1.1kv	
5	Applicable Standards	Indicated in Cl.No.4 of Technical Spec.	
6	Material to be used	Polymeric Heat shrink tubes.	
7	Type of Kit Offered	1)Straight through Joint. 2)Transition joint. 3)Termination joint.	
8	Shelf life of components in the kit	Unlimited.	
9	Time Required for energization after completion of termination/joint.	Immediate.	
10	Impulse withstand on Low voltage kits.	As per IS 13573 joints classification for cable size less than 50sqmm.it will be 8kv & for cable size more than 50sqmm.it will be 20kv	
11	Heating cycle in Air	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.3	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 100 of 241
Date



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

12	Heat Cycle in Water(Over sheath damage)	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.3	
13	Insulation resistance(Immersed)	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.4	
14	Insulation resistance(Air)	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.4	
15	Impact at ambient temp.	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.5	
16	AC High voltage withstand(In Air)	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.6	
17	AC High voltage withstand(immersed)	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.6	
18	Examination of joint.	As per IS-13573 part-I See 8.8	
19	Dielectric Strength for insulating Tube.	12kv/mm	
20	Dielectric constant for insulating tube	3.5(min)	
21	Tensile strength for insulating tube	8N/mm ²	
22	Ultimate Elongation for insulating tube	200 to 500%	
23	Water Absorption for Insulating Tube	0.3%	
24	Longitudinal Change for insulating tube	+10%	
25	Heat Shock for insulating tube	30min@2000c,	
26	Flammability for insulating tube	pass	
27	Heat Shrink Outer insulating tubes	As per specification (clause no.5.01& 5.02)	
28	G.I. Wire mesh / Canister	As per cable size	
29	Red mastic	As per cable size	
30	G.I. Solid Collet	As per cable size	
31	Earthing Conductor	As per requirement	
32	Ferrule	As per specification (clause no.5.01&5.02)	
33	PVC NA Tape	As per requirement	
34	PVC Adhesive Tape	As per requirement	
35	Cleaning Liquid	As per requirement	
36	Aluminum Oxide cloth	As per requirement	
37	Heat shrink break boot(Termination)	boot(Termination) As per specification (clause no.5.02)	
38	List Of Contents Of Kit (To Be Furnished Separately)	Detailed component list with Quantity etc.	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUSE SECTION PILLAR (FSP)

1.1 SCOPE:

This specification covers the design, manufacturing and testing of FSP with anti-corrosive, dust proof, rust proof, shock proof, self-extinguishing property, resistant to heat, vermin & water proof, Ultra Violet Stabilized and pilfer resistant made from Thermosetting Plastic i.e. Glass Reinforced Polyester Sheet Moulding Compound (SMC) Confirming to IS: 13410 -1992 and attached technical specification, and IS: 14772-2000 with TPN switch Disconnecter fuse & SMC HRC fuse base confirming to IS:13703/1993 (Pt.I & II amended up to date)and other relevant IS.

The equipment offered shall be complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free outdoor operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.

It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The equipment offered shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements.

In these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant ISO, IEC, BS, IS standards and other statutory provisions.

1.2 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50° C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4° C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40° C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30° C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter

- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt

1.3 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

FSP should be designed to have maximum utilization of transformer capacity and shall be well equipped with adequate protection to transformer against overload and short circuit and minimum interruption in power supply.

Sl. No	Parameter	Value
1	Rated Supply Voltage	433 volts +/-10%
2	Number of Phases & Frequency	3 phase 4W 50 Hz
3	Rated Current	250A, 630A (as per Single line diagram/BOQ).
4	Neutral	Solidly Grounded
5	MODE OF INSTALLATION	mounted either on plinth near transformer or on M.S. Channels fixed between two Poles
6	Thickness of wall mm	4
7	Bus bar material	Tinned Cu / Al bus bar

1.4 APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

All equipment and material shall be designed manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable IEC standard or IS standard except where modified and / or supplemented this specification.

Title	IEC Standard	IS /Other Standard
Low-voltage switchgear and control gear	IEC:60947 (Part-1,2,3)	IS: 13947
Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies	IEC:60439 (Part-2)	-do-
General Requirements for Enclosures for Accessories for Household and Similar Fixed Electrical Installations		IS 14772



Glass reinforced polyester sheet moulding compounds (SMC)		IS 13410
LV Fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000 V ac or 1500 V dc,		IS 13703
MCBs	IEC 60898	IS: 8828

1.5 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- a) The minimum size of box from inside shall be 1200(H)x 1000(W)x400(D) mm. and thickness of wall minimum 4 mm.
- b) FSP shall be of Grade S-3 SMC material. FSP shall be moulded in a single piece forming the body of the FSP with a cover fitted with base by minimum three nos. concealed stainless steel hinges. The lid/cover shall rest on the collar of the FSP base in such a way that any access from outside is not possible. The stainless-steel hinges shall be fitted with the FSP body base and covers rigidly, thereby making the FSP pilfer resistant.
- c) The door in closed position should be overlapped in such a manner that no direct entry or access is possible. The FSP shall be closed by SS 'U' Clamp for holding and locking of the door with body base. The "U" Clamp shall have minimum diameter holes through which it is possible to lock the FSP.
- d) The door shall open at 90 degrees (Min.). The top surface of box shall have little tapering shape towards both sides of the distribution box for easy flow of rainwater.
- e) Earth bolt of 6 mm diameter X 20 mm. length with 2 nos. nuts, 2 nos. washers and 1 no. spring washer shall be provided. The earthing arrangement shall be of M.S. with Zinc passivation. All corners of the FSP should be round & not pointed ones. All metal parts shall be zinc passivated. The earthing system consists of two 12 mm diameter, 50 mm length earth bolts with nuts, washers, and a spring washer, connected by a 25 mm x 1 mm GI earthing strip running along the bottom plate with cable entry holes. Inside, two 35 mm x 3 mm GI angles (120 mm long) are provided on each side, each with 6 Nos M6x25 earthing bolts, nuts, washers, and spring washers for additional earthing points. All components are made of mild steel (M.S.) with zinc passivation for corrosion resistance. The FSP corners should be rounded, and all metal parts are zinc passivated.
- f) The FSP should have a three pole AC-23 – 1250 / 800 / 630 AMP TPN switch Disconnector fuse with bolted HRC Fuses which can provide Isolation and Protection. 1250 / 800 / 630 AMP Protection



Switch should be as per IS: 13947-3/ IEC-947-, having test reports either from NABL or COFRAC accredited lab for AC-23 A utilization test, short circuit test for 80KA rms.

- g) The FSP should have 5 nos. of 3 phase & neutral outgoing circuit with HRC SMC fuse base and appropriate size of lugs fitted with busbar. Appropriate size of Fuse base and Fuse Link shall be provided for 01 Outgoing circuit for 630 Amp, 02 Outgoing circuit for 400 Amp and 02 Outgoing circuit for 250 Amp.
- h) Anodized aluminum operating instructions in GUJARATI shall be fixed inside the door. The letter should be cleared legible and readable. The letters of the instructions should be of sufficient size to read with normal eye.
- i) The FSP should have Bus bar of EC grade tinned copper bus bar 50X8 mm / aluminum bus bar 15X60 mm duly insulated having proper size to withstand the current / current carrying capacity of for all phase and neutral.
- j) The FSP should have an incoming cable entry with an SMC moulded gland plate (385 mm x 390 mm x 3 mm) and an outgoing cable entry with a larger plate (600 mm x 385 mm x 3 mm). Both plates will feature cable entry/exit holes as per cable approx. 38-40 mm diameter – 8 Nos for incoming cables and 10 Nos for outgoing cables – equipped with rubber grommets for secure cable fittings.
- k) Stand:
 - a. The vertical leg and the bottom horizontal member connecting the legs should be constructed using SMC moulded Angle 75 mm of Flange and 10 mm thickness with Incorporation of internal ribs connecting the flanges for enhanced strength and stability.
 - b. The frame connecting the legs at the top should be constructed using FRP Angle 50 mm of flange with 10 mm thickness & cross members 2 nos. made of FRP Angle 35 mm of flange with thickness of 5 mm provided angled to provide additional support and restrict letteral movement hence provide stability and strength. Thereby reinforce the structure from the sides, preventing lateral movement or flexing.
 - c. MS cable clamp, made using 30x3 mm flat bars (2 Nos) with a minimum length of 1050 mm each, shall be provided. The bars will be joined with a gap between them so as to facilitate the bolting clamps with M10. The flat bars welded at both ends and fitted to the stand. Additionally, 10 Nos of MS "C" clamps, made from 50x3 mm material and each fitted with 2 Nos M10 bolts, shall be provided. This design ensures proper cable holding and secure installation.



1.6 TESTS

- a) The bidder shall submit type test report for complete FSP as per BS 214/1959 or IS 8623/93 and for box as per IS-14772-2000 & IS: 13410- 1992 from CIPET, Ahmedabad/ERDA, Baroda or NABL accredited lab. for the box as well as TPN switch disconnecter fuse & SMC fuse base along with the offer. Type Test Certificate should not be older than 5 years as on the date of tender opening.

- b) **ROUTINE TEST:** Manufacturer has to carryout routine test during production to check the essential requirements that are likely to vary during production. Manufacturer has to keep records of the same and to be produced for verification of inspector when asked at the time of inspection of lot.

c) **TYPE TEST (For SMC box):**

From the offered lot sample may be picked up at discretion of purchaser for type test at CIPET, Ahmedabad/ERDA, Baroda or NABL accredited lab for each lot offer. The charges for the type test shall be borne by bidder. On passing the type test successfully, the lot shall be accepted. In case, the boxes are not confirmed to type test, another sample form the lot shall be selected and the tested again. On receipt of unsatisfactory results, the lot shall be rejected and new lot shall be offered for inspection keeping aside old lot offered and rejected earlier by the Company. However, Company reserves the right to accept the boxes by levying penalty as per description of the company.

d) **TYPE TEST (For Isolator/box):**

Type test reports not more than 5 years old from the date of tender from Government approved and NABL accredited lab.

- 1) Type Test for complete FSP as per BS214/1959 or IS8623/93.
- 2) Type test report for Switch Disconnecter as per IS 13947/1993 (all parts) or its latest amendment.

e) **ACCEPTANCE TESTS:**

The bidder should have all the testing facilities at their works & shall offer testing as under. Following acceptance tests shall be carried out, on 2% of the offered quantity on sample boxes selected at random, while inspecting the lot of materials offered.

- Visual examination
- Verification of dimensions as per approved drawings.
- Verification of fittings
- HV test at 5.2 (3.5*1.5) KV for Bus bar, 11KV for SMC material of Box.
- Insulation resistance test with 2.5KV DC megger of each box.
- Temperature rise test in accordance with relevant IS for the rated capacity of Switch disconnecter fuse.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 106 of 241
Date



- Earth continuity checking test.
- Operations test on Switch disconnecter or fuse as well as SMC HRC fuse base & fuse link.

Note: UGVCL reserve the right to select one sample from whole tender quantity and will send Govt. approved/ NABL accredited lab. For complete acceptance test of all material. Cost of the same is to be paid by contractor.

1.7 DRAWING & CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENT

The tenderer shall submit detailed constructional and dimensional drawing of complete FSP details of Units and TPN switch Disconnector fuse, incoming and outgoing circuit, Louvers details, clearance details along with the offer.

- (a) The firm has to submit list of testing equipment's instruments, stating Sr. No., Make, Capacity, date of last calibration along with test certificate of each instrument along with the offer, same is also required to be provided to inspecting officer at the time of prototype inspection as well as regular lots. The calibration shall be either from original manufacturer of the equipment's / instruments or from Government approved laboratory.

1.8 PROTO TYPE:

The successful tenderer shall have to offer 1 No. Prototype FSP for carrying out tests mentioned at specification clause No. e (acceptance test) at their works or at Government approved Laboratory, where no adequate testing facility is available at firm's work in presence of UGVCL's representative. In case of brought out items like SMC **HRC** Fuse Units, Disconnector switch the same have to be either tested at firm's work or at the works of original manufacturer or at Government approved / recognized laboratory in case of non-availability of adequate testing facility either at firm's works of original manufacturer. However, all the testing expenditures of prototype sample testing. Acceptance tests for routine inspection of lots will be borne by the firm only after successful passing of the prototype unit in all the tests and after obtaining the written approved from the competent authority of UGVCL for prototype box and drawing approval, the firm can commence bulk manufacturing of the ordered boxes. The expenses towards prototype test including visit of our Engineers (2 Nos.) other than your works shall be borne by the bidder.

1.9 RAW MATERIALS

Test certificate for the material used in the lot offered and document for purchase of raw material should be maintained by manufacturer and produced to inspector as and when required.

1.10 FACILITY:

The bidder shall have facility to test the box for routine tests and acceptance as per IS – 14772: 2000 and IS – 13410 & UGVCL's specifications at their works. The bidder has to submit list of Machinery & Equipment / Testing instruments etc. along with the offer.

1.11 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

During the inspection manufacturer will offer all facilities to inspector without any charge.

1.12 DISPATCH:

The FSP shall be dispatched duly packed so as to ensure that no damage occurs during transport.

1.13 GUARANTEE:

If the goods, stores and equipments found defective due to bad design or workmanship the same should be repaired or replaced free of charge if reported within **24** months from the date of commissioning of equipments. Supplier will be responsible for the proper performance of the equipments materials for the respective guarantee period.

1.14 GTP

The vendor shall furnish all necessary guaranteed technical particulars in the prescribed Performa enclosed hereinafter.

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	DETAILED PARTICULARS	TO BE OFFERED BY BIDDER
1	Maker's name	To be intimated by the supplier	
2	Material	Glass reinforced polyester sheet moulding compound	
3	Grade of Material	SMC confirming to IS: 13410:1992 Grade S 1	
4	Properties of Material of Construction of Distribution Box		
	Heat Deflection Temperature (Ref.Std. IS: 13411)	180°C (Minimum)	
	Exposure to flame (Ref. Std. IS: 4249)	Self-extinguishing	
	Melting Point (Ref. Std. IS: 13360)	Does not melt	
	Glow wire test at 650 C	As per IS 11000 Part-2/sec-1	
	Degree of protection	IP-43 as per IS-12063 / 87	
	Dielectric Strength at 90 C in oil	9 KV/mm (Min) as per IS: 6262-1971	
5 (a)	Inside dimension of Box	To be mentioned by the supplier	
	a. Height	1200 mm (min)	
	b. Width	1000 mm (min)	
	c. Depth	400 mm (min)	
	d. Thick ness of sheet	4.0 mm (Min)	
5 (b)	Dimension of FRP Stand		
	a. Height	1000 mm (min)	
	b. Vertical Leg SMC moulded angle.	75 x 10 mm thick (04 Nos Each)	
	c. Bottom Horizontal member connecting Leg SMC moulded angle.	75 x 10 mm thick 500 mm long (02 Nos)	
	d. Top Frame of FRP to match with box bottom.	50x10 mm thick	
	e. Cross member fitted at front & back side FRP angle.	35x5 mm thick 1200 mm long (02 Nos)	
6	Earthing Arrangement		
	Earthing bolt	Two no. Zinc Passivated MS bolt with 2 nuts and 2 washers & 1 no. spring washer with each bolt.	



	Dia. & Length of earthing bolts	Dia. 6 mm Length 25 mm Dia. 12 mm Length 50 mm	
	GI Earthing strip connecting both ends with bolts.	25x1 mm thick, length 1250 mm	
	End earthing terminal Inside FSP	35 mm x 3 mm GI angles (120 mm long) along with 06 Nos M6x25 earthing bolts, nuts, washers, and spring washers	
7	Cable holding M.S Clamp fitted to Stand	30x3 mm flat bar (02 Nos) length 1050 mm min. MS "C" clamps 10 Nos 50x3 mm with 02 Nos M10 bolts per clamp.	
8	Door Locking	For holding of door with base 'U' shaped SS clamp to be provided	
9	Manufacturer's short name & short name of Purchaser	To be provided on the front side of the box	
10	Locking arrangement	Powder coated PAD Lock Provided.	
11	Colour of Meter Box	Off White / Grey	
12	1200 / 800 / 630 AMP TPN switch Disconnecter fuse.	Having 3 Phase & 1 Neutral with 1200 / 800 / 630 AMP Current Carrying capacity with pad locking arrangement	
13	Bus bar duly insulated for all phases and neutral.	EC grade tinned copper bus bar 50x8 mm OR EC grade tinned Aluminum bus bar 15x60 mm	
12	For Box:		
12.1	Name or Trademark of manufacturer		
12.2	Rated Voltage		
12.3	KVA Rating		
12.4	Thickness of Enclosure		
12.5	Hinges Inside / Outside specify		
13	For TPN switch Disconnecter fuse unit		
13.1	Name or Trademark of manufacturer		
13.2	Type designation		
13.3	Rated Current		
13.4	Rated Duty		
13.5	Utilization Category		
13.6	Rated short time withstand current for 2 second		
14	HRC SMC Fuse Base		

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 109 of 241
Date



14.1	Name of Trade Mark of Manufacturer		
14.2	Rated Current		
14.3	Rated Voltage		
14.4	Breaking Capacity		
14.5	HRC SMC Fuse Base Material &size		
14.6	Contact Material		
15	HRC Fuse Link		
16.1	Name or Trade Mark of Manufacturer		
16.2	Rated Current		
16.3	Rated Voltage		
17	One no. of Box Spanner is to provide with 10 nos. quantity supply		
18	The Contact area of Lug & Busbar should not be lesser than each other		



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MINI SECTION PILLAR (MSP)

1.1 SCOPE:

This specification covers the design, manufacturing and testing of MSP with anti-corrosive, dust proof, rust proof, shock proof, self-extinguishing property, resistant to heat, vermin & water proof, Ultra Violet Stabilized and pilfer resistant made from Thermosetting Plastic i.e. Glass Reinforced Polyester Sheet Moulding Compound (SMC) Confirming to IS: 13410 -1992 and attached technical specification, and IS: 14772-2000 with SMC HRC fuse base confirming to IS:13703/1993 (Pt.I & II amended up to date) and other relevant IS.

The equipment offered shall be complete with all parts necessary for their effective and trouble-free outdoor operation. Such parts will be deemed to be within the scope of the supply irrespective of whether they are specifically indicated in the commercial order or not.

It is not the intent to specify herein complete details of design and construction. The equipment offered shall conform to the relevant standards and be of high quality, sturdy, robust and of good design and workmanship complete in all respects and capable to perform continuous and satisfactory operations in the actual service conditions at site and shall have sufficiently long life in service as per statutory requirements.

In these specifications, the design and constructional aspects, including materials and dimensions, will be subject to good engineering practice in conformity with the required quality of the product, and to such tolerances, allowances and requirements for clearances etc. as are necessary by virtue of various stipulations in that respect in the relevant ISO, IEC, BS, IS standards and other statutory provisions.

1.2 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)

- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt

1.3 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

The L.T Feeder Pillar panel shall be designed as following: -

Sl. No	Parameter	Value
1	Rated Supply Voltage	433 volts +/-10%
2	Number of Phases & Frequency	3 phase 4W 50 Hz
3	Rated Current	as per Single line diagram/BOQ
4	Neutral	Solidly Grounded
5	Location of panel	Outdoor on M.S Channels fixed on RCC Plinth
6	Thickness of SMC Sheet for cabinet mm	3.15MM
7	Bus bar material	Tinned Cu / Al bus bar

1.4 APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

All equipment and material shall be designed manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable IEC standard or IS standard except where modified and / or supplemented this specification.

Title	IEC Standard	IS Standard /Other
Low-voltage switchgear and control gear	IEC:60947 (Part-1,2,3)	IS: 13947
Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies	IEC:60439 (Part-2)	-do-
General Requirements for Enclosures for Accessories for Household and Similar Fixed Electrical Installations		IS 14772
Glass reinforced polyester sheet moulding compounds (SMC)		IS 13410
LV Fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000 V ac or 1500 V dc		IS 13703
MCBs	IEC 60898	IS: 8828



1.5 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

- a) The minimum size of box without rain hood shall be 820(H)x 525(W)x400(D) mm. and with rain hood shall be 1370(H) x 650 (W) x 500 (D)mm. The thickness of SMC sheet for enclosure and door is minimum 3.15 mm.
- b) MSP shall be of Grade S-3 SMC material MSP shall be moulded in a single piece forming the body of the MSP with a cover fitted with base by minimum three nos. concealed stainless steel hinges. The lid/cover shall rest on the collar of the MSP base in such a way that any access from outside is not possible. The stainless-steel hinges shall be fitted with the MSP body base and covers rigidly, thereby making the MSP pilfer resistant.
- c) The door in closed position should be overlapped in such a manner that no direct entry or access is possible. The MSP shall be closed by minimum two nos hinges per door. Minimum 50 mm length of strip having thickness not less than 1.2 mm for holding and locking of the door with body base.
- d) The door shall open at 90 degrees (Min.). The top surface of box shall have little tapering shape towards both sides of the distribution box for easy flow of rainwater.
- e) Earth bolt of 12 mm diameter X 20 mm. length with 2 nos. nuts, 2 nos. washers and 1 no. spring washer shall be provided. The earthing arrangement shall be of M.S. with Zinc passivation. All corners of the MSP should be round & not pointed ones. All metal parts shall be zinc passivated.
- l) The MSP should have one no of 400 / 250 Amp three phase and neutral incoming circuit HRC SMC fuse base and appropriate size of lugs filled with EC grade tinned copper / aluminum bus bar duly insulated having proper size to withstand the current / current carrying capacity of for all phase and neutral.
- f) Anodized aluminum operating instructions in GUJARATI shall be fixed inside the door. The letter should be cleared legible and readable. The letters of the instructions should be of sufficient size to read with normal eye.
- g) The MSP should have Bus bar of EC grade tinned copper / aluminum bus bar duly insulated for all phase and neutral.

1.6 TESTS

- a) The bidder shall submit type test report for complete FSP as per BS 214/1959 or IS 8623/93 and for box as per IS-14772-2000 & IS: 13410- 1992 from CIPET, Ahmedabad/ERDA, Baroda or NABL accredited lab. for the box as well as TPN switch disconnecter fuse & SMC fuse base along with the offer. Type Test Certificate should not be older than 7 years as on the date of tender opening.



b) **ROUTINE TEST:** Manufacturer has to carryout routine test during production to check the essential requirements that are likely to vary during production. Manufacturer has to keep records of the same and to be produced for verification of inspector when asked at the time of inspection of lot.

c) **TYPE TEST (For SMC box):**

From the offered lot sample may be picked up at discretion of purchaser for type test at CIPET, Ahmedabad/ERDA, Baroda or NABL accredited lab for each lot offer. The charges for the type test shall be borne by bidder. On passing the type test successfully, the lot shall be accepted. In case, the boxes are not confirmed to type test, another sample from the lot shall be selected and the tested again. On receipt of unsatisfactory results, the lot shall be rejected and new lot shall be offered for inspection keeping aside old lot offered and rejected earlier by the Company. However, Company reserves the right to accept the boxes by levying penalty as per description of the company.

d) **TYPE TEST (For Isolator/box):**

Type test reports not more than 7 years old from the date of tender from Government approved and NABL accredited lab.

1) Type Test for complete FSP as per BS214/1959 or IS8623/93.

e) **ACCEPTANCE TESTS:**

The bidder should have all the testing facilities at their works & shall offer testing as under. Following acceptance tests shall be carried out, on 2% of the offered quantity on sample boxes selected at random, while inspecting the lot of materials offered.

- Visual examination
- Verification of dimensions as per approved drawings.
- Verification of fittings
- HV test at 5.2 (3.5*1.5) KV for Bus bar, 11KV for SMC material of Box.
- Insulation resistance test with 2.5KV DC megger of each box.
- Temperature rise test in accordance with relevant IS for the rated capacity of Switch disconnector fuse.
- Earth continuity checking test.
- 10 Operations test on SMC HRC fuse base & fuse link.

Note: UGVCL reserve the right to select one sample from whole tender quantity and will send Govt. approved/ NABL accredited lab. For complete acceptance test of all material. Cost of the same is to be paid by contractor.

1.7 DRAWING & CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENT

The tenderer shall submit detailed constructional and dimensional drawing of complete FSP details of Units and TPN switch Disconnector fuse, incoming and outgoing circuit, Louvers details, clearance details along with the offer.

(a) The firm has to submit list of testing equipment's instruments, stating Sr. No., Make, Capacity, date of last calibration along with test certificate of each instrument along with the offer, same is

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 114 of 241
Date

also required to be provided to inspecting officer at the time of prototype inspection as well as regular lots. The calibration shall be either from original manufacturer of the equipment's / instruments or from Government approved laboratory.

1.8 PROTO TYPE:

The successful tenderer shall have to offer 1 No. Prototype FSP for carrying out tests mentioned at specification clause No. e (acceptance test) at their works or at Government approved Laboratory, where no adequate testing facility is available at firm's work in presence of UGVCL's representative. In case of brought out items like SMC **HRC** Fuse Units, Disconnecter switch the same have to be either tested at firm's work or at the works of original manufacturer or at Government approved / recognized laboratory in case of non-availability of adequate testing facility either at firm's works of original manufacturer. However, all the testing expenditures of prototype sample testing. Acceptance tests for routine inspection of lots will be borne by the firm only after successful passing of the prototype unit in all the tests and after obtaining the written approved from the competent authority of UGVCL for prototype box and drawing approval, the firm can commence bulk manufacturing of the ordered boxes. The expenses towards prototype test including visit of our Engineers (2 Nos.) other than your works shall be borne by the bidder.

1.9 RAW MATERIALS

Test certificate for the material used in the lot offered and document for purchase of raw material should be maintained by manufacturer and produced to inspector as and when required.

1.10 FACILITY:

The bidder shall have facility to test the box for routine tests and acceptance as per IS – 14772: 2000 and IS – 13410 & UGVCL's specifications at their works. The bidder has to submit list of Machinery & Equipment / Testing instruments etc. along with the offer.

1.11 INSPECTION AND TESTING:

During the inspection manufacturer will offer all facilities to inspector without any charge.

1.12 DISPATCH:

The FSP shall be dispatched duly packed so as to ensure that no damage occurs during transport.

1.13 GUARANTEE:

If the goods, stores and equipments found defective due to bad design or workmanship the same should be repaired or replaced free of charge if reported within **24** months from the date of commissioning of equipments. Supplier will be responsible for the proper performance of the equipments materials for the respective guarantee period.

1.14 GTP

The vendor shall furnish all necessary guaranteed technical particulars in the prescribed Performa enclosed hereinafter.

Sr. No	Particulars	Particulars to be offered by Bidders
1	Name of Trade mark of Manufacturer	
2	Type of L.T. pillar	
3	Rated normal Voltage	3 phase, 440 Volt, 50Hz
4	Material of construction of L.T. Pillar enclosure and doors	Grade S-3 SMC material
5	Thickness of SMC sheet for enclosure	3.15 mm

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **115** of **241**
Date



6	Thickness of SMC sheet for door	3.15 mm
7	Colour of L.T.Pillar of enclosure	
8	Dimension of cubical without rain hood- width x depth x height mm.	820(H)x 525(W)x400(D) mm minimum
9	Dimension of cubical with Rain hood- width x depth x height of (in mm).	1370(H) x 735 (W) x 516 (D)mm.
10	Fibre glass reinforce Plastic sheet moulding compound	
a	Material	Grade S-3 SMC material (Thermostatic Plastic)
b	Grade of Material	SMC as per IS -13410-1992
c	Grade of material for frame	FRP pultruded section as per IS 6746
d	Heat deflection temperature	(as per IS 13411) min 150o C
e	Exposure to flame	(ref. std. IS 4249) Self-extinguishing
f	Melting point	(ref std IS 13360) Does not melt
g	Fibre glass reinforcement	(Min 20%)
h	Density of fibre glass material	(450 gm/sq mtr)
i	Maximum permissible temperature	(≥ 90°C)
j	Door material (UV resistance and salty and humid atmosphere)	Grade S-3 SMC material
k	Insulation Resistance	(As per ASTM D257)
l	Specific Gravity	as per IS:10192 of SMC material (1:8)
m	Dielectric Strength	
n	Tensile Strength	70MPa
o	Cross Breaking Strength	as per ASTM D790 (1723 Kg/sq.cm)
p	Shear strength	as per ASTM D732 (879 Kg/sq.cm)
q	Ball pressure Test	as per IS:335
r	Water Absorption	as per IS:14772
s	Mechanical strength	as per IS:14772
11	Hinges	
a	Hinges: Type	stainless steel hinges
b	Hinges: Length	50mm
c	Hinges: Thickness of material	not less than 1.2 mm
d	Hinges: Pin diameter	Min 4mm
e	Number of hinges per door	two
12	Type of locking arrangements	“Godrej” type triple position locking arrangement and shall be operational with a common handle from outside the door
13	Number of padlocking arrangements	2 Nos.
14	Size of ventilating louvers with wire mesh	Four Louvers (two on each side)
15	Details of painting	anti-corrosive high-quality paint



16	Dimension and details of asbestoses sheets	Asbestos sheet of at least 6mm thick shall be provided for separation between front and rear compartments
17	Dimension and details of Bakelite sheets	at least 50 x 12mm shall be provided to support and take care of weight of cables, jointing etc.
18	Dimension and details of gland plates	Suitable no. of detachable gland plates made up of 10 SWG MS sheets/SMC material shall be provided in the cubicle at the bottom
19	Bus Bar, Fuse Base & fuse Link	
a	Size of bus bar Size of neutral bus bar	
b	Grade and specification of material of Bus bars	IS: 5082/1998
c	Rated normal current of bus bars	
d	Rated safe temperature of bus bars	
e	Make and Type of Fuse base assembly	
f	Grade and specification of material of Fuse base contacts	IS: 13703/1993
g	Thickness and dimensions of contacts of fuse base	
h	Rated normal current of Fuse base	
i	Rated safe temperature of Fuse base	
j	Grade and specification of material of Fuse links	IS/IEC 127-2: 1989
k	Make and Type of Fuse link	
l	Rated normal current of Fuse link	
m	Rated safe temperature of Fuse link	
n	Grade and specification of material of spring steel round	IS: 6005/1998
o	Dimension of steel spring round	spring ring shall be made out of at least 6 mm dia
20	Make & Type of bimetallic lugs	
21	One Minute P.F Withstand voltage	
22	Rated short time current	
23	Rated temperature rise	
24	Size Thickness of Bakelite sheets provided	
25	List of tests conducted on similar equipment	
26	List of copies of test certificate enclosed	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION M.S. CHANNEL, ANGLE AND FLAT ETC

1 Scope:

This specification covers manufacture, transport to site, insurance, storage, erection and commissioning of different type MS structures required to installation of the RMU & Distribution transformer structure suitable for Underground Distribution System.

2 Applicable Standards:

The mild steel shall conform to IS: 2062 grade 'a' modified up-to date or equivalent international standard for steel materials, documents for which shall be made available at the time of inspection to the owner's representative.

3 General Requirements:

Material shall be supplied as per the following sizes:

Channel ISA Angles and flats confirming (Not re-rolled) of grade "A" E250 (Fe-410WA) should be supplied confirming to IS 2062 / 2011 with latest amendment if any.

4 Galvanization:

All above steel members shall be fabricated as per approved drawing having smooth edge, drilled circular/elliptical holes of suitable measurements.

All structural steel members and bolts shall be galvanized as per IS:4759 and zinc coating shall not be less than 610gm/sq. meter for all structural steel members. All welds shall be 6mm filled weld unless specified otherwise. All nuts and bolt shall be of property class 5.6 of IS 1367. Plain washers shall be as per IS 2016 and spring washers shall be IS:3063.

5 Tests:

All tests will be carried out by representative of owner.

All tests and inspection shall be made at the place of manufacturer unless otherwise specially agreed upon by the manufacturer and the owner. The manufacturer shall provide all reasonable facilities, without charge to satisfy him that the material is being supplied in accordance with the specification.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FRP FENCING

1 Scope:

This specification covers the basic requirement for the complete design, manufacture, fabrication, testing and inspection at manufacturer's works, packing, supply and Installation of Insulating type FRP Fencing for safety with necessary hardware, accessories, fittings, etc. for Distribution Transformer Stations/RMU/Package Substations.

2 Service Conditions:

The equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Minimum ambient temperature of air: 3.5 °C
- d) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- e) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- f) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- g) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- h) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- i) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 100Meter
- j) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- k) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- l) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt
- m) Iso-ceraunic level (days/year) 50
- n) Climate Moderately hot and humid tropical climate, conducive to rust and Fungus growth.

3 Applicable Standards:

All components used in the manufacture of the FRP Fencing shall confirm to the Relevant Indian standard specification and IS-6746 i.e. Unsaturated Polyester Resin System and IS 13410 Glass reinforced Sheet Moulding Compounds (SMC)

4 General Technical Requirements:

(I) General: -

- a. The Fencing shall be antistatic and ultra violet resistant. Fencing shall be manufactured using components made in accordance with IS-6746 and IS 13410.
- b. FRP Fencing shall be made utilizing FRP Pultruded sections & SMC Pickets. FRP sections shall be made from an advanced formulation of Thermosetting Polyester Resin with Glass Fiber Reinforcement on state of art electronically controlled pultrusion technology. Manufacturing process shall be pultrusion using automated pultrusion machines. SMC Pickets from hot press compression moulded SMC confirming to IS 13410
- c. FRP Fencing shall be made of FRP and shall be corrosion resistant and fire retardant (Low flammability) in accordance with the latest IS-6746. An additive material shall be mixed with the FRP to make them resistant to ultraviolet light. FRP/SMC Flats may be used as preferred by bidder. Colour shade shall be as approved by UGVCL.
- d. The oxygen index shall be minimum 24 as per IS 6746.
- e. The minimum glass content in the FRP and SMC material shall be 45% and 20% respectively
- f. The FRP Fencing shall be free from sharp edges and corners, burns and unevenness.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 119 of 241
Date

- g. FRP fencing shall be supplied in completely knocked down condition and shall be of ready to use type. The fencing system shall be suitable for onsite fabrication using standard hardware and tools. The fencing shall be supplied as per BOQ agreed between supplier and purchaser.
- h. The fencing is constructed utilizing vertical post duly grouted / fitted in ground/on floor. Horizontal rails fitted to sub frame to suite onsite mounting the vertical posts, pickets fitted to rails and gate to facilitate entry and exit restriction within the covered area.
- i. FRP Pultruded Sections and SMC pickets shall have following mechanical properties

Sr. No.	Parameter	Value for Pultruded Section	Value for SMC Pickets
a)	Ultimate tensile strength:	2000-4000Kg/cm ²	50 MPa
b)	Flexural strength	2000-10000 Kg/ cm ²	155 MPa
c)	Flexural modulus:	1.5-5x100000 Kg/ cm ²	N.A.
d)	Izod impact:	130Kg/cm/cm of notch	45 KJ/m2
e)	Compressive strength:	1500-5000 kg/ cm ²	N.A.
f)	Compressive modulus:	2.5-4.5 kg/ cm ²	N. A.
g)	Bar col thickness:	50- 65	50- 65
h)	Water absorption:	<=0.6%	<=0.25%
i)	Glass Content	Min. 45%	Min. 20%
j)	Flammability	Low flammability as per IS 6746	
k)	Flame Spread (Fire propagation Index)	Less Than 15 as per BS 476 (Part 5, 6 & 7)	

- j. FRP Pultruded Sections and SMC pickets shall have following Electrical Properties.

Sr. No.	Parameter	Value for Pultruded Section	Value for SMC Pickets
a)	Dielectric Strength Axial	30 – 45 kV / 25 mm	9 kV
b)	Dielectric Strength Radial	10-15 kV / 25mm	N. A.
c)	Arc Resistance	> 120 sec	> 120 sec

- k. FRP Pultruded Sections fencing – Routine & Acceptance Testing Parameter shall include but not be limited to following:

Test for FRP sections

Sr. No.	Parameter	Value specified
1	Visual	As per approved drawing
2	Dimensions	As per approved drawing
3	Glass Content	Min. 45%
4	Flammability	Low flammability as per IS 6746

Test for SMC Pickets

Sr. No.	Parameter	Value specified
1	Visual	As per approved drawing
2	Dimensions	As per approved drawing
3	Glass Content	Min. 20%
4	Flammability	Low flammability as per IS 6746

Construction of FRP: -
Vertical Posts:

The vertical post shall be made out of FRP Pultruded square hollow section of size 50x50x5 mm. Such posts shall be kept at a distance not exceeding 1000mm c/c except gate opening and shall be grouted in the ground with c.c. of ratio 1:2:4 in the pit of size 300x300x450 mm. The work must be done under Supervision of concerned SDO OR Authorized staff appointed by SDO. The vertical posts shall be supplied with pre-drilled holes so as to accept Sub frame provided using hollow FRP box sections 50x25x5 mm and other accessories for fixing of gates etc. The length of vertical post shall be sufficient to take care of grouting, depth i.e. underground and height of fencing above the ground. Post should be buried in foundation at least 450mm from ground level. Posts at corners and gate openings may be of different size/shape so as to take care of the fencing requirements.

Rails

Rails shall be made out of FRP notch bars of 12 mm dia. provided at equal spacing not exceeding 200 mm Centre to Centre as shown in drawing. The rails are placed horizontally and height of the 1st rail from the ground as well as gap between the rails shall be maintained as detailed in the approved drawing.

Pickets:

Pickets shall be made of flats of size 35x5 mm SMC or FRP provided at equal spacing not exceeding 100 mm Centre to Centre mechanically locked between vertical post as well as top and bottom member of sub frame as shown in the drawing. Pickets shall be pre-drilled to facilitate fixing on the rails. Dimensions of the sections utilized (vertical post, rail, picket), length of those sections (height of fencing), gate openings, corner posts and the perimeter as well as shape of area to be covered by fence shall be as per the drawing and shall be as mutually agreed between the supplier and purchaser by way of issue of approved drawing. The fencing Material of Construction (MOC) shall conform to the IS: 6746 and/ IS 13410 as applicable and the fabricated, installed fencing shall confirm to the approved drawing.

Fencing Gate:

Fencing gate should have door with two shutters with one Heavy duty S.S. aldrif of size not less than 16 mm Dia and 350 mm length. Gate is to be provided as per site conditions. General arrangement and layout of fencing is shown in schematic drawing.

Danger Board:

Danger Board of size 300X300 mm (1.6 mm thick M.S. Plate) is to be provided on left hand side of fencing with standard drawing as attached herewith. Danger Board should have letter writing pattern and size as per drawing.

Other Conditions:

- At top the whole fencing shall be tied with FRP Angle section 50x50x5 to provide suitable stiffness. Angle section should be openable across gate.
- Hardware for fixing / assembling shall be of stainless steel.



- c. Gate should be suitably stiffened to prevent sagging. 3nos. of Hinges of 100 mm size on each door and shall be of heavy-duty S.S. and facilitate of outward 180 degree movement of the gate flaps.
- d. Left door of gate should be provided with stopper of 300 mm and Dia. Of 10 mm at upper and lower part of fencing with proper locking arrangement.
- e. Transformer fencing erection should be done according to site situation and as per instruction of engineer in charge of sub division office.
- f. Supporting bracing flat size SMC molded / FRP Flat 35 x 5mm and length 300 mm are to be provided in each corner on top and bottom frames of fencing and on each shutter of door.
- g. Grouting Roads of M. S. With Dia. of 12mm and 250 mm long at each Vertical Post are to be provided as shown in Drawing.
- h. Payment of bill will be based on running meter measured during joint measurement with engineer in charge.

DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTATION:

- a) The successful bidder shall submit sketches for each location of the FRP Fencing and get the same approved at concerned Division office before commencement of supply. The indicative schematic drawing is enclosed herewith.
- b) The tenderer shall furnish all details and clarifications required if any for scrutiny and evaluation of the offer.
- c) Manufacturing of material to be supplied shall be done strictly as per approved drawing.
- d) Approval of drawing shall not absolve the supplier of his liability for ensuring correctness according to applicable standards & regulations.

5 Tests:

All the Type Tests shall be carried out from reputed Laboratories which are accredited by the National Board of Testing and Calibration Laboratories (NABL) of Govt. of India or accepted by UGVCL. Test Reports submitted by Labs such as CPRI, ERDA, ERTL, CIPET, Fire Research Laboratory (FRL) of CBRI Roorkee shall be accepted to prove that the FRP Pultruded Sections meet the requirements of specification. Type Test Reports conducted in manufacturers own laboratory and certified by testing institute shall not be acceptable. The FRP Pultruded Sections used in FRP Fencing shall be fully type tested for Mechanical and Electrical Properties. Attested copies of Type Test Reports are to be submitted.

6 Testing & Manufacturing Facilities:

- a) The Bidder/manufacturer shall have necessary machinery for production of FRP Pultruded Sections using Automated Pultrusion Machines as well as SMC material and SMC hot press compression molding Machines if SMC is intended to be used for FRP Fencing.
- b) Manufacturer should have in house testing facilities for carrying out the routine and acceptance tests. Each Lot dispatched should be tested in house and test report should be submitted to UGVCL.
- c) Supplier shall be responsible for packing, transporting and delivery to the consignee.

7 GTP

Sr. No.	Description	Requirement	Supplier Remark
1	Vertical Post (Pultruded FRP)	Box section of 50 x 50 x 5mm @ max 1000 mm c/c & corners	YES/NO
2	Sub frame section	FRP Box section of 50 x 25 x 5mm	YES/NO
3	Rail	FRP Rod Dia. 12mm @ 200mm c/c with notch and keys to lock pickets.	YES/NO
4	Pickets	SMC molded / FRP Flat 35 x 5mm Thick @ 100 mm c/c	YES/NO
5	Bracing Flat	SMC molded / FRP Flat 35 x 5mm and length 300 mm	YES/NO
6	Heavy Duty S.S. Aldrop	Not less than 16 mm Dia. And 350 mm Long	YES/NO
7	Grade of Material for Fencing	Pultruded FRP - UV and Fire Resistant conforming to IS 6746	YES/NO
8	Type Test Certificate For Material	Refer Respective Clause of Technical Specifications	YES/NO
9	Size of the fencing	HEIGHT: 1600 MM (1500+100 mm) above ground and 450 mm in ground; minimum Width and Length as per site conditions and as decided by EIC (Engineer In-charge).	YES/NO

UGVCL will take random samples from the material supplied and subject them to tests in Government approved laboratories. The material should stand these tests and if the materials do not stand these tests, they will summarily be rejected and the supplier should make immediate arrangement to replace them with standard material only after getting them duly inspected.

UGVCL also reserves the right to accept the whole or part of such supplies or of the utilized material and recommend reduced prices taking into account the defects noticed. Such reduction for the whole lot will be maximum up to 30% (Thirty) of the end cost price, provided UGVCL accepts the material. In this respect, the decision of the UGVCL will be final and will be binding on the supplier.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CIVIL WORKS**1 Cable Trench:**

Construction of cable trench (Three tier/ Four Tier) as per approved design & Drawing as per directives of Engineer-in-charge with required excavation as per site condition, Base concreting, Providing & laying of reinforcement as per design, concreting of M-20 grade for Pardi & Raft, Pre-cast RCC cover of 75mm thick, fabrication of cable tray as per design with one coat of red oxide and two coats of oil painting to structural steel, two coats of Waterproof cement paint to all inside, outside surfaces of cable trench with top cover. Work to be done as per drawing and PWD specifications. Detail description of major civil work activities involved are as under.

- i. Excavation for foundation in Dense or Hard soil up to 1.5 M Depth including sorting out and stacking of useful materials and disposing of the excavated stuff up to 50 meter lead and filling excavated stuff in trenches & besides cable trench in layers not exceeding 20 cm in depth with consolidating/ watering etc. complete.
- ii. Providing and laying cement concrete 1:4:8 (1 Cement : 4 coarse sand : 8 Machine crush metal aggregates 40 mm nominal size) and curing complete including cost of form work in Foundation etc. complete.
- iii. Providing and laying control cement concrete M200 and curing complete including cost of form work and reinforcement for reinforced cement concrete work in.(A) Raft Foundations, Vertical pardi/wall etc. (Form work of steel sheets to be utilized)
- iv. Providing & placing 75mm thick Precast RCC cover of size 1500 X 300mm, made in M-200 cement concrete with necessary reinforcement of 3 Nos. of 10mm TMT bars as main bar and 8mm TMT Distribution bars at 200mm c/c including providing 8mm TMT bars hook for lifting arrangement & curing, finishing all the surfaces etc complete incl. placing in position at site.
- v. Providing & fabrication of structural Steel for cable tray incl. cutting, erecting, fixing in position and applying one coat of red oxide & two coats of oil painting in angles, flat and like section etc. complete.
- vi. Expansion Joint: Providing & placing 12mm thick pre-moulded asphalt or bitumen cork board filler joint at every 50 Mtr length.
- vii. Painting the inside, outside of Cable trench wall including precast cover with two coats of water proofing cement paint.

2 Precast RCC Cable Guard Block

Providing & placing precast RCC cable guard blocks for underground cable laying work as per approved drawing made in M-200 concrete for UG cable laying. 1.0 Rmt of cable guard consist of 3 nos. of RCC blocks, having size as stated below (A-type, B-Type, C-Type), including providing & laying of reinforcement steel as per drawing in all the three blocks including necessary form works of steel sheets, curing, finishing of all the surfaces & placing in the position at site as per drawing & as directed by engineer-in-charge.

A-Type	L x W x T = 1000 x 300 x 75 mm (For 01 no. of horizontal RCC block)
	L x W x T = 1000 x 300 x 75 mm (For 02 no. of vertical RCC block)
B-Type	L x W x T = 1000 x 450 x 75 mm (For 01 no. of horizontal RCC block)
	L x W x T = 1000 x 300 x 75 mm (For 02 no. of vertical RCC block)
C-Type	L x W x T = 1000 x 600 x 75 mm (For 01 no. of horizontal RCC block)
	L x W x T = 1000 x 300 x 75 mm (For 02 no. of vertical RCC block)

3 Cable Route Marker

Providing & fixing of route marker of pre-cast RCC block made in M-200 concrete of size 220 x 75 x 800 mm having top width round shape as per drawing, including providing & laying reinforcement steel of 1 no. of 10 mm dia tor steel main bar & 6 no of 8 mm dia tor steel distribution bars as per the drawing including necessary excavation, form works of steel sheets, curing, finishing of all surfaces & placing in position at site including fixing block by providing & laying 75 mm thick PCC (1:4:8) on all vertical sites & bottom of pre-cast RCC blocks as per drawings etc complete.

4 Detail Specification for Civil Work Items

Item No. 1:Excavation for foundation in trenches in ordinary, dense, hard soil, sand, clay, soft murrum up to 1.50 Mt. depth including strutting, shoring wherever necessary and throwing away the extra stuff with in the lead of 500 Mt. radius and its dressing etc. complete as directed by E. I. C.

a) General

Any soil which generally require close application of picks or jumpers or scarifies to loosen it, stiff clay, gravel and stone, etc. or organic soil, gravel silt, sand, turf, loam, clay, peat, etc. fall under this category.

b) Clearing the site

- i. The site on which the structure is to be built shall be cleared, and all obstructions loose stone, materials, and rubbish of all kind, bush wood and trees shall be removal as directed. The materials so obtained shall be property of the Government and shall be conveyed and stacked as directed within 50 m. lead. The roots of the trees coming in the sides shall be cut and coated with a hot asphalt.
- ii. The rate of side clearance is deemed to be included in the rate of earth work for which no extra will be paid.

c) Setting out

After clearing the site, the centre lines will be given, by the Engineer-in-Charge. The contractor shall assume full responsibility for alignment, elevation and dimension of each and all parts of the work. Contractor shall supply labours materials, etc., required for setting out the reference marks and bench marks and shall maintain them as long as required and directed.

d) Excavation

The excavation in foundation shall be carried out in true line and level and shall have the width and depth as shown in the drawings or as directed. The contractor shall do the necessary shoring and shutting or providing necessary slopes to a safe angle, at his own cost. The payment for such precautionary measures shall be paid separately if not specified. The bottom of the excavated area shall be leveled both longitudinally and transferal as directed by removing and watering as required. No earth filling will be allowed for bringing it to level. If by mistake or any excavation is made deeper or wider than that shown on the plan or directed. The extra depth or width shall be made up with concrete of same proportion as specified for the foundation concrete at the cost of the contractor. The excavation up to 1.5 m depth shall be measured under this item.

e) Disposal of the excavated stuff

- i. The excavated stuff of the selected type shall be used in filling the trenches and plinth or leveling the ground in layers including ramming and watering etc.
- ii. The balance of the excavated quantity shall be removed by the contractor from the site of work to a place as directed with lead up to 500 M. and all lift.



Item No. 2: Filling available excavated earth (Excluding rock) in trenches, plinth sides of foundation etc. in layers not exceeding 20 CM in depth, consolidating each deposited layers by ramming and watering.

a) Workmanship

- i. The earth to be used for filling shall be free from salts, organic or other foreign matter. All clots of earth shall be broken.
- ii. As soon as the work in foundation has been completed and measured the site of foundation shall cleared of all debris, brick bats, mortar dropping etc., and filled with earth in layers not exceeding 20 cms. Each layer shall be adequately watered, rammed and consolidated before the succeeding layer is laid. The earth shall be rammed with iron rammers where feasible and with the butt ends of crow bars, where rammer cannot be used.
- iii. The plinth shall be similarly filled with earth in layers not exceeding 20 cms. adequately watered and consolidated by ramming with iron or wooden rammers. When filling reaches finished level the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours and allowed to dry and then rammed and consolidated.
- iv. The finished level of filling shall be kept to shape intended to be given to floor.
- v. In case of large heavy duty flooring like factory flooring, the consolidation may be done by power rollers, where so specified. The extent of consolidation required shall also be as specified.
- vi. The excavated stuff of the selected type shall be allowed to be used in filling the trenches and plinth. Under no circumstances black cotton soil be used for filling in the plinth.

Item No. 3: Filling in foundation and plinth with murrum or selected soil in layers of 20 CM thickness including watering, ramming and consolidation etc. complete (Yellow earth should be brought by contractor from outside)

a) Materials

Murrum shall be clean, of good binding quality, and of approved quality obtained from approved pots / quarries of disintegrated rocks which contain silicon materials and natural mixture of clay of calcareous origin. The size of murrum shall not be more than 20mm.

b) Workmanship

The relevant specifications of item No. 2 shall be followed except that murrum or selected soil shall be filled in foundation and plinth in 20 cms. Layers including consolidating, ramming, watering, dressing, etc complete.

Item No. 4: Filling in plinth with sand under floors including watering, ramming consolidating and dressing etc. complete.

a) Materials

Sand shall conform to M-3.

b) Workmanship

The relevant specifications of item No. 2 shall be followed except that sand shall be filled in under floors, including watering, ramming, consolidating and dressing etc. complete.

Item No. 5: Brick work using common fly ash / concrete blocks / building bricks having crushing strength not less 35 kg. / sq. cm. in foundation and plinth in cement mortar 1:6 (1 Cement: 6 - Fine sand)

a) Materials

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-2. Sand shall conform to M-3. Cement mortar shall conform to M-5. Brick shall conform to M-8.

b) Workmanship

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 126 of 241
Date



- **Proportion:** The proportion of the cement mortar shall be 1:6 (1 Cement: 6 fine sand) by volume.
- **Wetting of bricks:** The bricks required for masonry shall be thoroughly wetted with clean water for about two hours before use or as directed. The cessation of bubbles, when the bricks are wetted with water is an indication of thorough wetting of bricks.
- **Laying:**
 - i. Bricks shall be laid in English bond unless directed otherwise. Half or cut bricks shall not be used except when necessary to complete to bond, closers in such case shall be cut to the required size and used near the ends of walls.
 - i. A layer of mortar shall be spread on full width for suitable length of the lower course. Each brick shall first be properly bedded and set home by gently tapping with the handle of trowel or wooden mallet. Its side face shall be flushed with mortar before the next brick is laid and pressed against it. On completion of course, the vertical joint shall be fully filled from the top with mortar.
 - ii. The wall shall be taken up truly in plumb. All courses shall be laid truly horizontal and all vertical joints shall be truly vertical. Vertical joints in alternate course shall generally be directly one over the other. The thickness of the brick course shall be kept uniform.
 - iii. The bricks shall be laid with frog upwards. A set of tools comprising of wooden straight edges, mason's spirit level, square half meter rub, and pins, string and plumb shall be kept on the site of the work for frequent checking during the progress of work.
 - iv. Both the faces of the walls of thickness greater than 23 cms shall be kept in proper place. All the connected brickwork shall be kept not more than one meter over the rest of the work. Where this is not possible the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not left toothed) at an angle not steeper than 45 degrees.
 - v. All fixtures, pipes, outlets of water, holdfasts of doors and windows, etc. which are required to be built in wall shall be embedded in the cement mortar.
- **Joints**
 - i. Bricks shall be so laid that all joints are quite flush with mortar. Thickness of the joint shall not exceed 12mm. The face joints shall be raked out as directed by raking tool daily during the progress of work, when the mortar is still green so as to provide key for plaster or pointing to be done.
 - ii. The face of the brick shall be cleaned the very day on which the brick work is laid and all mortar dropping removed.
- **Curing**

Green work shall be protected from the rain suitable. Masonry work shall be kept moist on all the faces for a period of seven days. The top of the masonry work shall be kept well wetted at the close of the day.
- **Preparation of the foundation bed**

If the foundation is to be laid directly on the excavated bed, the bed shall be leveled, cleaned of all the loose materials, cleaned and wetted before starting masonry. If masonry is to be laid on concrete footing, the top of the concrete shall be cleaned and moistened. The contractor shall obtain the engineer's approval for the foundation bed, before foundation masonry is started. When pucca flooring is to be provided flush with the top to plinth, the inside plinth offset shall be kept lower than the outside plinth top by the thickness of the flooring.
- c) **Mode of measurement**
 - i. The measurements of this item shall be taken for the brick masonry fully completed in foundation up to plinth. The limiting dimensions not exceeding those shown on the plans or as directed shall be final. Battered, tapered and curved portion shall be measured net.
 - ii. No deduction shall be made from the quantity of brick work, nor any extra payment made for embedding in masonry or making holes in respect of following items.

- End of joints, beams, posts, girders, rafters, purlins, trusses, corbel, steps, etc. where cross section area does not exceed 500 sq cm.
- Opening not exceeding 1000 sq cm.
- Wall plates and bed plates, bearing of slabs, and the like whose thickness does not exceed 10 cm and the bearing does not extended to the full thickness of the wall.
- Drainage holes and recesses for cement concrete blocks to embed hold fasts for doors, windows etc.
- Iron fixtures, pipes up to 300mm dia, hold fasts and doors and windows built into masonry and pipes, etc. for concealed wiring.
- Forming chases of section not exceeding 350 sq. cm. in masonry.
- iii. Apertures for fire places shall not be deducted nor shall extra labour required to make splaying of jambs, throttling and making arches over the apertures be paid for separately.
- iv. The rate shall be for a unit of one cubic meter.

Item No. 6: Providing & laying controlled cement concrete M-200 curing complete for reinforced concrete work in

a) Foundation, footings, Bases of columns etc. and Mass concrete,

b) Slabs, Landings, shelves, Balconies, Lintels, Beams, Girders, wall and cantilever up to floor two level,

a) Materials

Water shall conform to M-1. Cement shall conform to M-3. Sand shall conform to M-6. Grit shall conform to M-8. Graded stone aggregate 20mm nominal size shall conform to M-12.

b) General

- i. The concrete mix shall be designed by preliminary tests, the proportioning of cement and aggregates shall be done by weight and necessary precautions shall be taken in the production to ensure that the required work cube strength is attained and maintained. The controlled concrete shall be in grade of M-200 with prefix controlled added to it. The letter 'M' refers to mix and numbers specify 28 days works cube compressive strength of 150mm cubes of the mix expressed in Kg/ Cm²
- ii. The proportion of cement, sand and coarse aggregates shall be determined by weight. The weighing batching machine shall be used for maintaining proper control over the proportion of aggregates as per mix design.

The strength requirements of different grades of concrete shall be as under:

Grade of concrete	Compressive strength of 15 cms. cubes in Kg / Cm ² at 28 days, conducted in accordance with IS 516 – 1959.	
	Preliminary test (min)	Work test (min)
M-150	200	150
M-200	260	200
M-250	320	250
M-300	380	300
M-350	440	350
M-400	500	400

In all cases, the 28 days compressive strength specified in above table be the criteria for acceptance or rejection of the concrete. Where the strength of a concrete mix as indicated by tests, lies in between the strength of any two grades specified in the above table, such concrete shall be classified in for all purposes as concrete belonging to the lower of the two grades between which its strength lies.



- iii. Admixture may be used in concrete only with approval of Engineer – in – Charge based upon the evidence that with the passage of time neither the compressive strength of concrete is reduced nor are other requisite qualities of concrete and steel impaired by the use of such admixture.
- c) **Workmanship**
- i. The proportions for ingredients chosen shall be such that concrete has adequate workability for conditions prevailing on the work in question and can be properly compacted with means available except where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Engineer – in – Charge, that the supply of properly graded aggregate of uniform quality can be maintained till the completion of work. Grading of aggregate shall be controlled by obtaining the coarse aggregates, in different sizes and being in them in the right proportions as required. Aggregate of different sizes shall be stocked in separate stock piles. The required quantity of material shall be stock piled several hours, preferably a day before use. The grading of coarse and fine aggregate shall be checked as frequently as possible, the frequency for a given job being determined by the Engineer – in – Charge to ensure that the suppliers are maintaining the uniform grading as approved for samples used in the preliminary tests.
- ii. In proportioning concrete, the quantity of both cement and aggregate shall be determined by weight. Where the weight of cement is determined by accepting the maker's weight per bag a reasonable number of bags shall be weighed separately to check the net weight. Where the cement is weighed from bulk stocks at site and not by bags, it shall be weighed separately from the aggregates. Water shall either be measured by volume in calibrated tanks or weighed. All measuring equipments shall be maintained in clean, and serviceable condition. Their accuracy shall be periodically checked.
- iii. It is most important to keep the specified water cement ratio constant and at its correct value. To this end, moisture content in both fine and coarse aggregates shall be determined by the Engineer – in – Charge, according to the weather conditions. The amount of mixing water shall then be adjusted to compensate for variations in the moisture content. For the determination of moisture content in the aggregates, IS 2389 (Part III) shall be referred to. Suitable adjustments shall also be made in the weights of coarse aggregates due to variation in the moisture content. Minimum quantity of cement to be used in concrete shall not be less than 320 Kg / Cmt.
- iv. **Mixing**
- For all work, concrete shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer which along with other accessories shall be kept in first class working condition and so maintained throughout the construction. Measured quantity of aggregate, sand, cement required for each batch shall be poured into the drum of the mechanical mixer while it is continuously running. After about half a minute of dry mixing measured quantity of water required for each batch of concrete mix shall be added gradually and mixing continued for another one and half a minute. Mixing shall be continued till materials are uniformly distributed and uniform colour of the entire mass is obtained and each individual particle of the coarse aggregate shows complete coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of cement. In no case shall the mixing be done for less than two minutes after all ingredients have been put into the mixer.
 - Mixers which have been out of use for more than 30 minutes shall be thoroughly cleaned before putting in a new batch. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer – in – Charge the first batch of concrete from the mixture shall contain only two thirds of normal quantity of coarse aggregate. Mixing plant shall be thoroughly cleaned before changing from one type of cement to another.
- v. **Consistency**
- The degree of consistency which shall depend upon the nature of the work and methods of vibration of concrete shall be determined by regular slump tests in accordance with IS 1199 – 1959. The slump of 10 mm to 25 mm shall be adopted when vibrators are used and 80 mm when vibrators are not used.
- vi. **Inspection**



- Contractor shall give the Engineer – in – Charge due notice before placing any concrete in the forms to permit him to inspect and accept the false work and forms as to their strength, alignment and general fitness but such inspection shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for the safety of men, machinery, materials and for results obtained. Immediately before concreting, all forms shall be thoroughly cleaned.
- Centering design and its erection shall be got approved from the Engineer – in – Charge. One carpenter with helper shall invariably be kept present throughout the period of concreting. Movement of labour and other persons shall be totally prohibited for reinforcement laid in position. For access to different parts, suitable mobile platforms shall be provided so that steel reinforcement in position is not disturbed. For ensuring proper cover, mortar blocks of suitable size shall be cast and tied to the reinforcement. Timber, kapachi or metal pieces shall not be used for this purpose.

vii. Transporting and laying

- The method of transporting and placing concrete shall be as approved. Concrete shall be so transported and placed that no contamination, segregation or loss of its constituent material takes place. All form work shall be cleaned and made free from standing water, dust, snow or ice immediately before placing of concrete. No concrete shall be placed in any part of the structure until the approval of Engineer – in – Charge has been obtained.
- Concreting shall proceed continuously over the area between construction joints. Fresh concrete shall not be placed against concrete which has been in position for more than 30 minutes unless a proper construction joint is formed. Concrete shall be compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer. Except where otherwise agreed to by the Engineer – in – Charge concrete shall be deposited in horizontal layers to a compacted depth of not more than 0.45 metre when internal vibrators are used and not exceeding 0.30 meter in all other cases.
- Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer – in – Charge, concrete shall not be dropped into place from a height exceeding 2 meters. When trucking or chutes are used they shall be kept close and used in such a way as to avoid segregation. When concreting has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, it shall be roughened, swept clean, thoroughly wetted and covered with a 13mm thick layer of mortar composed of cement and sand in same ratio as in the concrete mix itself. This 13 mm layer of mortar shall be freshly mixed and placed immediately before placing of new concrete. When concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle brushes, care being taken to avoid dislodgement of any particles of coarse aggregate. The surface shall then be thoroughly wetted, all free water removed and then coated with neat cement grout. The first layer of concrete to be placed on this surface shall not exceed 150mm in thickness and shall be well rammed against old work, particular attention being given to corners and close spots.
- All concrete shall be compacted to produce a dense homogeneous mass with the assistance of vibrators, unless, otherwise permitted by the Engineer – in – Charge for exceptional cases, such as concreting under water, where vibrators cannot be used. Sufficient vibrators in serviceable condition shall be kept at site so that spare equipment is always available in the event of breakdowns.

Concrete shall be judged to be compacted when the mortar fills the spaces between the coarse aggregate and begins to cream up to form an even surface. Compaction shall be completed before the initial setting starts i.e. within 30 minutes of addition of water to dry mixture. During compaction, it shall be observed that needle vibrators are not applied on reinforcement which is likely to destroy the bond between concrete and reinforcement.

viii. Curing

Immediately after compaction, concrete shall be protected from weather, including rain, running water, shocks, vibration, traffic, rapid temperature changes, frost and drying out process. It shall be covered with wet sacking, Hessian or other similar absorbent material approved, soon after the initial set and shall be kept continuously wet for a period of not less than 14 days from the date of placement. Masonry work over foundation concrete may be started after 48 hours of its laying but curing of concrete shall be continued for a minimum period of 14 days.

ix. Sampling and testing of concrete

- Samples from fresh concrete shall be taken as per IS 1199 – 1959 and cubes shall be made, cured and tested at 7 days or 28 days as per requirements in accordance with IS 516 – 1959. A random sampling procedure shall be adopted to ensure that each concrete batch shall have a reasonable chance of being tested i.e. the sampling should be spread over the entire period of concreting and cover all mixing units. The minimum frequency of sampling of concrete of each grade shall be in accordance with following:

Quantity of concrete in the work	No. of samples	Quantity of concrete in the work	No. of samples
1 – 5 Cmt.	1	31 - 50 Cmt.	4
6 – 15 Cmt.	2	51 and above	4 + one additional for each additional 50 m. or part thereof.
16–30 Cmt.	3		

NOTE: At least one sample shall be taken from each shift. Ten test specimens shall be made from each sample, five for testing at 7 days and the remaining five at 28 days. The samples of concrete shall be taken on each day of concreting as per above frequency. The number of specimens may be suitably increased as deemed necessary by the Engineer – in – Charge when procedure of tests given above reveals a poor quality of concrete and in other special cases.

- The average strength of the group of cubes cast for each day shall not be less than the specified cube strength of respective concrete grade at 28 days. 20 % of the cubes cast for each day may have value less than the specified strength provided the lowest value is not less than 85% of the specified strength. If the concrete made in accordance with the proportions given for a particular grade, does not yield the specified strength, such concrete shall be classified as belonging to the appropriate lower grade. Concrete made in accordance with the proportions given for a particular grade shall not, however, be placed in a higher grade on the ground that the test strength are higher than the minimum specified.

d) **Stripping**

- x. The Engineer – in – Charge shall be informed in advance by the contractor of his intention to strike the form work. While fixing the time for removal of form work, due consideration shall be given to local conditions, character of the structure, the weather and other condition that influence the setting of concrete and of the materials used in the mix. In normal circumstances (generally where temperatures are above 20° C and where ordinary concrete is used, forms may be struck after expiry of periods specified in item for respective item of form work.
- xi. All form work shall be removed without causing any shock or vibration as would damage the concrete. Before the soffit and struts are removed, the concrete surface shall be exposed, where necessary in order to ascertain that the concrete has sufficiently hardened. Centering shall be gradually and uniformly lowered in such a manner as to permit the concrete to take stress due to its own weight uniformly and gradually. Where internal metal ties are permitted, they or their removable parts shall be extracted without causing any damage to the concrete and remaining holes filled with mortar. No permanently embedded metal part shall have less than 25 mm cover to the finished

concrete surface. Where it is intended to re-use the form work, it shall be cleaned and made good to the satisfaction of the Engineer – in – Charge. After removal of form work and shuttering, the Executive Engineer shall inspect the work and satisfy by random checks that concrete produced is of good quality.

- xii. Immediately after the removal of forms, all exposed bolts etc., passing through the cement concrete member and used for shuttering or any other purpose shall be cut inside the cement concrete member to a depth of at least 25 mm below the surface of the concrete and the resulting holes be filled by cement mortar. All line caused by form joint, all cavities produced by the removal of form ties and all other holes and depressions, honeycomb spots, broken edges or corners and other defects shall be thoroughly cleaned, saturated with water and carefully pointed and rendered true with mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in proportions used in the grade of concrete that is being finished and of as dry consistency as is possible to use. Considerable pressure shall be applied in filling and pointing to ensure thorough filling in all voids. Surfaces which are pointed shall be kept moist for a period of 24 hours.

If rock pockets / honeycombs in the opinion of the Engineer – in – Charge are of such and extent or character as to effect the strength of the structure materially or to endanger the life of the steel reinforcement, he may declare the concrete defective and require the removal and replacement of the portions of the structure effected.

Item No. 7: Providing and laying Thermo Mechanically Treated (TMT bars) steel reinforcement conforming to grade Fe 415 IS : 1786 for RCC work including cutting, bending, hooking and binding the reinforcement with approved quality of binding wire etc., completed as per design.

All reinforcement TMT bar specified in item shall confirm to relevant IS standard 1786 for thermo mechanical Tested bars, wherever tested brands to be used, certificate for the same from manufacture shall be submitted.

Bars shall be bent as per bar bending schedule supplied with drawing. If bar bending schedule is not supplied contractor shall prepare it and get it approved at the site before cutting for fabrication. Bars shall be clean, free from rust, dust, mud etc. if coils are there, they shall be first straightened. Bars shall be cut according to the cutting length specified/approved by department. Bars shall be bent gradually. Bars having crack or spits shall be rejected. Bars shall be bent cold, unless otherwise specified in case of higher diameter bars. If bar is bent wrongly, it should be straightened and re-cut such that it does not injure the materials.

Laps and splices shall be got approved. They shall be staggered and shall be at location shown / approved. Lapping shall be avoided when full length bars are available. All laps, hooks, bends etc. shall be provided as per IS standards. Reinforcement bars shall be placed in position as per drawing or details given. It shall be tied with annealed black wire/G.I. wire of 18 gauge. Blocks, spacers, chairs etc., shall be provided as per IS. 2502 at places instructed.

Bars shall be provided with clear cover as shown in drawing or as instructed on site. Cover shall be provided with cement mortar cover block prepared of specified thickness with binding wire embedded to fix cover in position and tie with the reinforcement so that it may not get disturbed. Minimum clear cover shall be less than 13 mm or diameter of bars for slabs. For beam and columns depending on size it shall be 20mm to 25mm. Cover shall be provided depending on structure, weather condition, location of structure etc., as per ISI.

After the reinforcement is tied and checked by contractor himself it shall be got checked by client authorized representative and okayed for pouring of concrete. Quantity of reinforcement bars in M.T. embedded in concrete shall be paid. Weight shall be computed on cutting length approved or given multiplied by standard weight of particular diameter of bars as per IS standards. Work shall be carried out at all levels. "Rate quoted shall inclusive of wastages, cost of binding wire etc., No

separate payment will be made for binding wire. However, laps, dowels etc shall be paid as per drawing or as approved.

For the purpose of payment, the bar shall be measured correct up to 100 mm length and weight payable worked out at the rate specified below:

1	6 mm x 0.22 Kg / Rmt.	8	20mm x 2.47 Kg / Rmt.
2	8 mm x 0.39 Kg / Rmt.	9	22mm x 2.98 Kg / Rmt.
3	10 mm x 0.62 Kg / Rmt.	10	25mm x 3.85 Kg / Rmt.
4	12 mm x 0.89 Kg / Rmt.	11	28mm x 4.83 Kg / Rmt.
5	14mm x 1.21 Kg / Rmt.	12	32mm x 6.31 Kg / Rmt.
6	16 mm x 1.58 Kg / Rmt.	13	36mm x 7.99 Kg / Rmt.
7	18 mm x 2.00 Kg / Rmt.	14	40mm x 9.86 Kg / Rmt.

Item No. 8: Providing 15 mm. thick cement plaster in single coat in C. M. (1:3) on fair side brick / concrete wall for interior plastering of floor two level including finishing the surfaces with smooth cement finishing, necessary drip moulding, scaffolding, curing with three coats of the white wash or colour wash as directed by E. I. C.

a) Materials

Water shall confirm to M-1. The cement mortar of proportion 1:3 shall conform to M-5.

b) Workmanship

- i. Scaffolding: Wooden ballies, bamboos, planks, trestles and other scaffolding shall be sound. These shall be properly examined before erection and use. Stage scaffolding shall be provided for ceiling plaster which shall be independent of the walls.
- ii. Preparation of back ground:
 - The surface shall be cleaned of all dust, loose mortar droppings, traces, of algae, efflorescence and other foreign matter by water or by brushing. Smooth surface shall be roughened by wire brushing if it is not hard and by racking if it is hard. In case of concrete surface, if a chemical retardant has been applied to the hard and by racking if it is hard. In case of concrete surface, if a chemical retardant has been applied to the form work, the surface shall be roughened by wire brushing and all the resulting dust and loose particles cleaned off and care shall be taken that none of the retardant is left on the surface. Trimming of projections on brick / concrete surface where necessary shall be carried out to get an even surface.
 - Raking of joints in case of masonry where necessary shall be allowed to dry out for sufficient period before carrying out the plaster work.
 - The work shall not be soaked but only damped evenly before applying the plaster. If the surface becomes dry such area shall be moistened again.
 - For external plaster, the plastering operation shall be started from top floor and carried downwards. For internal plaster, the plastering operations may be started wherever the building frame and cladding work are ready and the temporary supporting ceiling resting on the wall of the floor have been removed. Ceiling plaster shall be completed before starting plaster to walls.

c) Applications of plaster:

- i. The plaster about 15 x 15 cms shall be first applied horizontally and vertically at not more than 2 metre intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauge. The surfaces of these gauges shall be truly in plane of the finished plastered surface. The mortar shall then be applied in uniform surface slightly more than the specified thickness, then brought to a true surface by working a wooden straight edge reaching across the gauges with small upward and sideways movement at a time. Finally, the surface shall be finished off true with a trowel or wooden float according as a smooth or a sandy granular texture is required. Excessive trowelling or overworking the float according as a smooth or a sandy granular texture is required. Excessive trowelling or overworking the float shall be avoided. All

corners, arises, angles and junctions be truly vertical or horizontal as the case may be and shall be carefully finished. Rounding or chamfering corners, arises, junctions etc. shall be carried out with proper templates to the size required.

- ii. Cement plaster shall be used within half an hour after addition of water. Any mortar or plaster which is partially set shall be rejected and removed forthwith from the site.
- iii. In suspending the work at the end of the day, the plaster shall be left out clean to the line both horizontally and vertically. When recommencing the plaster, the edges of the old work shall be scraped clean and wetted with cement putty before plaster is applied to the adjacent areas to enable the two to properly join together. Plastering work shall be closed at the end of the day on the body of the wall and nearer than 15cms to any corners or arises. Horizontal joints in plaster work shall not also occur on parapet tops and copings as these invariably lead to leakage. No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be packed up later on.
- iv. Each coat shall be kept damp continuously till the next coat is applied or for a minimum period of 7 days. Moistening shall commence as soon as plaster is hardened sufficiently. Soaking of walls shall be avoided and only as much water as can be readily absorbed shall be used, excessive evaporation on the sunny or windward side of building in hot air or dry weather shall be prevented by hanging matting or gunny bags on the outside of the plaster and keeping them wet.

Item No. 9: Providing fabricating & erecting in position M. S. Angle, channels girders etc., for purlins rafters, columns etc., including welding the section as per instruction & drawing making holes & 3 coats of oil painting of approved shade & make etc. complete.

General specification of fabrication shall be applicable. Cutting schedule of the various members shall be prepared as per drawing and got approved.

The rate quoted shall be for supplying steel, confirming I. S. Standards, fabricating erecting and painting the structure.

Item No. 10: Expansion Joints – Premoulded filter

The item provides for expansion joints in RCC frame structures for internal joints as well as exposed joints, with the use of premoulded bituminous joint filler. Premoulded bituminous joint filler, i.e. performed strip of expansion joint filler shall not get deformed or broken by twisting, bending or other handling when exposed to atmospheric condition. Pieces of joint filler that have been damaged shall be rejected. Thickness of Premoulded joint filler shall be 25mm unless otherwise specified. Premoulded Bituminous joint filler shall confirm to IS 1838-1961.

Item No. 11: Providing form work of sheeting of steel sheets so as to give fair finish including centering, shuttering strutting and propping etc., height of propping and centering below supporting floor to ceiling not exceeding 4 M. and removal of the same for in situ reinforced concrete and plain concrete work in

a) Materials

The shuttering to be provided shall be using sheathing of steel sheets and plates of steel or Plywood as approved by E-I-C.

b) Workmanship

- i. The form work shall conform to the shape, lines and dimension as shown on the plans and be so constructed as to remain sufficiently rigid during the placing and compacting of the concrete. Adequate arrangements shall be made by the contractor to safe-guard against any settlement of the form work during the course of concreting and after concreting. The form work of shuttering, centering, scaffolding, bracing, etc. shall be as per design.
- ii. Cleaning and Treatment of forms



All rubbish, particularly chippings, shaving and saw dust shall be removed from the interior of the form before the concrete is placed and the form work in contact with concrete shall be cleaned and thoroughly wetted or treated. The surface shall be then coated with soap solution applied before concreting is done. Soap solution for the purpose shall be prepared by dissolving yellow soap in water to get consistency of paint. Alternatively, a coat of raw linseed oil or form oil of approved manufacture may be applied in case steel shuttering is used. Soap solution or raw linseed oil shall be applied after thoroughly cleaning the surface. Care shall be taken that the coating does not get on construction joint surface and reinforcement bars.

iii. Stripping time

In normal circumstances and where ordinary cement is used, forms may be struck after expiry of following periods.

(a)	Sides of walls, columns, and vertical faces of beam	24 to 48 hours.
(b)	Beam soffits. (Props left under)	7 days.
(c)	Removal of props slabs	
	(i) Slabs spanning upto 4.5 m	7 days.
	(ii) Spanning over 4.5 m	14 days.
(d)	Removal of props to beams and Arches	
	(i) Spanning up to 6 m	14 days
	(ii) Spanning over 6 m	21 days

iv. Procedure when removing the form work

All form work shall be removed without such shock or vibrations as would damage the reinforced concrete surface. Before the soffit form work and struts are removed, the soffits and the concrete surface shall be exposed where necessary in order to ascertain that the concrete has sufficiently hardened.

v. Centering

- The centering to be provided shall be got approved. It shall be sufficiently strong to ensure absolute safety of the form work and concrete work before, during and after pouring concrete. Watch should be kept to see that behaviour of centering and form work is satisfactory during concreting. Erection should also be such that it would allow removal of forms in proper sequence without damaging either the concrete or the forms to be removed.
- The props of centering shall be provided on firm foundation or base of sufficient strength to carry the loads without any settlement.
- The centering and form work shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer - in - Charge before concreting. But this will not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for strength, adequacy and safety of form work and centering. If there is a failure of form work or centering, contractor shall be responsible for the damages to the work, injury to life and damage to property.

vi. Scaffolding

- All scaffolding, hoisting arrangement and ladders, etc. required for the facilitating of concreting shall be provided and removed on completion of work by contractor at his own expense. The scaffolding, hoisting arrangements and ladders etc. shall be strong enough to withstand all live, dead and impact loads expected to act and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer - in - Charge. However, contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety of the scaffolding, hoisting arrangement, ladders, work and workman etc.
- The scaffolding, hoisting arrangements and ladders shall allow easy approach to the work spot and afford easy inspection.
- The rate is applicable to all conditions of working and any height. The rate shall include the cost of materials and labour for various operations involved such as:



- (a) Splayed edges, notching allowance for over laps and passing at angles, battens centering, shuttering, strutting, propping, bolting, nailing, wedging, easing, striking and removal.
 - (b) Filletting to form stop chamfered edges or splayed external angles not exceeding 20mm width to beams, columns and the like.
 - (c) Temporary openings in the forms for pouring concrete, if required, removing rubbish etc.
 - (d) Dressing with oil to prevent adhesion of concrete with shuttering, and
 - (e) Raking or circular cutting.
- vii. Re-use
- Before re-use, all forms shall be inspected by the Engineer - in - Charge and their suitability ascertained. The forms shall be scarred, cleaned, and joints gone over, repaired where required. Inside surface shall be retreated adhesion of concrete.

Item No. 12: Providing & applying 2 coats of water proof cement paint of approved brand & manufacture on wall & cable trench cover surfaces after thoroughly brushing the surface to remove all dirt and remains of loose materials. The work should be carried out strictly as per manufacturer's specifications and requirement etc. complete as directed by E. I. C.

a) Materials

The water shall confirm to M-1. Cement water proofing shall confirm to IS 5410-1969.

b) Workmanship

i. Scaffolding

Where scaffolding is required, it shall be erected in such a way that as far as possible no part of scaffolding shall rest against the surface to be distempered. A properly secured and well tied suspended platform (Joola) may be used for distempering. Where ladders are used, pieces of old gunny bags" shall be tied at top and bottom to prevent scratches to the walls and floors. For distempering to ceiling, proper stage scaffolding shall be erected where necessary.

ii. Preparation of surface:

The undecorated surface to be water proofing cement painted shall be thoroughly brushed from dust, dirt, grease, mortar dropping and other foreign matter and sand papered smooth. The surface shall be thoroughly wetted with clean water before cement water proofing paint is applied.

iii. Preparation of paint:

Portland cement shall be prepared by adding paint powder to water and stirring to obtain a thick paste, which shall then be diluted to a brushable consistency. Generally equal volumes of paint powder and water make a satisfactory paint. In all cases manufacturer's instructions shall be followed. The paint shall be mixed in such quantities as can be used up within an hour of mixing as otherwise the mixture will set and thicken, affecting flowing and finish. The tins of cement paint shall be kept tightly when not in use.

iv. Application of Paint:

- No painting shall be done when the paint is likely to be exposed to a temperature of below 7° C within 48 hours after application.
- When weather conditions are such as to cause damage the work shall be carried out "in the shadow" as far as possible. This helps the proper hardening of the paint film by keeping the surface moist for a longer period.
- To maintain the uniform mixture and to prevent segregation, the paint shall be stirred frequently in the bucket.
- For undercoated surfaces, the surfaces shall be treated with minimum two coats of water proof cement paint. Not less than 24 hours shall be allowed between two coats. Next coat shall not be started until the preceding coat shall be allowed between two coats. Next coat shall not be started until the preceding coat has become sufficiently hard to resist marking by the brush being

used. In not dry weather, the preceding coat shall be allowed between two coats. Next coat shall not be started until the preceding coat has become sufficiently hard to resist marking by the brush being used. In hot dry weather, the preceding coat shall be slightly moistened before applying the subsequent coat.

- The finished surface shall be even and uniform in shade, without patches, brush marks, paint drops etc.
- The cement paint shall be applied with a brush with relatively short stiff hog or fiber bristles. The paint shall be brushed in uniform thickness and shall be free from excessive heavy brush marks. The lamps shall be well brushed out.
- Water proof cement paint shall not be applied on surfaces already treated with white wash color wash, distemper dry or oil bound varnishes, paint etc. It shall not be applied on gypsum, wood and metal surfaces.

v. Curing:

Painted surfaces shall be sprinkled with water two or three times a day. This shall be done between coats and for at least two days following the final coat. The curing shall be started as soon as the paint has hardened so as not to be damaged by the sprinkling of water say about 12 hours after the application.

Item No. 13: Methods for Laying of Cable

The cables shall be laid direct in ground, pipe, closed or open ducts, on cable trays or on surface of wall etc. The method(s) of laying required shall be specified in the Bill of Quantity.

i. Laying direct in ground

• **General**

This method shall be adopted where the cable route is through open ground, along roads/lanes, etc. and where no frequent excavations are likely to be encountered and where re-excavation is easily possible without affecting other services.

• **Trenching**

a) Width of trench

The width of the trench shall first be determined on the following basis

- The minimum width of the trench for laying a single cable shall be 35cm
- Where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench in horizontal formation, the width of the trench shall be increased such that the inter-axial spacing between the cables, except where otherwise specified, shall be at least 20cm.
- There shall be a clearance of at least 15cm between axis of the end cables and the sides of the trench.

b) Depth of trench

The depth of the trench shall be determined on the following basis: -

- Where the cables are laid in a single tier formation, the total depth of trench shall not be less than 75cm for cables upto 1.1KV and 1.2m for cables above 1.1KV.
- When more than one tier of cables is unavoidable and vertical formation of laying is adopted, the depth of the trench in (b) as above shall be increased by 30cm for each additional tier to be formed.

c) Excavation of trenches

- The trenches shall be excavated in reasonably straight lines. Wherever there is a change in the direction, a suitable curvature shall be adopted.
- Where gradients and changes in depth are unavoidable, these shall be gradual.
- The bottom of the trench shall be level and free from stones, brick bats etc.



- The excavation should be done by suitable means-manual or mechanical. The excavated soil shall be stacked firmly by the side of the trench such that it may not fall back into the trench.
- Adequate precautions should be taken not to damage any existing cable(s), pipes or any other such installations in the route during excavation. Wherever trickd, tiles or protective covers or bare cables are encountered, further excavation shall not be carried out without the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- Existing property, if any, exposed during trenching shall be temporarily supported adequately as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The trenching in such cases shall be done in short lengths, necessary pipes laid for passing cables therein.
- It there is any danger of a trench collapsing or endangering adjacent structures, the sides may be left in place when back filling the trench.
- Excavation through lawns shall be done in consultation with the Department concerned.

ii. Laying of cable in trench

• **Sand cushioning**

- a) The trench shall then be provided with a layer of clean, dry sand cushionof not less than 8cm in depth, before laying the cables therein.
- b) However, sand cushioning as per (a) above need not be provided for MVcables, where there is no possibility of any mechanical damage to the cables due to heavyor shock loading on the soil above.
- c) Sand cushioning as per (a) above shall however be invariably provided inthe case of HV cables.

• **Testing before laying**

All the time of issue of cables for laying, the cables shall be tested for continuityand insulation resistance test.

• **Testing before covering**

The cables shall be tested for continuity of cores and insulation resistance and the cable length shall be measured, before closing the trench. The cable end shall be sealed /covered.

• **Sand covering**

Cables laid in trenches in a single tier formation shall have a covering of dry sand of not less than 17cm above the base cushion of sand before the protective cover is laid.

In the case of vertical multi-tier formation, after the first cable has been laid, a sand cushion of 30cm shall be provided over the base cushion before the second tier is laid. If additional tiers are formed, each of the subsequent tiers also shall have a sand cushion of 30cm as stated above. Cables in the top most tiers shall have final sand covering not less than 17cm before the protective cover is laid.

• **Extra loop cable**

- a) At the time of original installation, approximately 3m of surplus cable shall be left on each terminal end of the cable and on each side of the underground joints. The surplus cable shall be left in the form of a loop. Where there are long runs of cables such loose cable may be left at suitable intervals as specified by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- b) Where it may not be practically possible to provide separation between cables when forming loops of a number of cables as in the case of cables emanating from a substation, measurement shall be made only to the extent of actual volume of excavation, sand filling etc. and paid for accordingly.

• **Mechanical protection over the covering**

- a) Mechanical protection to cables shall be laid over the covering in accordance with (b) and (c) below to provide warning to future excavators of the presence of the cable and also to protect the cable against accidental mechanical damage by pick-axe blows etc.
- b) Unless otherwise specified, the cables shall be protected by second class brick ofnominal size 22cmX11.4cmX7 cm or locally available size, placed on top of the sand (or, soil as the case may be). The bricks shall be placed breadth-wise for the full length of the cable. Where more than one



cable is to be laid in the same trench, this protective covering shall cover all the cables and project at least 5cm over the sides of the end cables.

- c) Where bricks are not easily available, or are comparatively costly, there is no objection to use locally available material such as tiles or slates or stone/cement concrete slabs.

• **Back filling**

- a) The trenches shall be then back-filled with excavated earth, free from stones or other sharp ended debris and shall be rammed and watered, if necessary in successive layers not exceeding 30cm depth.
- b) Unless otherwise specified, a crown of earth not less than 50mm and not exceeding 100mm in the center and tapering towards the sides of the trench shall be left to allow for subsidence. The crown of the earth however, should not exceed 10 Cms so as not to be a hazard to vehicular traffic.
- c) The temporary re-statements of roadways should be inspected at regular intervals, particularly during wet weather and settlements should be made good by further filling as may be required.
- d) After the subsidence has ceased, trenches cut through roadways or other paved areas shall be restored to the same density and materials as the surrounding area and –re-paved in accordance with the relevant building specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- e) Where road beams or lawns have been cut out of necessity, or kerb stones displaced, the same shall be repaired and made good, except for turfing /asphalting, to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and all the surplus earth or rock shall be removed to places as specified.

iii. **Laying in pipes / closed ducts**

- a) In locations such as road crossing, entry in to buildings, paved areas etc. cables shall be laid in pipes or closed ducts. Metallic pipe shall be used as protection pipe for cables fixed on poles of overhead lines.
- b) Stone ware pipes, GI, CI or spun reinforced concrete pipes shall be used for cables in general; however only GI pipe shall be used as protection pipe on poles.
- c) The size of the pipe shall not be less than 10cm in diameter for a single cable and not less than 15cm for more than one cable.
- d) In the case of new construction, pipes as required (including for anticipated future requirements) shall be laid along with the civil works and jointed according to the CPWD Building Specifications.
- e) Pipes shall be continuous and clear of debris or concrete before cables are drawn. Sharp edges if any, at ends shall be smoothened to prevent damage to cable sheathing.
- f) These pipes shall be laid directly in ground without any special bed except for SW pipe which shall be laid over 10cm thick cement concrete 1:5:10 (1 cement:5coarse sand:10 graded stone aggregate of 40mm nominal size) bed. No sand cushioning or tiles need be used in such situations.

iv. **Road crossings**

- a) The top surface of pipes shall be at a minimum depth of 1m from the pavement level when laid under roads, pavements etc.
- b) The pipes shall be laid preferably askew to reduce the angle of bend as the cable enters and leaves the crossing. This is particularly important for HV cables.
- c) When pipes are laid cutting an existing road, care shall be taken so that the soil filled up after laying the pipes is rammed well in layers with watering as required to ensure proper compaction. A crown of earth not exceeding 10cm should be left at the top.
- d) The temporary re-instatements of roadways should be inspected at regular intervals, particularly after a rain, and any settlement should be made good by further filling as may be required.
- e) After the subsidence has ceases, the top of the filled up trenches in roadways or other paved areas shall be restored to the same density and material as the surrounding area in accordance with the relevant CPWD Building Specifications to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.



- f) Manholes shall be provided to facilitate feeding/drawing in of cables with sufficient working space for the purpose. They shall be covered by suitable manhole covers. Sizes and other details shall be indicated in the Schedule of work.

v. Cable entry into the building

- a) Pipes for cable entries to the building shall slope downwards from the building. The pipe at the building end shall be suitably sealed to avoid entry of water, after the cables are laid.
- b) Cable-grip / draw-wires, winches etc. may be employed for drawing cables through pipes / closed ducts.
- c) Measurement for drawing/ laying cables in pipes/ closed duct shall be on the basis of the actual length of the pipe / duct for each run of the cable, irrespective of the length of cable drawn through.

All other specification which are not mention here under are as per PWD specifications.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF MATERIALS USED FOR CIVIL WORKS

1. M-1. Water

- i. Water shall not be salty brackish and shall be clean, reasonably clear and free objectionable quantities of silt and traces of oil bad injurious alkalis, salts, organic matter and other deleterious material which will either weaken the mortar of concrete or cause efflorescence or attack the steel in R.C.C. Container for transport, storage and handling of water shall be clean. Water shall conform to the standard specified in I.S.456-1978.
- ii. If required by the Engineer-in-Charge it shall be tested by comparison with distilled water. Comparison shall be made by means of standard cement tests for soundness time of setting and mortar strength as specified in I.S. 269-1976 Any indication of unsoundness, change in time of setting by 30 minutes or more or decrease of more than 10 per cent in strength, of mortar prepared with water sample when compared with the results obtained with mortar prepared with distilled water shall be sufficient cause for rejection of water under test.
- iii. Water for curing mortar, concrete or masonry should not be too acidic or too alkaline. It shall be free of elements which significantly affect the hydration reaction or otherwise interfere with the hardening of mortar or concrete during curing or those which produce objectionable stains or other unsightly deposits on concrete or mortar surfaces
- iv. Hard and bitter water shall not be used for curing.
- v. Potable water will generally found suitable for curing mortar or concrete.

2. M-2 Cement

Cement shall be ordinary Portland cement as per I.S. 12269: 2013.

3. M-3 Sand

- i. Sand shall be natural sand, clean, well graded, hard strong, durable and gritty particles free from injurious amounts of dust, clay kankar nodules, soft or flaky particles shale, alkali salts organic matter, loam, mica or other deleterious substances and shall be got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge. The sand shall not contain more than 8 percent of silt as determined by field test. If necessary, the sand shall be washed to make it clean.
- ii. Coarse Sand: The fineness modulus of coarse sand shall not be less than 2.5-and shall not exceed 3.0, The sieve analysis of coarse shall be as under:

I.S Designation	Sieve Passing sieve	Percentage by weight Designation	I.S. Sieve percentage weight passing sieve
4.75mm	100	600 Micron	30-100
2.36mm	90 to 100	300 Micron	5-70
1.18mm	70-100	150 Micron	0-50

- iii. Fine Sand:

The fineness modulus shall not exceed 1.0. The sieve analysis of fine sand shall be as under:

I.S Designation	Sieve Passing sieve	Percentage by weight Designation	I.S. Sieve percentage by weight passing sieve
-----------------	---------------------	----------------------------------	---



4.75mm	100	600 Micron	40-85
2.36mm	100	300 Micron	5-50
1.18mm	75-100	150 Micron	0-10

4. M-4. Stone Grit

- i. Grit shall consist of crushed or broken stone and be hard, strong, dense, durable, clean of proper gradation and free from skin or coating likely to prevent proper adhesion of mortar. Grit shall generally be cubical in shape and as far as possible flakey elongated pieces shall be avoided. It shall generally comply with the provisions of I.S. 383-1970. Unless special stone of particular quarries is mentioned grit shall be obtained from the best black trap or equivalent hard stone as approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. The grit shall have no deleterious with cement.

- ii. The grit shall conform to the following gradation as per sieve analysis:

I.S Designation	Sieve Passing sieve	Percentage by weight Designation	I.S. Sieve percentage by weight passing sieve
1250mm	100 %	4.75mm	0-20 %
10.00mm	85-100 %	2.36mm	0-25%

- iii. The crushing strength of grit will be such as to allow the concrete in which it used to build-up the specified strength of concrete
- iv. The necessary tests for grit shall be carried out as per the requirements of I.S.2386- (parts-I of VIII) 1963, as per instructions of the Engineer-in-Charge. The necessity of test will be decided by the Engineer-in-Charge.

5. M-5 Cement Mortar

- i. Water shall conform to specification M-1 Cement: Cement shall conform to specifications M-3 Sand: Sand shall conform to M-6

ii. **Proportion of Mix**

Cement and sand shall be mixed to specified proportion, sand being measured by measuring boxes, the proportion of cement will be by volume on the basis of 50 Kg/Bag of cement being equal to 0.0342 Cu.m. The mortar may be hand mixed or machine mixed as directed.

iii. **Proportion of Mortar:**

In hand mixed mortar, cement and sand in the specified proportions shall be thoroughly mixed dry on a clean impervious platform by turning over at least 3 times or more till a homogeneous mixture of uniform colour is obtained. Mixing platform shall be so arranged, that no deleterious extraneous material shall get mixed with mortar or mortar shall flow out. While mixing, the water shall be gradually added and thoroughly mixed to form a stiff plastic mass of uniform colour so that each particle of sand shall be completely covered with a film of wet cement. The water cement ratio shall be adopted as directed.

The mortar so prepared shall be used within 30 minutes of adding water. Only such quantity of mortar shall be prepared as can be used within 30 minutes.

6. M-6 Stone Coarse Aggregate for Nominal Mix Concrete

- i. coarse aggregate shall be of machine crushed stone of black trap or equivalent and be hard, strong, dense, durable, clean and free from skin and coating likely to prevent proper adhesion of mortar.
- ii. The aggregate shall generally be cubical in shape. Unless special stones of particular quarries are mentioned aggregates shall be machine crushed from the best black trap or equivalent hard stone as approved. Aggregate shall Have no deleterious reaction with cement. The size of the coarse aggregate for plain cement and ordinary reinforced cement concrete shall generally be as per the table given below However, in case of reinforced cement concrete the maximum limit may be restricted to 6 mm less than the minimum lateral clear distance between bars or 6 mm. less than the cover whichever is smaller

TABLE

IS. Sieve	Percentage passing for single	IS. Sieve	Percentage passing for single
Designation	Sized aggregates of Nominal size 40mm 20mm 16mm	Designation	Sized aggregates of Nominal size 40mm 20mm 16mm
80mm	-	12.5mm	0.5 0.20
63mm	100	10 mm	0.5 0.5
40mm	85-100 100	4.75mm	
20mm	0.2 85-100 100	2.35 mm	
16mm	85-100		

Note: This percentage may be varied somewhat by the Engineer-in-Charge when considered necessary for obtaining better density and strength of concrete.

- iii. The grading test shall be taken in the beginning and at the change of source of materials. The necessary tests Indicated in IS 383-1970 and 456-1978 shall have to be carried out to ensure the acceptability. The aggregates shall be stored separately and handled in such a manner as to prevent the mixing of different aggregates. If she aggregates are covered with dust, they shall be washed with water to make them clean.

7. M-7 Black Trap or Equivalent Hard Stone Coarse

- i. Aggregate for Design Mix Concrete Coarse aggregate shall be of machine crushed stone of black trap or equivalent hard stone and be hard, strong, dense, durable, clean and free from skin and coating likely to prevent proper adhesion of mortar,
- ii. The aggregates shall generally-be cubical in shape. Unless special stones of particular quarries are mentioned, aggregates shall be machine crushed from the best, black trap or equivalent hard stones as approved, Aggregate shall have no deleterious with cement.
- iii. The necessary tests indicated in IS. 383-1970 and IS.456-1978 shall have to be carried out to ensure the acceptability of the material. If aggregate is covered with dust it shall be washed with water to make it clean.

8. M-8 Brick

- i. The brick shall be shall be machine moulded and made from suitable fly ash, cement, lime, gypsum, etc. They shall be free from cracks and nodules of free lime. They shall have smooth rectangular faces with sharp corners and shall be of uniform colour. The bricks shall be moulded with the frog of 100mm x 40 mm and 10mm to 20mm deep on one of its flat sides. The bricks shall not break when thrown on the ground from a height of 600mm.
- ii. The size of the modular bricks shall be 190 x 90 x 90 mm.
- iii. The size of the conventional bricks shall be 225 x 110 x 75mm.



- iv. Only bricks of one standard size shall be used on one work. The following tolerance shall be permitted in the conventional size adopted in a particular work. Length +3.0mm, Width + 1.50mm, Height +1.50mm.
- v. The crushing strength of the brick shall not be less than 35.0 Kg / Sq cm. The average water absorption shall not be less than 20 per cent by weight. Necessary test for crushing strength and water absorption shall be carried out as per IS 3495: (Part I to Part IV) 1976.

9. M-9. Mild Steel Binding Wire

- i. The mild steel wire shall be of 1.63 mm. or 1.22 mm. (16 to 18 gauge) diameter and shall conform to I.S. 280-1972.
- ii. The use of black wire will be permitted for binding reinforcement bars. It shall be free from rust, oil paint, grease, loose mill scale or any other undesirable coating which may prevent adhesion of cement mortar.

10. M-10. Structural Steel

All structural Steel shall conform to I.S. 226-1985. The steel shall be free from the defects mentioned in I.S. 226-1975 and shall have a smooth finish. The material shall be free from loose mill scale, rust pits or other defects affecting the strength and durability. River bars shall conform to I.S. 1148-1973. When the steel is supplied by the Contractor test certificate of the manufacturers shall be obtained according to I.S. 226-1975 and other relevant Indian. Standards.

11. M-11 Shuttering

- i. The shuttering shall be either of ply wood planking of appropriate thickness with or without steel lining or of steel plates stiffened by steel angles. The shuttering shall be supported on battens and beams and props of vertical ballies properly cross braced together so as to make the centering rigid. In places of bulli props, brick pillar of adequate section built in mud mortar may be used.
- ii. The form work shall be sufficiently strong and shall have camber, so that it assumes correct shape after deposition of the concrete and shall be able to resist forces caused by vibration of live load of men working over it and other incidental loads associated with it. The shuttering shall have smooth and even surface and its joints shall permit leakage of cement grout.
- iii. If at any stage of work during or after placing concrete in the structure, the form work sags or bulges out beyond the required shape of the structure, the concrete shall be removed and work redone with fresh concrete and adequately rigid form work. The complete formwork shall be got inspected by and got approved from the Engineer-in-Charge, before the reinforcement bars are placed in position
- iv. The props shall consist to bullies having 100 mm. minimum diameters measured at mid length and 80mm. at thin end shall be placed as per design requirement. These shall rest squarely on wooden sole plates 40 mm. thick and minimum bearing area of 0-10 sq m. laid on sufficiently hard base.
- v. Double wedges shall further be provided between the sole plate and the wooden props so as to facilitate tightening and easing of shuttering without jerking the concrete.
- vi. The wood used in shuttering shall not be so dry as to absorb water from concrete and swell or bulge nor so green or wet as to shrink after erection. The timber shall be properly sawn and planed on the sides and the surface coming in contact with concrete, Wooden form work with metal sheet lining or steel plates stiffened by steel angles shall be permitted,
- vii. As far as practicable, clamps shall be used to hold the forms together and use of nails and spikes avoided.
- viii. The surface of timber shuttering that would come in contact with concrete shall be well wetted and coated with soap solution before the concreting is done. Alternatively coat of raw linseed oil or oil of approved manufacture may be applied in place of soap solution. In case of steel shuttering either soap solution or raw linseed oil shall be applied after thoroughly cleaning the surface. Under no circumstances black or burnt oil shall be permitted.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 144 of 241
Date



-
- ix. The shuttering for beams and slabs shall have camber of 4 mm. per meter.
- x. (1in250) or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge so as to offset the subsequent deflection. For cantilevers, the camber at free end shall be 1/50 of the projected length or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HDPE PIPES

1 Scope

This Specification covers technical requirements of design, Constructional features, inspection, testing, supply and transportation of 110-mm & 160-mm diameter of HDPE Pipe.

2 Application and Standards:

The equipment covered by this specification shall unless otherwise stated, be designed, manufacture and tested in accordance with the latest editions of the following Indian International Standards and shall confirm to the regulations of local statutory authorities.

3 Service Conditions:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt

4 General Technical Parameters:

SR.	DESCRIPTION / PARAMETERS	REQUIREMENT for 110mm	REQUIREMENT for 160mm
1	Make		
2	Applicable Standard		
3	Grade	PE-100	PE-100
4	Pressure rating (Kg/Sqcm.)	6	6
5	Outside Diameter (mm)	110 MM	160 MM
6	Wall Thickness	5.9 to 6.6 MM	7.7 to 8.7 MM
7	M. F. R. (190°C, 5kG Load)	0.20 to 1.10 gm/10 mins	
8	Specific Base Density	940 to 958 kG/mtr ³	
9	Carbon Black	2.5 ± 0.5 %	
10	Antioxidant	<0.3% by mass	
11	Overall Migration	10 Mg/dm ² Max	
12	Reversion	<=3%	

The color of pipe shall be black with blue identification strips. The body of the device shall be appropriately embossed / marked with “Property of UGVCL” and “Developed under ROBUST” such that it is permanent and does not harm the body of the device.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF THREE PHASE 11/0.433-0.250KV, STAR 1 (LEVEL-1), 16KVA TO 500KVA, 10 KVA NON STAR RATED AND 5KVA SINGLE PHASE 11/ 0.250KV, NON STAR RATED (LEVEL-1) WITH CRGO/ AMORPHOUS CORE.

1.0 SCOPE:

AS PER THE ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER (QUALITY CONTROL) ORDER, 2014, IT IS MANDATORY THAT NO ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE MANUFACTURE OR STORE FOR SALE, SELL OR DISTRIBUTE WHICH DO NOT CONFIRM TO THE SPECIFIED STANDARD AND DO NOT BEAR STANDARD MARK OF THE BUREAU. MOREOVER, AS PER THE GUIDELINES OF BUREAU OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY (BEE), LABELING OF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER IS MANDATORY & CANNOT BE SOLD IN THE MARKET WITHOUT STAR LABEL. ACCORDINGLY, THE BIDDER SHALL HAVE TO SUBMIT VALID BIS LICENSE OF THE QUOTED ITEM OR HIGHER AS PER APPROVED SCHEME OF BIS AND STAR RATING CERTIFICATE FROM BEE FOR 16 KVA TO 500 KVA TRANSFORMERS.

THIS SPECIFICATION COVERS, ENGINEERING, MANUFACTURE, ASSEMBLY, STAGE TESTING, AND INSPECTION AND TESTING BEFORE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AT SITE OF MINERAL OIL-IMMERSED, NATURAL AIR-COOLED, OUTDOOR TYPE, DOUBLE-WOUND 3 PHASE 11/0.433 -0.250 KV DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS FOR OUTDOOR USE IN POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS WITH NOMINAL SYSTEM VOLTAGES OF FOLLOWING TYPES AND RATINGS:

- Three Phase ratings lower than 63 KVA both non-sealed type and sealed type.(REF: IS 1180 PART-1 2014, 3.2&3.3).
- Three phase ratings higher than and including 63 KVA, non-sealed type. (REF: IS 1180 PART-1 2014, 3.2&16).
- Single phase ratings 5 KVA sealed type.

- 1.1** It is not the intent to specify completely herein all the details of the design and construction of equipment. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation up to the Bidder's guarantee, in a manner acceptable to the purchaser, who will interpret the meanings of drawings and specification and shall have the power to reject/accept any work or material which, in his judgment is there or not in accordance therewith. The offered equipment shall be complete with all components necessary for their effective and trouble free operation. Such, components shall be deemed to be within the scope of Bidder's supply irrespective of whether those are specifically brought out in this specification and / or the commercial order or not.
- 1.2** The transformer and accessories shall be designed to facilitate operation, inspection, maintenance and repairs. The design shall incorporate every precaution and provision for the safety of equipment as well as staff engaged in operation and maintenance of equipment.
- 1.3** All outdoor apparatus, including bushing insulators with their mountings, shall be designed so as to avoid any accumulation of water.



1.4 STANDARD RATINGS:

THE STANDARD RATINGS SHALL BE 5 KVA, 10 KVA, 16 KVA, 25 KVA, 63 KVA, 100 KVA, 200 KVA, 315 KVA AND 500 KVA.

2.0 STANDARDS:

2.1 The materials shall conform in all respects to the relevant Indian / International Standard Specification, with latest amendments thereof, some of them are listed below:

Indian Standard	Title	International & Internationally recognized standard
ISS - 1180 / Part-I/ 2014 with latest amendments	Outdoor/Indoor type Oil immersed distribution Transformer up to and including 2500 kVA, 33KV Specifications Mineral Oil Immersed	
ISS - 16585:2016	Magnetic materials - specifications for individual materials - Fe based amorphous strip delivered in the semi processed state	
5484	Specifications for Aluminum wire rods	ASTM B-233
649	Testing of Steel sheet and strips for magnetic circuits	
191: 2007	Copper	
335 : 2018	New insulating oils	BS 148, D-1473, D-1533- 1934 IEC Pub 296-1969
554 : 1999	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads — Dimensions, tolerances and designation	
1576 : 1992	Solid pressboard for electrical purpose	IEC 641
1608 : 2005	Mechanical testing of metals — Tensile testing	
1747 : 1972	Nitrogen	
1885 (Part 38) :1993	Electro technical vocabulary: Part 38 Power transformers and reactors	
1897 : 2008	Copper strip for electrical purpose	
2026	Power transformers :	IEC 76
(Part 1) : 2011	General	
(Part 2) : 2010	Temperature rise	
(Part 3) : 2009	Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air	
(Part 5) : 2011	Ability to withstand short circuit	
(Part 8) : 2009	Application guide	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 148 of 241
Date



(Part 10) : 2009	Determination of sound levels	
2099 : 1986	Bushings for alternative voltages above 1000 volts	
3024 : 2015	Grain oriented electrical steel sheets and strips	
3347	Dimensions for porcelain transformer bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres	DIN 42531,23,3
(Part 1/Sec 1) : 1979	Up to and including 1 kV, Section 1 Porcelain parts	
(Part 1/Sec 2) : 1979	Up to and including 1 kV, Section 2 Metal parts	
(Part 2/Sec 1) : 1979	3.6 kV Bushings, Section 1 Porcelain parts	
(Part 2/Sec 2) : 1979	3.6 kV Bushings, Section 2 Metal parts	
(Part 3/Sec 1) : 1988	17.5 kV Bushings, Section 1 Porcelain parts	
(Part 3/Sec 2) : 1988	17.5 kV Bushings, Section 2 Metal parts	
8603:2008	Dimensions for porcelain transformer bushings for use in heavypolluted atmospheres,12/17.5 KV,24 KV and 36 KV	
ISS 5/1961	Specification for colors for ready mixed paints.	
ISS- 6600/1972	Guide for loading of oil Immersed Transformers	IEC 76
ISS-10028	Installation, Maintenance of Transformers	
ISS-4257	Dimension for clamping arrangement for bushings (for porcelain and metal parts)	
ISS- 6160	Rectangular conductors for electrical machine	
ISS- 3401	Silica gel	
ISS-1866	Code of practice for maintenance & supervision of Mineral insulating oil in equipment	
3639 : 1966	Fittings and accessories for power transformers	
4253 (Part 2) : 2008	Cork composition sheet: Part 2 Cork and rubber	
6162	Paper-covered aluminum conductors	
(Part 1) : 1971	Round conductors	
(Part 2) : 1971	Rectangular conductors	
7404 (Part1) : 1991	Paper covered copper conductors: Part 1 Round conductors	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 149 of 241
Date



7421 : 1988	Porcelain bushings for alternating voltages up to and including 1 000 V	
8999 : 2003	Pipe threads where pressure tight joints are made on the threads — Verification by means of limit gauges	
9335(Part 1) : 1979	Cellulosic papers for electrical purposes: Definitions and general requirements	IEC 554
(Part 2) : 1998	Methods of test	
(Part 3/Sec 1) : 1984	Specifications for individual materials, Section 1 General purposes electrical paper	
(Part 3/ Sec 3) : 1984	Specifications for individual materials, Section 3 Crepe paper	
(Part 3/ Sec 5) : 1985	Specifications for individual materials, Section 5 Special papers	
11149 : 1984	Specification for rubber gaskets	
12444 : 1988	Continuously cast and rolled electrolytic copper wire rods for electrical Conductors	ASTM B-49
13730	Specification for particular types of winding wires:	
(Part 0/ Sec 1) : 2012	General requirements Section 1, Enamelled round copper wire	
(Part 0/ Sec 2) : 2011	General requirements Section 2, Enamelled rectangular copper wire	
(Part 0/ Sec 3) : 2012	General requirements Section 3, Enamelled round aluminium wire	
(Part 17) : 1996	Polyvinyl acetate enamelled rectangular copper wire, Class 105	
(Part 27) : 1996	Paper covered rectangular copper wire	
IS/IEC 60947-2:2003(Part:2)	Low voltage switchgear and control-gear - Circuit breakers	
16081 : 2013	Insulating liquids — Specification for unused synthetic organic esters for electrical purposes	
IS - 5561	Electrical power connector	
IS - 6103	Testing of specific resistance of electrical insulating liquids	
IS - 6262	Method of test for power factor and dielectric constant of electrical insulating liquids	
IS - 6792	Determination of electrical strength of insulating oil	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 150 of 241
Date

Material conforming to other internationally accepted standards, which ensure equal or higher quality than the standards mentioned above, would also be acceptable. In case the Bidders who wish to offer material conforming to the other standards, salient points of difference between the standards adopted and the specific standards shall be clearly brought out in relevant schedule. Four copies of such standards with authentic English translations shall be furnished along with the offer.

3.0 SYSTEM DETAILS:

The distribution transformers shall be installed outdoor locations along 11 kV distribution networks, which consist of underground/ overhead networks. The HV winding shall be connected with HT SFU/OCB/VCB/SF6 CB of the ring main unit/ DO Fuse through 11kV (E) XLPE/PILC/AB cable/ bare conductor. LV winding shall be connected to LV distribution box/switch type fuse section pillar through 1.1 kV Single core 300 mm² or suitable size Aluminum conductor Cable.

The transformers shall be suitable for outdoor installation with 3 phase 50 Hz, 11 KV systems in which the neutral is effectively earthed and they should be suitable for service under fluctuations in supply voltage up to plus 12.5% to minus 12.5%.

3.1 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

The Distribution Transformers to be supplied against this Specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following climatic conditions as per IS 2026 (Part - I) Latest Revision.

Sr. No	Parameters	Values
1.	Location	At various locations in Gujarat
2.	Max ambient air temperature (Degree C)	50
3.	Min. ambient air temperature (Degree C)	0
4.	Max average daily ambient air temperature (Degree C)	45
5.	Max. yearly weighed average ambient temperature (Degree C)	40
6.	Max. altitude above mean sea level (meter)	1000
7.	Maximum relative humidity (%age)	0 to 100%
8.	Average thunder storms (days/ Annum)	15
9.	Average rainy days (days/ Annum)	90
10.	Average annual rain fall (mili meter)	800/ 900 mm
11.	Number of months of tropical monsoon (months)	3 Months

The equipment shall be for use in moderately hot and humid tropical climate, conducive to rust and fungus growth.



Sl. No.	Item		Specification							
1.	Continuous rated capacity	5 KVA	10 KVA	16 KVA	25 KVA	63 KVA	100 KVA	200 KVA	315 KVA	500 KVA
2.	System voltage (max.) (Line to Line)	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV	12 kV
3.	Rated voltage HV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV	11 kV
4.	Rated voltage LV	250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V	433-250 V
5.	Line current HV	0.454 A	0.525 A	0.84 A	1.31 A	3.306 A	5.25 A	10.50 A	16.50 A	26.25 A
6.	Line current LV	20.0 A	13.3 A	21.33 A	33.33 A	84.0 A	133.0 A	266.0 A	419.0 A	665.0 A
7.	Frequency	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%	50 c/s +/- 5%
8.	No. of Phases	Single	Three	Three	Three	Three	Three	Three	Three	Three
9.	Connection HV	Single	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta	Delta
10.	Connection LV	Individual	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)	Star (Neutral brought out)
11.	Vector group	--	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11	Dyn-11

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 152 of 241
Date

12.	Type of cooling	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN	ONAN
13.	Tap changin garrangement	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	-7.5 % to +10% in steps of 2.5 %	-7.5 % to +10% in steps of 2.5 %	-7.5 % to +10% in steps of 2.5 %
14.	Noise level at rated voltage and frequency	48db	48 db	48 db	48 db	51db	51db	55 db	56 db	56 db
15.	Permissible temperature rise over ambient i) Of top oil measuredby thermometer ii) Of winding measured by resistance	30 Deg. C 35 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C	35 Deg. C 40 Deg. C
16	Minimum clearances in air of bushing terminals with connectors fitted in mm.									
	HV Phase to Phase	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
	HV Phase to Earth	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205
	LV Phase to Phase	--	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	LV Phase/ Neutral to Earth	75	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
17	Basic Insulation Level (Minimum)	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV	95 KV



5.0 TE

CHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

5.1 CORE:

A. CRGO:

i. Transformer core shall be stacked core type, shell type or with wound core construction using new and high quality CRGO core with heat resistant insulating coating. Stampings/ laminations/ cores of transformers (with winding/ without winding) shall be made from BIS Standard marked Grain Oriented Electrical Steel Sheet and strip conforming to IS 3024:2015. The core shall be of NEW/Fresh high grade cold rolled grain oriented annealed lamination core having low loss and good grain properties, coated with hot oil proof insulation, bolted together and to the frames firmly to prevent vibration or noise. The complete design of core must ensure permanency of the core losses with continuous working of the transformers. The core shall be stress relieved by annealing under inert atmosphere if required. The complete design of core must ensure permanency of the core loss with continuous working of the transformers. The value of the maximum flux density allowed in the design and grade of lamination used shall be clearly stated in the offer.

ii. CORE CLAMPING:

1. MS channel shall be used on top and bottom.
2. Core Channel on LV side to be reinforced at equidistance, if holes /cutting is done for LT lead in order to avoid bending of channel.
3. MS Channels shall be painted with hot oil-resistant paint.
4. The transformers core shall be suitable for over fluxing (due to combined effect of voltage and frequency) up to 112.5% without injurious heating at full load conditions and shall not get saturated. The Bidder shall furnish necessary design data in support of this situation.
5. The nominal flux density in any part of the core shall not exceed 1.69 Tesla at 100% rated voltage and frequency and the maximum flux density in any part of the core and yoke at rated voltage and frequency shall be such that the flux density with 112.5 % combined voltage and frequency variation from rated voltage and frequency shall not exceed 1.9Tesla. (REF IS 1180 PART-1 2014 6.9.1&7.9.1)

NOTE: The design calculations in support of flux density shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

6. No load current shall not exceed the below mentioned percentage of full load current by energizing the transformer on secondary side.

Particulars	Up to 200KVA	Above 200KVA
i. At rated voltage and frequency on the secondary.	3%	2%

ii. At voltage by 112.5% of rated voltage but at rated frequency.	6%	5%
---	----	----

7. Test for magnetic balance by connecting the LV phase by phase to rated phase voltage and measurement of un, vn, wn voltage will be carried out.
8. Clamping and Tie-rods shall be made from HT Bright Bars steel & shall be painted with hot oil resistant paint. (IS 1180 table 12)

B. AMORPHOUS :

- i. The core shall be high quality Amorphous ribbons having very low loss formed into wound cores of rectangular shape, bolted together to the frames firmly to prevent vibration or noise. Stampings/ laminations/ cores of transformers (with winding/ without winding) shall be made from BIS Standard marked Fe based amorphous strip delivered in the semi processed state conforming to IS 16585:2016. The complete design of core must ensure permanency of the core loss with continuous working of the transformers. The value of the flux density allowed in the design shall be clearly stated in the offer. Curve showing the properties of the metal shall be attached with the offer.
- ii. CORE CLAMPING FOR AMORPHOUS METAL TRANSFORMERS :
 1. Core clamping shall be with top and bottom U-shaped core clamps made of sheet steel clamped HT steel tie rods for efficient clamping.
 2. MS core clamps and MS rods shall be painted with hot oil-resistant paint.
 3. HT Steel rods shall be used as tie rods.
 4. Suitable provision shall be made in the bottom core clamp / bottom plate of the transformer to arrest movement of the active part. The core/coil assembly shall be securely held in position to avoid any movement under short circuit conditions.
 5. The transformers core shall be suitable for over fluxing (due to combined effect of voltage and frequency) up to 112.5% without injurious heating at full load conditions and shall not get saturated. The Bidder shall furnish necessary design data in support of this situation. (REF IS 1180 PART-1 2014 6.9.1 & 7.9.1)
 6. No load current shall not exceed 2% of full load current and will be measured by energizing the transformer at rated voltage and frequency on the secondary. Increase of voltage by 12.5% shall not increase the no load current by Max. 5% of full load current.
 7. Test for magnetic balance by connecting the LV phase by phase to rated phase voltage and measurement of un, vn, wn voltage will be carried out.
 8. Clamping and Tie-rods shall be made from HT Bright Bars steel & shall be painted with hot oil resistant paint. (IS 1180 table 12)



5.2 WIN

DINGS:

Copper conductor shall be used for 11 KV /500 KVA and 5 KVA Transformers, while Aluminum conductor shall be used for other capacities of Transformers.

(A) MATERIALS:

Double paper covered aluminum/ Electrolytic Copper conductor or class H Super enamel cover aluminum/ Electrolytic Copper conductor shall be used for 11 KV class Transformers. A mix of Electrolytic copper & aluminum conductors for HV & LV winding will not be permitted.

(B) CURRENT DENSITY (MAXIMUM):

ELECTROLYTIC COPPER CONDUCTOR: Shall not be more than 2.5 A/sq.mm.

ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR: Shall not be more than 1.30 A/sq.mm. (including tolerance).

NOTE:

1. LV winding shall be in form of even layers so that the neutral formation will be at top.
2. The winding shall be of one or more rectangular conductors insulated from each other to reduce eddy current losses. The tolerances on the size of the conductor shall be as per IS-6160, specification for rectangular conductors. If the active axial length of the coil is more than 350 mm, an axial duct, of 4 mm is provided between the LV coil layers. The materials used for providing duct shall be non-compressible material such as treated wood permali, etc. Any joints in the HV/LV winding shall not be allowed.
3. Dimensional tolerances for winding coils shall be within limits as specified in GTP.

(C) INTERNAL INSULATIONS AND CLEARANCES:

1. Insulating material: Electrical grade insulating craft paper of Triveni/Ballarpur/Cauvery or equivalent make subject to approval of the purchaser shall be used. Similarly Press Board of Senapathy, Whitelay or Raman make or equivalent subject to the approval of the purchaser shall be used. Perma wood or Haldi wood blocks shall be used for top and bottom yoke insulation.
2. All spacers, axial wedges / runners used in windings shall be made of pre-compressed Pressboard solid, conforming to type B 3.1 of IEC 641- 3-2. In case of cross-over coil winding of HV all spacers shall be properly sheared and dovetail punched to ensure proper locking. All axial wedges / runners shall be properly milled to dovetail shape so that they pass through the designed spacers freely. Insulation shearing, cutting, milling and punching operations shall be carried out in such a way, that there should not be any burr and dimensional variations.
3. Transformer rating 200KVA and above, an axial duct of 3 mm is to be provided if the radial thickness of coils is more than 50 mm and/or the axial length of individual coil is more than 80mm. The radial duct shall be adequate for free circulation of oil as well as to withstand voltage between adjacent coils. The inter – layer insulation shall be of Nomex / Epoxy



d

o

tted Kraft paper or a minimum 4 layers of 2 mil (0.05mm) paper of approved manufactures.

4. (a) Proper bonding of inter layer insulation with the conductor shall be ensured.
(B) Inter layer insulation shall be Epoxy dotted Kraft Paper. Test for bonding strength shall be conducted.

5. Internal Clearances& Number of HV/LV coils :

For Both Stack/Wound Core:

Parameters	5 KVA	10 KVA	16 KVA	25 KVA	63 KVA	100 KVA	200 KVA	315 KVA	500 KVA
Minimum Radialclearance of LV Coil to Core in mm	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4
Minimum radial clearance between LV coil to HV coil in mm	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Phase to phase clearance in mm between HV conductors with aprovision of minimum of 2 x 1 mm press board to cover the tie rods.	N.A.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Minimum electrical clearance between inside surface of the Tank and outside edge of the winding in mm	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
End Insulation, Coil end to Earth in mm	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
No. of Coils LV per Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum No. of HV Coilsup to 500 KVA (Cross over winding) – for Stack core	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
- Do – for Wound core	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum No. of axial wedges between LV and HV winding equi -spaced around	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8



5.2.1 TAPS:

- No tapping shall be provided for transformers up to 100 KVA rating.
- For ratings above 100 KVA, tapings shall be provided on the higher voltage winding for variation of HV voltage within range of (-) 7.5% to +10% (For 200 KVA, 315 KVA & 500 KVA) in steps of 2.5%.
- Tap changing shall be carried out by means of an externally operated self-Position rotary switch (to be mounted on top plate) and when the transformer is in de-energized condition. Switch position No.1 shall correspond to the maximum plus tapping. Each tap change shall result in variation of 2.5% in voltage. Provision shall be made for locking the tapping switch handle in position. Suitable aluminum anodized plate shall be fixed for tap changing switch to know the position number of tap.

5.2.2 OIL :

THE INSULATING OIL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE TYPE-II REQUIREMENTS OF IS 335 WITH LATEST AMENDMENT. USE OF RECYCLED OIL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

OIL SHALL BE FILTERED AND TESTED FOR BREAK DOWN VOLTAGE (BDV) AND MOISTURE CONTENT BEFORE FILLING.

THE OIL SHALL BE FILLED UNDER VACUUM OF 250 TOR +/- 5 %.

THE DESIGN AND ALL MATERIALS AND PROCESSES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF THE TRANSFORMER, SHALL BE SUCH AS TO REDUCE TO A MINIMUM THE RISK OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF ACIDITY IN THE OIL.

5.2.3 LOSSES & LABELLING:

The maximum allowable losses at rated voltage and rated frequency permitted at 75°C and percentage impedance up to 500 KVA, 11/0.433 KV Transformers shall be as per **Level-1 of IS 1180 (Part 1) :2014 and Star rating plan as per latest BEE guidelines, whichever applicable**. However, rating wise total losses shall be limited to the values as under.

LOSSES OF THE TRANSFORMER SHOULD NOT EXCEED FOLLOWING VALUES AND FOR TRANSFORMERS HAVING TAPINGS SHALL BE GUARANTEED AT MAXIMUM CURRENT TAP AND IT SHOULD NOT EXCEED FOLLOWING VALUES.

LOSSES OF LABELLED TRANSFORMERS IN WATTS

Item	NON STAR RATED (LEVEL-1)	NON STAR RATED		BEE rated Star 1 (Level-1 as per IS 1180 (Part 1) :2014)					
				Capacity in KVA					
	5	10	16	25	63	100	200	315	500
Maximum No Load Losses	15	40	50	60	125	170	270	470	545
Maximum total losses at 50% loading	35	84	135	190	340	475	780	1025	1510
Maximum *total losses at 100% loading	95	240	440	635	1140	1650	2300	3100	4300



TOTAL LOSSES IN WATT AT 100 % LOADING = NO LOAD LOSSES IN WATT + FULL LOADLOSSES IN WATT AT 75 DEG. C

BIDS WITH HIGHER LOSSES THAN ABOVE SPECIFIED VALUES WOULD BE TREATED AS NONRESPONSIVE.

WHILE IN CASE OF TAPPED TRANSFORMER, BIDS WITH HIGHER LOSSES THAN ABOVE SPECIFIED VALUES AT MAXIMUM CURRENT TAP, WOULD BE TREATED AS NON RESPONSIVE. HOWEVER, THE MANUFACTURER CAN OFFER LOSSES LOWER THAN ABOVE.

NOTE:

OFFER WITHOUT BIS AND BEE CERTIFICATION WILL BE OUT RIGHTLY REJECTED WITHOUT ANY

5.3 PERCENTAGE IMPEDANCE:

Rating of Transformer in KVA	Percentage Impedance at 75°C
5 KVA	4.00 %
10 KVA to 100 KVA	4.50 %
200 KVA, 315 KVA & 500 KVA	4.75%

% IMPEDANCE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO TOLERANCE SPECIFIED IN IS: 2026.

BIDS NOT MEETING THE LIMITS INDICATED ABOVE WILL BE TREATED AS NON-RESPONSIVE.

5.4 TEMPERATURE RISE:

THE TEMPERATURE RISES OVER AMBIENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE LIMITS DESCRIBED BELOW (TOTAL LOSSES GUARANTEED OFFERED IN GTP SHALL HAVE TO BE FED FOR TEMPERATURE RISE TEST)

Temperature Rise	5 KVA	10 to 500 KVA
Top oil temperature rise measured by thermometer	30 deg. C	35 deg. C
Winding temperature rise measured by resistance	35 deg. C	40 deg. C



Bids not

meeting the above limits of temperature rise will be treated as non-responsive.

5.5 **PENALTY FOR NON PERFORMANCE:**

- A. During testing, if it is found that the actual measured losses are more than the values quoted by the bidder, the purchaser will have right to exercise one of the following options

REJECT THE COMPLETE LOT OR PENALTY SHALL BE RECOVERED FROM THE BIDDER FOR THE EXCESS LOSSES PER WATT AS UNDER

- a. Rs. 493.52 per Watt for No load loss.
 - b. Rs. 272.92 per Watt for Load loss.
- B. Transformers with temperature rise and impedance beyond guaranteed values:
- i. If the temperature rise exceeds the guaranteed values in any sample of the transformer during testing, purchaser reserves the right to reject the available lot of the transformer.
 - ii. If the impedance values differ from the guaranteed values including tolerance in any sample of the transformer during testing, purchaser reserves the right to reject the available lot of the transformer.
 - iii. Purchaser also reserves the right to retain the rejected transformer and take it into service until the supplier replaces it with a new transformer at no extra cost. The delivery as per contract will be counted when the new transformer as per specification is provided by the manufacture.
 - iv. Purchaser also reserves the right to utilize the rejected lot of transformers with a penalty maximum up to 30% as per the clause of commercial terms and condition.

5.6 **TANK :**

Transformer tank construction shall conform in all respect to clause 15 of IS 1180 (Part-1):2014. The transformer tank can be with radiator fins/ rounded or elliptical cooling tubes or made of corrugated panels.

A. FOR RECTANGULAR PLAIN TANK:

- i. The transformer tank shall be of robust construction rectangular in shape and shall be built up of tested MS sheets.

The tank shall be made of prime quality MS sheet of thickness stated below with necessary stiffener to withstand the pressure built in during the expansion of oil due to temperature rise.

The exterior of the transformer tank and other ferrous fitting shall be thoroughly cleaned, scraped / sand blasted and given a priming coat and two finishing coats of durable oil and weather resistant paint of dark admiral grey conforming to color code No. 632 of IS-5/1961.

The internal clearance of tank shall be such that, it shall facilitate easy lifting of core with coils from the tank without dismantling LV bushings.

- ii. All joints of tank and fittings shall be oil tight and no bulging should occur during service. The tank design shall be such that the core and windings can be lifted freely.



iii. -

iv. -

- v. The tank plate shall be of such strength that the complete transformers when filled with oil may be lifted bodily by means of lifting lugs. Inside of tank shall be painted with Hot oil resistive paint.
- vi. Manufacturer should carry out all welding operations as per the relevant ASME standards and submit a copy of the welding procedure qualifications and welder performance qualification certificates to the customer.
- vii. Up to 200 KVA Transformers, the four walls of the rectangular tank shall be made of Two "L" shaped sheets (without joints) fully welded at the corners from inside and outside of the tank for withstanding a pressure of 80 kPa for 30 minutes and vacuum of 250 mm of mercury for 30 Min.

(OR)

ONE "U" SHAPED BEND SHEET WITH STRAIGHT PLATE AND WELDED OUTSIDE THE TANK AT 2 CORNERS FOR WITHSTANDING A PRESSURE OF 80 KPA FOR 30 MINUTES". WHILE 500 KVA TRANSFORMER WITHSTANDING A PRESSURE OF 80 KPA FOR 30 MINUTES AND VACUUM OF 500 MM OF MERCURY FOR 30 MIN. THERE SHOULD BE NO AIR LEAKAGE AT ANY POINT.

UNDER OPERATING CONDITIONS THE PRESSURE GENERATED INSIDE THE TANK SHOULD NOT EXCEED 0.4 KG/ SQ. CM POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE. THERE MUST BE SUFFICIENT SPACE FROM THE CORE TO THE TOP COVER TO TAKE CARE OF OIL EXPANSION. THE SPACE ABOVE OIL LEVEL IN THE TANK SHALL BE FILLED WITH DRY AIR OR NITROGEN CONFORMING TO COMMERCIAL GRADE OF IS 1747. THIS CLAUSE IS APPLICABLE FOR SEALED TYPE WITHOUT CONSERVATORS FOR BOTH SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS.

- viii. Up to 500 KVA Transformers, the permanent deflection of flat plates, after pressure/ vacuum has been released, shall not exceed 5 mm up to 750 mm length and 6.5 mm up to 1250 mm length.
- ix. For single phase transformers, minimum Oil level mark shall be embossed inside the tank (at 250 C).
- x. The Single Phase transformer shall be provided with two mounting lugs suitable for fixing the transformer to a single pole by means of 2 bolts of 20 mm diameter as per ANSI C 57.12.20-1988. The circular bottom plate edges of the tank should be folded upward, for at least 25 mm, to have sufficient overlap with vertical sidewall of the transformer.
- xi. TANK SEALING for Single Phase:
THE SPACE ON THE TOP OF THE OIL SHALL BE FILLED WITH DRY AIR OR NITROGEN. THE NITROGEN PLUS OIL VOLUME INSIDE THE TANK SHALL BE SUCH THAT EVEN UNDER EXTREME OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE PRESSURE GENERATED INSIDE THE TANK DOES NOT EXCEED 0.4 KG/SQ. CM POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE. THE NITROGEN SHALL CONFORM TO COMMERCIAL GRADE OF THE RELEVANT STANDARDS.



xii. -

xiii. For single phase transformers, round tank shall withstand pressure of 100kPa and a vacuum of 760 mm of mercury for 30 Min.

Rating	Nominal thickness of plate in mm (tolerance applicable as per relevant IS)	
(11 kV)	For sides (mm)	For Top & Bottom (mm)
5 KVA (Round Tank)	2.2	2.5
Rectangular Tank		
5 kVA to 100 KVA	3.15	5.0
Above 100 KVA	4.5	6.0

xiv. Top cover of the transformer tank shall be slanting minimum 10 to 15 mm towards HV Bushing so that entry of water can be avoided.

THE RADIATORS CAN BE TUBE TYPE OR FIN TYPE OR PRESSED STEEL TYPE TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED COOLING TO LIMIT THE SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE RISE. THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE CAPABLE OF GIVING CONTINUOUS RATED OUTPUT WITHOUT EXCEEDING THE SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE RISE. BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT THE CALCULATION SHEET FOR HEAT DISSIPATION.

xv. Lifting lugs: 2 Nos. of lifting lugs are to be provided in Transformers below 100 KVA rating and 4 Nos. lifting lugs are to be provided in Transformers for 100 KVA and above rating transformers. Lifting lugs of MS plate 8 mm thick (min) suitably reinforced by vertical supporting flat welded edgewise below the lug on the side wall.

xvi. Pulling lugs: 4 Nos. of welded heavy duty pulling lugs of MS plate 8 mm thick (min) shall be provided to pull the transformer horizontally.

xvii. Top cover fixing bolts of Stainless Steel of **grade 304** size **12mm** dia.adequately spaced not more than 80 mm pitch and 6 mm Neoprene bonded cork gaskets conforming to type III as per IS 11149/ type-c as per IS 4253 (Part-2) shall be placed between tank and cover.

xviii. The Stainless Steel bolts outside tank shall have 2 flat washers & one spring washer.

B. FOR ELLIPTICAL TANK:

THE BIDDER MAY OFFER TANK WITH ELLIPTICAL SHAPE FOR 10 &16 KVA TRANSFORMERS ALSO ROBUST IN CONSTRUCTION WITH ADEQUATE STRENGTH TO WITHSTAND THE PRESSURE BUILT IN DURING THE EXPANSION OF OIL DUE TO TEMPERATURE RISE. THE TANK SHEET OF THICKNESS STATED BELOW SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY WELDED TO IMPART PROPER MECHANICAL STRENGTH AND TO PLUG LEAKAGE OF OIL. ALL JOINTS OF TANK AND FITTINGS SHALL BE OIL TIGHT AND NO BULGING SHALL OCCUR DURING SERVICE. THE TANK



SHEETS SHALL BE OF SUCH STRENGTH THAT THE COMPLETE TRANSFORMER WHEN FILLED WITH OIL MAY BE LIFTED BY MEANS OF LIFTING LUGS PROVIDED. ALL THE WELDING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS.

Rating	Nominal thickness of plate in mm (tolerance applicable as per relevant IS)	
(11 kV)	For sides (mm)	For Top & Bottom (mm)
10 kVA & 16 kVA	3.15	5.0

- The elliptical tank constructed by two welding joints only, one is at bottom cover and another is at the tank shell so that the leakages due to joints can be reduced. The tank shall withstand a pressure of 80kPa for 30 minutes and vacuum of 250mm of mercury for 30 minutes and the permanent deflection after pressure/vacuum has been released, shall not exceed 5mm. The exterior of the transformer tank and other ferrous fitting shall be thoroughly cleaned, scraped /sand blasted and given a priming coat and two finishing coats of durable oil and weather resistant paint of dark admiral grey conforming to color code No. 632 of IS-5/1961. The internal clearance of tank shall be such that, it shall facilitate easy lifting of core with coils from the tank without dismantling LV bushings.
- The tank design shall be such that the core and windings can be lifted freely. The tank plate shall be of such strength that the complete transformers when filled with oil may be lifted bodily by means of lifting lugs. Inside of tank shall be painted with Hot oil resistive paint.
- Manufacturer should carry out all welding operations as per the relevant ASME standards and submit a copy of the welding procedure qualifications and welder performance qualification certificates to the customer.
- Under operating conditions, the pressure generated inside the tank should not exceed 0.4 kg/ sq. cm positive or negative. There must be sufficient space from the core to the top cover to take care of oil expansion. The space above oil level in the tank shall be filled with dry air or nitrogen conforming to commercial grade of IS 1747. This clause is applicable for sealed type transformers without conservators.
- Top cover of the transformer tank shall be slanting minimum 10 to 15 mm towards HV Bushing so that entry of water can be avoided. The radiators can be tube type or fin type or pressed steel type to achieve the desired cooling to limit the specified temperature rise. The transformer shall be capable of giving continuous rated output without exceeding the specified temperature rise. Bidder shall submit the calculation sheet for heat dissipation.
- Lifting lugs: 2 Nos. of lifting lugs are to be provided in Transformers. Lifting lugs of MS plate 8 mm thick (min) suitably reinforced by vertical



S

SUPPORTING FLAT WELDED EDGEWISE BELOW THE LUG ON THE SIDE WALL.

- vii. Pulling lugs: 4 Nos. of welded heavy duty pulling lugs of MS plate 8 mm thick (min) shall be provided to pull the transformer horizontally.
- viii. Top cover fixing bolts of Stainless Steel of grade 304 size 12mm dia. adequately spaced not more than 80 mm pitch and 6 mm Neoprene bonded cork gaskets conforming to type III as per IS 11149/ type-c as per IS 4253 (Part-2) shall be placed between tank and cover.
- ix. The Stainless Steel bolts outside tank shall have 2 flat washers & one spring washer.

C. FOR CORRUGATED TANK

- 1. The transformer tank shall be of robust construction corrugated in shape and shall be built up of tested sheets.
- 2. The transformers with corrugation should be provided with proper safe packing during transportation, so that tank shall be prevented from any physical damage.
- 3. Corrugation panel shall be used for cooling. The transformer shall be capable of giving continuous rated output without exceeding the specified temperature rise. Bidder shall submit the calculation sheet in this regard.
- 4. Up to 200 KVA Transformers, the tank shall be design for a pressure of 25 kPa above atmosphere pressure, measured inside the tank for 30 minutes and vacuum of 250 mm of mercury for 30 minutes. While for 500 KVA transformers, the tank shall be design for a pressure of 25 kPa above atmosphere pressure, measured inside the tank for 30 minutes and vacuum of 500 mm of mercury for 30 minutes. There should be no air leakage at any point.
- 5. The nominal thickness of corrugation panel sheet is 1.2 mm.
- 6. The tank thickness shall be as per Rectangular Plain Tank.
- 7. Vacuum test and pressure test are applicable as per type test mentioned in this specification.

D. CONSERVATOR :

TRANSFORMERS OF RATING 63 KVA AND ABOVE WITH PLAIN TANK CONSTRUCTION, THE PROVISION OF CONSERVATOR IS MANDATORY. FOR SEALED TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH OR WITHOUT INERT GAS CUSHION, CONSERVATOR IS NOT REQUIRED.

FOR SEALED TRANSFORMER PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED. PRV SHALL BE OF 35 KPA WITH DIA. 12.5 MM. FOR 200 KVA & ABOVE RATING TRANSFORMERS, PRV FOR PLAIN TANK SHALL BE OF 70 KPA WITH DIA. 1". (ALL FORGED BRASS, STAINLESS STEEL COMPONENTS FOR USE IN EXTREME OUTDOOR CONDITIONS)

WHEN A CONSERVATOR IS PROVIDED, OIL GAUGE AND DEHYDRATING BREATHING DEVICE SHALL BE FIXED TO THE CONSERVATOR WHICH SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED WITH A DRAIN PLUG AND A FILLING HOLE (1 1/4" NORMAL SIZE THREAD) WITH COVER. THE CAPACITY OF A CONSERVATOR TANK SHALL BE DESIGNED TO CONTAIN 10% OF THE TOTAL QUANTITY OF OIL

AND ITS CONTRACTION AND EXPANSION DUE TO TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS. NORMALLY 3% QUANTITY OF TOTAL OIL WILL BE CONTAINED IN THE CONSERVATOR. IN ADDITION, THE COVER OF MAIN TANK SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN AIR RELEASE PLUG TO ENABLE AIR TRAPPED WITHIN TO BE RELEASED, UNLESS THE CONSERVATOR IS SO LOCATED AS TO ELIMINATE THE POSSIBILITY OF AIR BEING TRAPPED WITHIN THE MAIN TANK.

THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE CONNECTING THE CONSERVATOR TO THE MAIN TANK SHOULD BE WITHIN 30 TO 50 MM AND IT SHOULD BE PROJECTED INTO THE CONSERVATOR SO THAT ITS END IS APPROXIMATELY 20 MM ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE CONSERVATOR SO AS TO CREATE A SUMP FOR COLLECTION OF IMPURITIES. THE MINIMUM OIL LEVEL (CORRESPONDING TO -5 DEG C) SHOULD BE ABOVE THE SUMP LEVEL.

E. DEHYDRATING BREATHER:

BREATHING SHALL BE SCREWED TYPE. IT SHALL HAVE DIE CAST ALUMINUM BODY & FURTHER, INSIDE CONTAINER FOR SILICA GEL SHALL BE OF TIN SHEET. INVERTED U-SHAPE PIPE SHALL BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF BREATHER. THE DEHYDRATING AGENT SHALL BE SILICA GEL. THE MOISTURE ABSORPTION SHALL BE INDICATED BY A CHANGE IN THE COLOUR OF THE SILICA GEL CRYSTALS WHICH SHOULD BE EASILY VISIBLE FROM A DISTANCE. VOLUME OF BREATHER SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR 500G OF SILICA GEL CONFORMING TO IS 3401 FOR TRANSFORMERS UP TO 200 KVA AND 1 KG FOR TRANSFORMERS ABOVE 200 KVA. THE MAKE AND DESIGN OF BREATHER SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF DISCOM, GUJARAT.

BREATHING: INDIVIDUAL BREATHER SHALL BE PACKED IN A COTTON BAG SHALL BE BOUND WITH INDIVIDUAL TRANSFORMER IN A CLEAR VISIBLE POSITION.

5.7 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

A. GENERAL :

1. All paints shall be applied in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations. Particular attention shall be paid to the following:
 - i. Proper storage to avoid exposure as well as extremes of temperature.
 - ii. Surface preparation prior to painting.
 - iii. Mixing and thinning
 - iv. Application of paints and the recommended limit on time intervals between coats.
 - v. Self life for storage
2. All paints, when applied in a normal full coat, shall be free from runs, sags, wrinkles, patchiness, brush marks or other defects.
3. All primers shall be well marked into the surface, particularly in areas where painting is evident, and the first priming coat shall be applied as soon as possible after cleaning. The paint shall be applied by airless spray according to manufacturer's recommendations. However, wherever airless spray is not possible, conventional

spray be used with prior approval of purchaser.

4. The Supplier shall, prior to painting protect nameplates, lettering gauges, sight glasses, light fittings and similar such items.

B. CLEANING AND SURFACE PREPARATION

- i. After all machining, forming and welding has been completed, all steel work surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scale, welding slag or spatter and other contamination prior to any painting.
- ii. Steel surfaces shall be prepared by shot blast cleaning (IS9954) to grade Sq. 2.5 of ISO 8501-1 or chemical cleaning by Seven Tank process including phosphating of the appropriate quality (IS 3618).
- iii. The pressure and volume of the compressed air supply for blast cleaning shall meet the work requirements and shall be sufficiently free from all water contamination to ensure that the cleaning process is not impaired.
- iv. Chipping, scraping and steel wire brushing using manual or power driven tools cannot remove firmly adherent mill-scale shall only be used where blast cleaning is impractical. Manufacturer to explain such areas in his technical offer clearly.

C. PROTECTIVE COATING

AS SOON AS ALL ITEMS HAVE BEEN CLEANED AND WITHIN FOUR HOURS OF THE SUBSEQUENT DRYING, THEY SHALL BE GIVEN SUITABLE ANTI-CORROSION PROTECTION.

D. PAINT MATERIAL:

- i. The color of the finishing coats shall be dark admiral gray conforming to No. 632 of IS-5 of 1961.
- ii. Inside of tank shall be painted with Thermo setting powder paint OR oil resistance paint of colour shade yellow/green. For external surfaces, one coat of thermosetting powder paint OR Liquid paint as mentioned in the table at point (vi) shall be used.
- iii. For highly polluted areas, chemical atmosphere or for places very near to the sea coast, paint as above with one coat of high build Micaceous iron oxide (MIO) as an intermediate coat may be used.
- iv. To the maximum extent practicable the coat shall be applied as a continuous film of uniform thickness and free of pores. Overspray, skips, runs, sags and drips should be avoided. Each coat of paint shall be allowed to harden before the next is applied.
- v. Particular attention must be paid to full film thickness at edges.
- vi. The requirements for the dry film thickness (DFT) of paint and the materials to be used shall be as given below.

Sr. No	Paint Type	Area to be painted	No. of coats	Total Dry film thickness (min.)in microns
1.	Thermo setting powder paint OR Liquid paint a) Epoxy (Primer) b) Polyurethane (finished coat)	Outside Outside Outside	01 01 02	60 30 25 Each
2.	Thermo setting powder paint OR Liquid paint Hot oil resistant paint of colour shade yellow/green	Inside Inside	01 01	30 35

Note : Supplier shall guarantee the painting performance requirement for aperiod of not less than 5 years.

E. PAINTING PROCEDURE:

- i. All painting shall be carried out in conformity with both Specification and with the paint manufacturer's recommendation. All paints in any one particular system, whether shop or site applied, shall originate from one paint manufacturer.
- ii. Particular attention shall be paid to the manufacturer's instructions on storage, mixing, thinning and pot life. The paint shall only be applied in the manner detailed by the manufacturer e.g. brush, roller, conventional or airless spray and shall be applied under the manufacturer's recommended condition.
- iii. All prepared steel surfaces should be primed before visible re-rusting occurs or within 4 hours, whichever is sooner. Chemical treated steel surfaces shall be primed as soon as the surface is dry and while the surface is still warm.

- iv. Where the quality of film is impaired by excess film thickness (wrinkling, mud cracking or general softness) the Supplier shall remove the unsatisfactory paint coating and apply another. As a general rule, dry film thickness should not exceed the specified minimum dry film thickness by more than 25%.
- v. Paint applied to items that are not be painted shall be removed at Supplier's expense, leaving the surface clean, unstained and undamaged.

F. DAMAGED PAINTWORK:

- i. Any damage occurring to painting of any part shall be made good to the same standard of corrosion protection and appearance as that originally employed, within guarantee/ warranty period at free of cost.
- ii. Any damaged paint work shall be made good as follows:
 - a) The damaged area, together with an area extending 25 mm around its boundary, shall be cleaned down to bare metal.
 - b) A priming coat shall be immediately applied, followed by a full paint finish equal to that originally applied and extending 50 mm around the perimeter of the original damage.
 - c) The repainted surface shall present a smooth surface. This shall be obtained by carefully chamfering the paint edges before and after priming.

G. TESTS FOR PAINTED SURFACE:

- i. The painted surface shall be tested for paint thickness.
- ii. The painted surface shall pass the cross hatch adhesion test and impact test as acceptance tests and Salt spray test and Hardness test as type test as per the relevant ASTM standards.

5.8 BUSHINGS AND TERMINALS :

A. TRANSFORMER WITH BARE BUSHING OUTDOOR MOUNTING:

FOR 11 KV TRANSFORMERS – 17.5 KV CLASS BUSHINGS SHALL BE USED AND FURTHER FOR LV SIDE, VIZ. 250/433 VOLTS, 1KV TERMINAL BUSHING SHALL BE USED. BUSHING OF THE SAME VOLTAGE CLASS SHALL BE INTERCHANGEABLE BUSHING WITH PLAIN SHED AS PER IS 3347. BUSHINGS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON TOP PLATE ONLY.

OR

HT BUSHING SHOULD BE KEPT IN SUCH A WAY THAT MINIMUM AIR CLEARANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BY TILTING THE SAME.

SUITABLE INSULATING SHROUDS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE HT BUSHING TERMINALS.

THE HV BUSHINGS SHALL HAVE TO BE INSTALLED ON TOP PLATE ON TURRET, FLANGE AND GASKETS TO PREVENT EVENTUAL ENTRY OF WATER. THE TURRET HEIGHT FOR HV BUSHING SHOULD BE MINIMUM 25 TO 30MM. IN LV SIDE BUSHING, TURRET OF MINIMUM 10 MM SHOULD BE PROVIDED.

DIMENSIONS OF THE BUSHINGS OF THE VOLTAGE CLASS SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS SPECIFIED AND DIMENSION OF CLAMPING ARRANGEMENT SHALL BE AS PER IS 4257. BUSHING CAN BE OF PORCELAIN MATERIAL.

Note: Embossing on bushing showing the Manufacturer's name, year of manufacturing shall be clearly visible, even after fixing the same on Transformer.

BUSHINGS OF MAKE MENTIONED IN SCHEDULE-A, OR OTHER MAKES HAVING TYPE TESTED AS PER IS 2099 AND APPROVED BY THE GUVNL/ PGVCL/MGVCL/ DGVCL/ UGVCL SHALL ONLY BE USED & ARE ACCEPTABLE.

THE CROSS SECTION OF THE CONNECTING RODS ON LV SIDE SHALL BE AS PER IS 3347 PART1/SEC 2 1979 AND SHALL BE ADEQUATE FOR CARRYING THE RATED CURRENTS. ON THE HV SIDE THE TERMINAL ROD SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN 12 MM OF BRASS UP TO 200 KVA AS PER IS 3347 PART3/SEC 2 1982 AND ABOVE 200 KVA SHALL BE OF COPPER.

THE BI-METALLIC CONNECTORS SHALL HAVE TO BE FITTED ON HV/LV TERMINALS HAVING CAPACITY TO WITHSTAND 1.5 TIMES OF RATED HV/LV CURRENT OF TRANSFORMER.

Note: For 5 KVA Single Phase & 10 KVA, 16 KVA and 25 KVA, Three Phase transformer having provision of MCCB, hence LV Bimetallic clamps are not required.

A. TRANSFORMER WITH CABLE TERMINATION BOX / PSS MOUNTING:

The transformer shall be fitted with suitable end termination boxes on 11 kV side to terminate one 11 kV/ 3 core Aluminum conductor XLPE/PILC cable up to 300 mm² size as per drawing. The HT cable box shall be prevented from ingress of moisture into the box due to rainwater directly falling on the box. The H.T. cable box shall be of split type with plain faces and machined and fitted with suitable gasket and complete with brass wiping gland to be mounted on separate split type gland plate with nut bolt arrangement and M.S earthing clamp. The bushings of the cable box shall be fitted with nuts and stem to take the cable cores without bending them. The stem shall be of copper with copper nuts. The cross section of the connecting rods shall be stated and shall be adequate for carrying the rated currents. On the HV side the terminal rod shall have a diameter of not less than 12 mm of brass up to 200 KVA and above shall be of Copper. The material of connecting shall be copper H.T Cable support clamp should be provided to avoid tension due to cable weight. Required diameter of hole for cable entry shall be provided at side as per requirement. Required size of glands shall be supplied as stated by the purchaser.

The transformer shall be fitted with suitable LV cable end box having non-magnetic metal material gland plate with appropriate size single compression brass glands as per the attached drawing on LV side to terminate 1.1 kV/ 1 core XLPE armored cable as mentioned herein below. Required diameter of holes for cable entry shall be done at site as per requirement or as stated by the purchaser before dispatch.

Mounting of HV and LV Bushings are mandatory on top side of transformer.

Terminal:

Primary: 12 kV Epoxy bushings as per IS: 2099 or Porcelain Bushings as per IS: 3347 as required by the purchaser for heavily polluted atmosphere having suitable diameter with nuts and check nuts for pad and platform mounted transformer as per drawing.

Secondary: Terminals shall be provided with 1.1 kV Epoxy bushings as per IS:3347 for heavily polluted atmosphere having fixed palm type connectors with suitable locking arrangement to restrict the rotation of palm assembly. Palm shall be of copper and stud of copper duly brazed at the joint.

Suitable clamps with nuts and bolts for 1 core 300 mm² XLPE/PVC cables as per details given for different size of transformers. Detachable clamps with nuts and bolts for ease of removing LV cables shall be provided with Epoxy bushings Clamp arrangement with copper terminal assembly.

AIR CLEARANCE IN CABLE BOX:

NOMINAL SYSTEM VOLTAGE	PHASE TO PHASE CLEARANCE IN MM	PHASE TO EARTH CLEARANCE IN MM
UP TO 1.1 KV	25	20
11 KV	130	80

HV AND LV TERMINALS:

THE LV AND HV BUSHING STEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SUITABLE TERMINAL CONNECTORS AS PER IS 5082 SO AS TO CONNECT THE JUMPER WITHOUT DISTURBING THE BUSHING STEM. TERMINAL CONNECTORS SHALL BE TYPE TESTED AS PER IS 5561.

CURRENT DENSITY IN HV AND LV TERMINALS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 AMP/SQ.MM IN CASE OF BRASS TERMINALS AND 2 AMP/SQ.MM IN CASE OF COPPER TERMINALS.

B. INTERNAL CONNECTION:

1. HV WINDING:

- i. In case of HV winding all jumpers from winding to bushing shall have cross section double the winding conductor.
- ii. Inter coil connection shall be done by brazing as per ASME, section-IX.
- iii. In case of AL/CU winding Delta joint shall be with brazing only.
- iv. Lead from Delta joint shall be connected to bushing rod by brazing only.
- v. Current density in any of the conductor (in Delta connections also) shall not exceed 1 Amp/sq.mm and 2Amp/sq.mm for aluminum conductor and copper conductor respectively.

2. LV WINDING:

LV STAR POINT SHALL BE FORMED OF AL/CU FLAT OF SUFFICIENT SIZE AND LENGTH. LEAD FROM WINDING SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE FLAT BY BRAZING.

FIRM CONNECTION OF LV WINDING TO BUSHING SHALL BE MADE OF ADEQUATE SIZE OF "L" SHAPE FLAT. CONNECTION OF LV COIL LEAD TO "L" SHAPE FLAT SHALL BE MADE BY BRAZING. THE "L" SHAPE FLAT SHALL BE OF COPPER FOR COPPER WINDING & ALUMINUM OF ALUMINUM WINDING. "L" SHAPE FLAT/LUG SHALL BE CLAMPED TO LV BUSHING METAL PART BY USING NUT, LOCKNUT AND WASHER.

5.9 TANK BASE CHANNEL:

TWO NUMBERS OF CHANNELS HAVING FOLLOWING MINIMUM SIZE ARE TO BE PROVIDED.

Sr. No	Transformer capacity in KVA	Minimum Size of base Channel in mm
1	5 KVA to 100 KVA	75 x 40 x 460 mm
2	200 KVA & 500 KVA	100 x 50 mm

THE TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR LOADING AS PER IS: 6600 / 1972 WITH LATEST AMENDMENT IF ANY.

THE UNDER BASE OF ALL TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH HOLES TO MAKE THEM SUITABLE FOR FIXING ON A PLATFORM OR PLINTH.

5.10 NAME PLATE & TERMINAL MARKINGS:

- 5.11.1 High voltage phase windings shall be marked both in the terminal boards inside the tank and on the outside with capital letter 1U, 1V, 1W and low voltage winding for the same phase marked by corresponding letter 2U, 2V, 2W. The neutral point terminal shall be indicated by the letter 2N. Neutral terminal to be brought out.
- 5.11.2 Each Transformer shall be provided with combined non-detachable Name plate made of anodized aluminum/ stainless steel material securely fixed on the outer body, easily accessible. The information of Rating and terminal markings as per IS 1180 (Part-I) 2014, Clause No. 13 shall be engraved (punched) on combined name plate. The Transformer shall be marked with the Standard Mark. Details of Guarantee Period shall also be mentioned in combined Name Plate being a special requirement of DISCOM.
- 5.11.3 On opposite side of the combined name plate, other plate made of stainless steel material shall be welded on tank of Transformer. The Transformer Identification Number (TIN) shall be engraved (punched) on plate & it shall be clearly visible. The Transformer Identification Number (TIN) of minimum Nineteen digits/letters shall incorporate details of Name of DISCOM, Trans. KVA rating, supplier name code, month & Year of manufacturing, CPP tender no. and sr. no. given by supplier (Refer Annexure-II).

5.8.1 Current transformers for PSS Transformer and Cable Box type Transformers only: The current transformers of rating as specified shall be provided on LV side of the transformer. CTs shall be mounted

on LV bushings and supported by Bakelite sheet of adequate thickness affixed to main tank by nut bolt arrangement so as to ensured easy replacement of CTs without disturbing LT bushings.

- a. Current transformers shall be comply with IS:2705.
- b. All secondary leads of bushing mounted CTs shall be brought to a terminal box. The CT terminals shall have shorting facility.
- c. CT should not get saturated up to 200% of rated current.
- d. CT parameters indicated under Technical parameters are tentative and are liable to change within reasonable limits. The contractor shall obtaining approval before proceeding with the design of CTs.

Sr. No.	Transformer Rating (kVA)	Size of Current Transformer
1	100	250/5
2	200	400/5
3	315	600/5
4	500	1000/5

5.11 OTHER FITTINGS:

THE FOLLOWING OTHER FITTINGS OVER AND ABOVE STANDARD FITTINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED.

- a. Earthing terminals with earthing symbol having minimum size 1 1/2" X 1/2" with lugs - 2 Nos.
- b. HV bushings
3 nos. for 3 ph transformer
2 nos. for 1 ph transformer
- c. LV bushings
4 nos. for 3 ph transformer
2 nos. for 1 ph transformer
- d. Terminal connectors on the HV bushings
- e. Terminal connectors on the LV bushings (above 25 KVA)
- f. Thermometer pocket with cap - 1 no.
- g. Oil filling hole (1.25 Inch, nominal size thread)/ with protection net / flatstrip to prevent oil theft
- h. Stiffener angle 40x40x5 mm and vertical strip of 50x5 mm flat
- i. Base channel having minimum size 75x40x460 mm for up to 100 KVA and 100 mm x 50 mm for 200 KVA & 500 KVA, with holes to make them suitable for fixing on a platform or plinth.
- j. 4 No. bi-directional rollers for transformers of 500 kVA.
- k. Radiators: No. & length may be mentioned (as per heat dissipation calculations)
- l. Arcing horns for HV bushings
- m. Breather if applicable
- n. Air release device (for non-sealed type transformers)
- o. Pressure relief device valve (PRV) – 1 No {for sealed type transformers (for all

- ratings) and non-sealed type transformers (for rating 200 KVA & above)).
- p. Non return valve (NRV) - 1 No (mandatory for sealed transformer with inert gas, otherwise optional).
 - q. Anti-theft stainless steel fasteners with breakaway nut at Top Cover – 4 Nos. for 3 Phase and 2 nos. for 1 Phase
 - r. Oil filter valve (1.25 Inch, nominal size thread) - 1 No. at top of tank for 500 KVA
 - s. Drain-cum-sampling metallic valve with plug (1.25 Inch, nominal size thread) - 1 no. for 200 KVA & above transformer at bottom of tank with anti-theft protection cover
 - t. Off circuit tap changer switch with handle and locking device for 200 KVA & 500 KVA Transformers – 1 No
 - u. LV Cable holding clamp with accessories for 63 KVA and above.
 - v. LV earthing arrangement for single phase transformers (LV neutral terminal to be brought out for earthing)
 - w. Inspection hole for 500 KVA
 - x. Prismatic Oil level gauge indicating the position of oil marked with background of yellow color) as follows.

MIN. (-5 DEG.C), 30 DEG. C, MAX. 90 DEG.C

NOTES:

1. Minimum and maximum positions correspond to the operating temperature of -5°C and 90°C respectively (for non-sealed type transformer).
2. Only Minimum position corresponds to the operating temperature of 30°C (for sealed type transformers).

5.12 OVER LOAD PROTECTION:

5.13.1 The transformer shall have external mounted LT circuit breaker on the secondary side up to 25 KVA capacity of transformer. The breaker shall be housed in an enclosure confirming to IP44 as per IS: 13947. Suitable louvers fitted with wire gauze shall be provided to ensure circulation of air but not to allow ingress of rain water. An operating handle shall be provided outside the enclosure in such a way that ON & OFF operation of the breaker can be conveniently performed from the ground level by means of an operating rod. The ON & OFF position of the handle shall be clearly and boldly marked on the enclosure.

5.13.2 The breaker box shall be mounted on side wall (short side) of the tank opposite side of the name plate for comfortable wiring at site.

5.13.3 The manufacturer will provide 1.1 KV; Stranded PVC insulated armored Aluminum cable from Transformer terminal to Incoming of MCCB having below mentioned cable size and the purchaser will connect LT cable to the outgoing terminals of MCCB after installation of the transformer at site. Detachable gland plate with below mentioned sized cable shrinkable PVC gland to be provided at the bottom of the enclosure.

5.13.4 The circuit breaker shall generally confirm to the requirement of IS: 13947. The

Tender's Technical Specification - HD

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 173 of 241
Date:

electrical characteristics of the breaker shall be mentioned by bidder as follows.

Transformer rating (KVA)	Full load LV current of the transformer (Amp)	Transformer terminal to Breaker cable size (minimum)-Alum.
5	16.2	2.5 mm ²
10	13.33	4 mm ²
16	21.33	6 mm ²
25	33.33	10 mm ²

THE CIRCUIT BREAKER SHALL BE CONFIRMED TO IS: 13947 PART-II AND CERTIFICATE FROM GOVERNMENT APPROVED LABORATORY FOR SHORT CIRCUIT TEST AT A POWER FACTOR NOT EXCEEDING 0.4 (LAGGING) SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE OFFER.

5.13.5 MCCB Make mentioned in **Schedule-A**, or other makes having type tested as per relevant IS and approved by the GUVNL/PGVCL/MGVCL /DGVCL /UGVCL shall only be used & are acceptable. Bidder shall have to mention the make of MCCB to be provided with the offer. The bidder shall also submit the type test certificate. However any other make of MCCB having valid BIS Certificate of ISI mark shall be acceptable only at the discretion of the Purchaser. The decision of Purchaser shall be final & binding in this regard. For other make of MCCB, Bidder shall also have to submit certificate of satisfactory operation from other two Utilities.

THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH THE GUARANTEE CERTIFICATE OF 05 (FIVE) YEAR OBTAINED FROM THE MCCB MANUFACTURE ON RS. 100/- NON-JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER.

5.13.6 The circuit breaker shall have the following time v/s current characteristics and same shall be tested with all the 3 Ph. Loaded. The reference calibration temperature of the breaker shall be 50 degree centigrade. The test certificate for the same of NABL accredited laboratory shall be produced with bid as well as at the time of inspection.

Multiple of normal current setting	Tripping time
1.05 Times	More than 2.5 Hrs.
1.1 Times	More than 2 Hr. & less than 2.5 Hrs.
1.15 Times	More than 1 Hr. & less than 2 Hrs.
1.2 Times	More than 0.5 Hrs. & less than 1 Hr.
1.3 Times	Less than 20 minutes
1.4 Times	Less than 10 minutes

2.5 Times	Less than 1 minute
6.0 Times	Less than 5 seconds
8.0 Times	Less than 40 milliseconds
12.0 Times	Instantaneous (less than 20 milliseconds)

5.13.7 The LT circuit breaker and the associated terminals / wiring shall be designed with reference to ambient temperature of 55 °C instead of 40 °C due to operation in metallic enclosure installed outdoors. The permissible temperature rise limits stipulated in IS: 13947 shall be reduced accordingly and the supplier shall furnish necessary data to show that all the components

ARE SUITABLE FOR THE EXPECTED TEMPERATURE RISE OVER AND ABOVE THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE 55 °C UNDER VARIOUS LOADING CONDITIONS. THE SUPPLIER SHALL FURNISH ALL THE TYPE AND ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATE OF THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IS: 13947 PT. 2.

5.13 FASTENERS:

ALL BOLTS/NUTS/WASHERS EXPOSED TO ATMOSPHERE SHALL BE OF STAINLESS STEEL.

ALL BOLTS, STUDS, SCREW THREADS, PIPE THREADS, BOLT HEADS AND NUTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPROPRIATE INDIAN STANDARDS FOR METRIC THREADS, OR THE TECHNICAL EQUIVALENT. BOLTS OR STUDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 6 MM IN DIAMETER EXCEPT WHEN USED FOR SMALL WIRING TERMINALS.

ALL NUTS AND PINS SHALL BE ADEQUATELY LOCKED.

WHEREVER POSSIBLE, BOLTS SHALL BE FITTED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IN THE EVENT OF FAILURE OF LOCKING RESULTING IN THE NUTS WORKING LOOSE AND FALLING OFF, THE BOLT WILL REMAIN IN POSITION.

EACH BOLT OR STUD SHALL PROJECT AT LEAST ONE THREAD BUT NOT MORE THAN THREE THREADS THROUGH THE NUT, EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE APPROVED FOR TERMINAL BOARD STUDS OR RELAY STEMS. IF BOLTS NUTS ARE PLACED SO THAT THEY ARE INACCESSIBLE BY MEANS OF ORDINARY SPANNERS, SPECIAL SPANNERS SHALL BE PROVIDED.

TWO BOLTS SHALL BE PROVIDED DIAGONALLY WITH SEALING FACILITY AT TOP.

THE LENGTH OF THE SCREWED PORTION OF THE BOLTS SHALL BE SUCH THAT NO SCREW THREAD MAY FORM PART OF A SHEAR PLANE BETWEEN MEMBERS.

TAPER WASHERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE NECESSARY.

PROTECTIVE WASHERS OF SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED FRONT AND BACK OR THE SECURING SCREWS.

5.14 OVERLOAD CAPACITY

THE TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR LOADING AS PER IS:6600/1972 WITH LATEST AMENDMENT, IF ANY.

5.15 SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS AND CALCULATION SHEET:

Tender's Technical Specification - HD

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 175 of 241
Date:

THE MANUFACTURER HAS TO SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING DETAILS AND DRAWINGS ALONG WITH OFFER.

- i. General Arrangement.
- ii. Internal Construction.
- iii. Name Plate as per approved drawing.
- iv. Technical Details Sheet.
- v. HV Bi metallic connectors, clearly mentioned ampere capacity.
- vi. LV Bi metallic connectors (above 25 KVA capacity), clearly mentioned ampere capacity.
- vii. Month & Year of manufacture to be written on conservator tank & body.
- viii. Core details.
- ix. Metal part of HV/LV steams.
- x. Breather
- xi. Pressure Relief Device
- xii. Short circuit capacity calculation sheet.
- xiii. Cooling capacity calculation.
- xiv. Guaranteed technical particulars as per DISCOM's prescribed Performa for design & constructional details.
- xv. Flux density calculation sheet.
- xvi. MCCB box drawing (up to 25 KVA capacity)
- xvii. Drawing of combined name plate (minimum size 105mm x 175 mm x 1.5 mm) showing: Name of Supplier, A/T No., KVA capacity, Month & year of manufacturing, Sr.No. of Transformer etc. as per cl. no. 5.11.2 of technical specifications
- xviii. Drawing of Transformer Identification Number plate minimum size 150 mm x 20 mm x 1.5 mm) as per cl.no. 5.11.3 of technical specifications

THE ABOVE DRAWINGS/ DETAILS ARE ILLUSTRATIVE. HOWEVER, THE BIDDER MAY SUBMIT THEIR OWN DRAWING/ DETAILS IF THEY SO DESIRES. OFFER WITHOUT DRAWINGS/ DETAILS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

AFTER PLACING OF ORDER BY THE RESPECTIVE DISCOM TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDER, SUPPLIER HAS TO GET APPROVAL OF ALL ABOVE DRAWINGS BEFORE OFFERING PROTOTYPE SAMPLE FOR INSPECTION.

5.16 THE INSPECTION AND TESTING :

5.17.1 INSPECTION OF PROTO TYPE TRANSFORMER :

THE MANUFACTURER SHALL HAVE TO OFFER ONE NO OF PROTOTYPE TRANSFORMER ALONG WITH RELEVANT APPROVED DRAWINGS AS STATED ABOVE AT CLAUSE 5.14.

THE PROTO TYPE SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO FOLLOWING TEST CONFORMING TO IS 1180 PART-1 2014 & IS 2026 AND ALL RELEVANT IS WITH LATEST AMENDMENTS.

- 1) Verification of core laminations material documents and quality.
- 2) Verification of internal parameters with respect to approved drawings and GTP.
- 3) All Routine tests/ acceptance test as per clause 6

4) Temperature rise test as per clause no.6

5) Verification of Air pressure and vacuum test certificate from manufacturer of tank.

ON COMPLETION OF PROTO TYPE SAMPLE INSPECTION AND SCRUTINIZING THE REPORTS, APPROVAL WILL BE ACCORDED BY THE RESPECTIVE DISCOM. ON GETTING APPROVAL FROM RESPECTIVE DISCOM, BULK PRODUCTION SHALL BE COMMENCED BY THE SUPPLIER.

IF ANY OBSERVATION/ DEVIATION FOUND DURING PROTO INSPECTION, SUPPLIER SHALL HAVE TO RE-OFFER PROTO INSPECTION WITH RECTIFICATION/ NEW SAMPLE. HOWEVER, INSPECTION CHARGES FOR UN-SUCCESSFUL PROTO SAMPLE WILL BE BORNE BY THE SUPPLIER.

6.0 TESTS:

a. All the equipment offered shall be fully type tested by the bidder or his collaborator as per the relevant standards including the additional type tests mentioned at clause 6.2. The type test must have been conducted on a transformer of same design. The Bidder shall furnish four sets of type test reports along with the offer. All the required Type test reports for the tendered items as under should invariably furnish a Notarized Copy. Offers without type test reports will be treated as Non-responsive.

1. Temperature rise test for determining the maximum temperature rise after continuous full load run.
2. Lightning Impulse voltage test: As per Clause No. 13 (With chopped wave) of IS – 2026- part-III latest version. BIL for 11 kV shall be minimum 95 KV Peak.
3. Vacuum Test: As per IS - 1180 / part-I/2014
4. Pressure Test: As per IS-1180/part-I/2014.
 - (i) For transformers up to 200kVA test is to be carried out as per clause no.21.5.1.1 of IS 1180:2014 with latest amendments.
 - (ii) For transformers above 200kVA test is to be carried out as per clause no.21.5.2.1 of IS 1180:2014 with latest amendments.
5. Short Circuit withstand test: Thermal and dynamic ability.
6. Magnetic Balance Test. **(Not applicable for single phase transformer)**
7. Noise-level measurement.
8. Measurement of zero-phase sequence impedance. **(Not applicable for single phase transformer)**
9. Measurement of Harmonics of no-load current.
10. Pressure relief device test (if provided). The pressure relief device shall be subject to increasing fluid pressure. It shall operate before reaching the test pressure as specified in the above class. The operating pressure shall be recorded. The device shall seal-off after the excess pressure has been released.
11. Type tests for MCCB as per relevant IS (Upto 25KVA)

b. Special tests other than type and routine tests, as agreed between purchaser and Bidder shall also be carried out as per the relevant standards.

6.1 ROUTINE TESTS:

FOLLOWING TESTS SHALL HAVE TO BE CARRIED OUT BY MANUFACTURERS AT THEIR WORKS (TO BE CONDUCTED ON ALL UNITS) BEFORE OFFERING PROTO/LOT ACCEPTANCE TESTS AND RECORD OF THE SAME SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND PRODUCED AT THE TIME OF ACCEPTANCE TESTS FOR INSPECTOR'S VERIFICATION.

1. Measurement of winding resistance (at all taps if applicable) [IS1180 (PART1):2014].
2. Measurement of voltage ratio, polarity, phase sequence and vector group [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
3. Measurement of short-circuit impedance (principal tapping, when applicable)
4. Load losses at rated current and normal frequency at 50 % and 100 % load [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
5. Measurement of no-load loss and current [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
6. Measurement of insulation resistance [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
7. Induced over-voltage withstand test [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
8. Separate-source voltage withstand test [IS1180 (Part1):2014]
9. Pressure test (as per IS: 1180-2014).
10. Oil leakage test (as per IS: 1180-2014).
11. Neutral current measurement, shall not be more than 2% of full load current (CEA Guideline 2008 clause no 34.9)
12. Oil samples (one sample per lot) to comply with IS 1866.
13. Measurement of no load losses and magnetizing current at rated frequency and at 90%, 100% and 112.5% voltage.

6.2 TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED ON ONE UNIT:

AS PER CLAUSE NO 6

6.3 ACCEPTANCE TESTS :

THE FOLLOWING TESTS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT ON TRANSFORMERS IN THE PRESENCE OF PURCHASER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT THE SUPPLIER'S WORKS BEFORE DISPATCH WITHOUT ANY EXTRA CHARGES.

THE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH IS: 1180 PART-1 2014 AND IS: 2026 LATEST AMENDMENT & CEA GUIDELINE AS APPLICABLE.

VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FROM NABL LAB OF TESTING EQUIPMENT'S SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT SUPPLIER WORKS FOR TESTING OF TRANSFORMERS. MANUFACTURER SHALL POSSESS 0.1 CLASS OF ACCURACY INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT OF LOSSES.

A: Physical verification to be carried out on one transformer from offered lot:-

1. Checking of weights of individual components and total weight, dimensions, fitting and accessories, tank sheet thickness, oil quantity, materials, finish and workmanship as per GTP, QA Plan and approved drawings.
2. Verification of thickness of paint coating.
3. Physical verification of core coil assembly and measurement of flux density of one unit of each rating, in every inspection with reference to short circuit test report.

B: Test to be carried out on all transformers:-

1. Measurement of load loss at 50 % and 100 % load at maximum current tap.
2. Measurement of short-circuit impedance at normal tapping.
3. Neutral current to be measured by clamp-on meter, it shall not be more than 2% of full load current (CEA Guideline 2008 clause no 34.9)
4. Measurement of no load losses & current at rated frequency and voltage. [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
5. Measurement of over excitation current at rated frequency and at 112.5% voltage.
6. Induced over-voltage withstand test [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
7. Separate-source voltage withstand test [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
8. Physical verification of finishing and workmanship as per GTP and QA Plan and approved drawings.
9. Verification of oil level through oil level gauge.

C: Test to be carried out on one transformer from offered lot:-

1. Measurement of winding resistance [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
2. Measurement of voltage ratio, polarity, phase sequence and vector group [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
3. Pressure test (as per IS: 1180-2014).
4. Measurement of insulation resistance [IS1180 (Part1):2014].
5. Oil leakage test (as per IS: 1180-2014).
6. Collection of Oil samples from any transformer, to be sent for testing at NABL lab to comply with IS 1866. Testing charges will be borne by DISCOM.
7. Magnetic balance test.
8. Temperature Rise Test on transformer having maximum load losses from each offered lot (Total losses guaranteed, offered in GTP at maximum current tap shall have to be fed for Temperature rise test).
9. To ascertain the quality of the transformer oil, the original manufacturer's tests report should be submitted at the time of inspection. Arrangements should also be made for testing of transformer oil, after taking out the sample from the manufactured transformers and tested in the presence of purchaser's

representative.

10. Acceptance test for MCCB:-

- (a) Verification for make of MCCB
- (b) High Voltage test – 3KV (On random sample)
- (c) Amp/Time curve characteristics (On random sample).

6.4 TOLERANCES:

Unless otherwise specified herein the test value of the transformers supplied would be within the tolerance permitted in the relevant standards. **No positive tolerance is allowed on guaranteed losses.**

7.0 INSPECTION:

ALL TESTS AND INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE AT SUPPLIER WORKS MENTIONED IN A/T. THE MANUFACTURER SHALL AFFORD THE INSPECTOR REPRESENTING THE PURCHASER ALL REASONABLE FACILITIES, WITHOUT CHARGE TO SATISFY HIM THAT THE MATERIAL IS BEING FURNISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION.

THE MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE ALL SERVICES TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN QUALITY OF WORKMAN SHIP IN HIS WORKS AND THAT OF HIS SUB-CONTRACTORS(FOR BOUGHT OUT MATERIAL/EQUIPMENTS)TO ENSURE THE MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE OF COMPONENTS, COMPLIANCE WITH DRAWINGS, IDENTIFICATION AND ACCEPTABILITY OF ALL MATERIALS, PARTS AND EQUIPMENT AS PER LATEST QUALITY STANDARDS OF ISO 9000.

ALONG WITH THE BID THE MANUFACTURER SHALL PREPARE QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN IDENTIFYING THE VARIOUS STAGES OF MANUFACTURE, QUALITY CHECKS PERFORMED AT EACH STAGE AND THE CUSTOMER HOLD POINTS. THE DOCUMENT SHALL ALSO FURNISH DETAILS OF METHOD OF CHECKING, INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE STANDARDS / VALUES. HOWEVER, PURCHASER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REVIEW THE INSPECTION REPORTS, QUALITY CHECKS AND RESULTS OF MANUFACTURER'S IN HOUSE INSPECTION DEPARTMENT WHICH ARE NOT CUSTOMER HOLD POINTS AND THE MANUFACTURER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REMARKS MADE BY PURCHASER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE ON SUCH REVIEWS WITH REGARDS TO FURTHER TESTING, RECTIFICATION OR REJECTION ETC. MANUFACTURER SHOULD SUBMIT THE LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR TESTING ALONG WITH VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FROM NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY TO THE PURCHASER ALONG WITH THE BID.

PURCHASER SHALL HAVE EVERY RIGHT TO APPOINT A THIRD PARTY INSPECTION TO CARRYOUT THE INSPECTION PROCESS. THE PURCHASER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHTS TO HAVE THE TEST CARRIED OUT AT HIS OWN COST BY AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY AT NABL ACCREDITED LABORATORY, WHEREVER THE DISPUTE REGARDING THE QUALITY OF SUPPLIES ARISE.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN:

8.1 The Bidder shall invariably furnish following information along with his bid, failing which his bid shall be liable for rejection. Information shall be separately given for individual type of equipment offered.

- i. Statement giving list of important raw materials, names of sub-suppliers for the raw materials, list of standards according to which the raw materials are tested. List of tests normally carried out on raw materials in the presence of Bidder's representative, copies of test certificates.
- ii. Information and copies of test certificates as in (i) above in respect of bought out accessories.
- iii. List of manufacturing facilities available.
- iv. Level of automation achieved and list of areas where manual processing exists.
- v. List of areas in manufacturing process, where stage inspections are normally carried out for quality control and details of such tests and inspection.
- vi. List of testing equipment available with the bidder for final testing of equipment along with valid calibration reports shall be furnished with the bid. Manufacturer shall possess 0.1 class accuracy instruments for measurement of losses.
- vii. Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) with all points for purchaser's inspection.

8.2 The successful Bidder shall within 30 days of placement of order, submit following information to the purchaser.

- i. List of raw materials as well as bought out accessories and the names of sub-suppliers selected from those furnished along with offer.
- ii. Type test certificates of the raw materials and bought out accessories.

8.3 The successful Bidder shall submit the routine test certificates of bought out accessories and central excise passes for raw material at the time of routine testing.

8.4 The successful bidder shall have to submit the declaration on company letter head regarding utilization of bought out raw materials conforming to relevant IS/IEC and applicable rules & regulations with latest amendments during the inspection as per format attached as Annexure-III.

9.0 DOCUMENTATION:

THE BIDDER SHALL FURNISH ALONG WITH THE BID THE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS OF THE ITEMS OFFERED INDICATING ALL THE FITTINGS.

- i) Dimensional tolerances
- ii) Weight of individual components and total weight

10.0 PACKING & FORWARDING:

THE PACKING SHALL BE DONE AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD PRACTICE. HOWEVER, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE PACKING IS SUCH THAT, THE MATERIAL WOULD NOT GET DAMAGED DURING TRANSIT BY RAIL / ROAD / SEA. THE MARKING ON EACH PACKAGE SHALL BE AS PER THE RELEVANT IS.

11.0 DRAWINGS:

ONE COPY OF THE DIMENSIONAL DRAWING AND INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWING OF EACH RATING TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH THE TENDER. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE OF A-3(420 X 297 MM) SIZE ONLY. GUARANTEED AND OTHER TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF THE TRANSFORMERS AS PER THE A/T SHALL ALSO BE SUBMITTED IN A-4 SIZE FOR APPROVAL IN THE PERFORMA ATTACHED WITH TENDER ONLY.

12.0 GTP: GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR TRANSFORMERS.

GTP TO BE FILLED IN AND SUBMITTED BY THE TENDERER IN THE ANNEXURE-I ATTACHED WITH THE TENDER. IN ANNEXURES, THE SPECIFIC VALUES SHALL BE FURNISHED AND ONLY QUOTING OF IS REFERENCE IS NOT SUFFICIENT. IF THE ANNEXURES ARE NOT SUBMITTED DULY FILLED IN WITH THE OFFER, THE OFFER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR REJECTION.

THE DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE SPECIFICATION AND THE CATALOGUES, LITERATURES AND INDICATIVE DRAWINGS WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, SUBMITTED AS PART OF THE OFFER, SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AND REPRESENTATION IN THIS REGARD WILL NOT BE ENTERTAINED.

IF IT IS OBSERVED THAT THERE ARE DEVIATIONS IN THE OFFER IN G.T.P. OR THOSE SPECIFIED IN THE RELEVANT ANNEXURE OF COMMERCIAL TERMS AND CONDITION THEN SUCH DEVIATIONS SHALL BE TREATED AS DEVIATIONS. THE DEVIATION BROUGHT OUT SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY AUTHENTIC DOCUMENTS, STANDARDS AND CLARIFICATIONS, OTHERWISE THE OFFER MAY BE LIABLE FOR REJECTION.

THE TENDERER SHALL SUBMIT THE LIST OF ORDERS FOR SIMILAR TYPE OF EQUIPMENTS, EXECUTED OR UNDER EXECUTION DURING LAST THREE YEARS, WITH FULL DETAILS TO ENABLE THE PURCHASER TO EVALUATE THE TENDER.

13.0 TENDER DRAWINGS AND OTHER DETAILS TO BE ENCLOSED:

THE BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT DRAWINGS AND DETAILS LISTED IN CLAUSE NO 5.14 ALONG WITH OFFER AS WELL AS BEFORE OFFERING THE PROTOTYPE TRANSFORMER.

15.0 GUARANTEE FOR THE TRANSFORMERS;

1. Guarantee period shall be 60 months from the date of taking over certificate by purchaser. If the goods, stores and equipment found defective due to bad design or workmanship, to be technically evaluated as per the detailed guidelines issued vide letter no. GUVNL/Tech-3/DE-1/Transformer/2204 DTD. 24.09.2018, the same should be repaired or replaced by you free of charge if reported within 66 months of their receipt at site or 60 months from the date of commissioning of equipment whichever is earlier. You will be responsible for the proper performance of the equipment / materials for the respective guarantee period.

2. The supplier shall return guarantee failed transformers duly repaired and tested as per approved GTP and tender specification within 45 days from the date of receipt at repair shop without any cost. If the same is not repaired / replaced within stipulated period, then the end cost of such equipment will be retained by way of recovering the amount from Suppliers pending / ensuing bills with the Company / other subsidiary Companies of GUVNL against any of the order, and

/ OR BY ENCASHING BANK GUARANTEE AVAILABLE WITH THE COMPANY / OTHER SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES OF GUVNL AGAINST ANY OF THE ORDER, TILL THE RETURN OF THE EQUIPMENT. NO INTEREST WILL BE PAID ON THE AMOUNT SO RETAINED / RECOVERED. IN CASE OF MATERIAL / ITEM NOT RETURNED DULY REPAIRED WITHIN 45 DAYS, PENALTY SHALL BE IMPOSED @ 0.5% PER WEEK OR PART THEREOF, MAXIMUM UP TO 10% OF THE COST OF UNDELIVERED MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT BEYOND SPECIFIED TIME LIMIT. IN CASE OF MATERIAL / ITEM NOT RETURNED DULY REPAIRED WITHIN 5 MONTHS, TOTAL COST OF THE MATERIAL/ ITEM ALONG WITH PENALTY WILL BE ADJUSTED/RECOVERED FROM THE PENDING BILLS OF THE SUPPLIER OR ENCASHING AVAILABLE PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE SUBMITTED AGAINST GUARANTEE PERIOD. THIS CLAUSE ITSELF SHALL BE THE NOTICE TO THE SUPPLIER ABOUT ENCASHMENT OF BANK GUARANTEE IN CASE OF HIS FAILURE TO ADHERE TO TIMELINES & NO SEPARATE NOTICE WILL BE SERVED. THE OUTAGE PERIOD I.E. PERIOD FROM THE DATE OF FAILURE TILL UNIT IS REPAIRED/ REPLACED SHALL NOT BE COUNTED FOR ARRIVING AT THE GUARANTEE PERIOD.

3. After intimation of failure of transformer failed within guarantee period, DISCOM will arrange for the dispatch of guarantee period failed transformer to firm's works at the cost of DISCOM. On receipt of guarantee period failed transformer at firm's works, the external inspection will be carried out by the representative of DISCOM not below the rank of Junior Engineer. The cost of any other component damage not because of supplier's fault and required to be provided will be reimbursed to the supplier as per the approved rate of DISCOM on the strength of joint external inspection report.

NO INTERNAL INSPECTION OF FAILED UNIT IS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN PRESENCE OF REPRESENTATIVE OF DISCOM. HOWEVER, THE SUPPLIER MAY PREPARE AN INTERNAL INSPECTION REPORT OF FAILED UNIT FOR HIS STUDY AND ANALYSIS. IF REQUIRED, SUCH ANALYSIS SHALL BE FURNISHED TO DISCOM.

TESTING OF TRANSFORMER WILL BE DONE IN PRESENCE OF COMPANY'S ENGINEER TO ENSURE LOSSES AS PER GTP, TRANSFORMER FOUND WITH HIGHER LOSSES THAN GTP WILL NOT BE

ACCEPTED AND COST THEREOF WILL BE RECOVERED. THE NEW TRANSFORMERS SUPPLIED IN THIS CIRCUMSTANCES MUST AS PER GTP SUBMITTED WITH TENDER AND SHALL MATCH THE LOSSES OFFERED BY THE SUPPLIER AS PER TENDER.

THE TESTING OF EACH G.P. FAILED TRANSFORMERS WILL BE CARRIED OUT FOR ALL ACCEPTANCE TESTS AS PER THE RELEVANT STANDARD WHERE NO LOAD LOSSES AND LOAD LOSSES ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO BE MAINTAINED IDENTICAL AS PER GTP.

4. The supplier situated outside Gujarat State shall have to establish suitable and adequate arrangement for repairing and testing of failed transformer in Gujarat State at his cost. This arrangement shall have to be continued up to the completion date of guarantee period of supply of last lot.
5. In case of effect of major natural calamity conditions, like transformer submerged in the water, or /and fall down in mass quantity, free repairing of the failed transformer during the guarantee period shall not be applicable. This natural calamity conditions will be decided by the concerned DISCOM.”

16.0 THE TENDERER SHALL OFFER EITHER CONVENTIONAL CORE TYPE OF TRANSFORMER OR WOUND CORE TYPE OF TRANSFORMER. TENDERER SHALL NOT OFFER OR QUOTE THE RATE FOR BOTH TYPE OF TRANSFORMER AT A TIME WITH THIS TENDER.

Schedule A

H.V. BUSHINGS

- 1) JAYASHREE
- 2) BEPCO.
- 3) W.S. INSULATORS
- 4) ASSOCIATED PORCELAIN (11KV ONLY)
- 5) JAIPUR GLASS
- 6) SESHASAYEE
- 7) LUSTER CERAMICS
- 8) AGRAWAL SALT CO., BIKANER.
- 9) B.P.P.L., BIKANER.
- 10) VENKATESHWARA CERAMICS P.
- 11) CJI PORCELAIN INDIA LTD.
- 12) MAXWELL CERAMIC, WADHWAN, (ONLY 11KV)
- 13) RAVIKIRAN (ONLY 11KV)
- 14) VISHAL MALLEABLE LTD.
- 15) AS INSULATOR
- 16) REAL INSULATOR
- 17) REDIANT CERAMIC
- 18) SUN INSULATOR
- 19) PRIME INSULATOR
- 20) GENESIS ENTERPRISES PRIVATE LIMITED
- 21) M/s Suraj Cermaics Industries, Bikaner, Rajasthan
- 22) M/s Gujarat Heavy Electrical & Insulators Pvt Ltd, Surendranagar

L.V. BUSHINGS:

- 1) J.S.I. (RISHRA)
- 2) LUSTER CERAMICS
- 3) JAIPUR GLASS
- 4) AGRAWAL SALT CO., BIKANER.
- 5) B.P.P.L., BIKANER.
- 6) VENKATESHWARA CERAMICS, PVT. LTD.
- 7) CJI PORCELAIN
- 8) MAXWELL CERAMIC, WADHWAN.
- 9) RAVIKIRAN
- 10) VISHAL MALLEABLE LTD.
- 11) AS INSULATOR
- 12) REAL INSULATOR
- 13) REDIANT CERAMIC
- 14) SUN INSULATOR
- 15) PRIME INSULATOR
- 16) GENESIS ENTERPRISES PRIVATE LIMITED
- 17) M/s Suraj Cermaics Industries, Bikaner, Rajasthan
- 18) M/s Gujarat Heavy Electrical & Insulators Pvt Ltd, Surendranagar

MCCB:

- 1) Siemens
- 2) L&T
- 3) ABB
- 4) GE POWER
- 5) Schneider
- 6) Crompton Greaves
- 7) Havells
- 8) HPL
- 9) Spaceage Switchgears Limited

17.0 FOR THE TRANSFORMER FAILED DURING GUARANTEE PERIOD ON ACCOUNT OF TECHNICAL REASONS MENTIONED IN DETAILED GUIDELINES ISSUED VIDE LETTER NO. GUVNL/TECH- 3/DE-1/TRANSFORMER/2204 DATED 24/09/2018, DISCOMS MAY GET SUCH TRANSFORMERS REPAIRED AT ANY SUPPLIER'S WORK, IF DEEMED FIT.

THE COST OF REPAIRING, AS PER PREVAILING RATES OF REPAIRING ORDERS PLACED TO REPAIRING AGENCIES FOR REPAIRING OF OGP FAILED TRANSFORMERS, WILL BE PAID TO SUCH SUPPLIER. THE COST FOR TRANSPORTATION FROM SUPPLIERS MANUFACTURING UNIT TO RESPECTIVE DIVISION OFFICE WILL BE BORNE BY THE SUPPLIER, WHILE OTHER CLAUSES OF REPAIRING ORDERS WILL BE APPLICABLE TO SUPPLIERS FOR REPAIRING OF SUCH TRANSFORMERS.

THE SUPPLIERS HAVE TO SUBMIT CONSENT FOR REPAIRING OF ABOVE MENTIONED FAILED TRANSFORMERS WITH BIDS IN CASE THEY ARE WILLING FOR THE SAME IN THE FORMAT MENTIONED AS ANNEXURE-X AS UNDER. IF BIDDER DOES NOT SUBMIT

CONSENT ALONG WITH TECHNICAL BID, IT WILL BE PRESUMED THAT BIDDER IS NOT INTERESTED FOR REPAIRING OF FAILED TRANSFORMERS.

Annexure-I

GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Sr. No.	Particulars	Unit / Type	As per Firm's Offer
1	Name of manufacturer		
2	Place of Manufacturing		
3	Transformer capacity	KVA	
4	Voltage	11/0.433-0.250 KV	
5	No. of Phases	3 No./1 No.	
6	Vector Group	DYn-11	
7	Type of Cooling	ONAN	
8	Type of Transformer	Sealed/Unsealed	
9	For 200 KVA/500 KVA transformers		
	a) No. of tap positions in HV winding		
	b) Voltage variation		
10	Energy Efficiency Level	Level-1	
11	Losses		
i	Core loss	Watts	
	a) at Normal Voltage	Watts	
	b) at Maximum Voltage	Watts	
ii	a) Full Load losses at 75 deg. C (Normal Tap)	Watts	
	b) Full Load losses at 75 deg. C (Maximum Tap) For 200KVA & 500KVA Trans	Watts	
iii	a) Total losses at 50 % loading at 75 deg. C. (Normal Tap)	Watts	
	b) Total losses at 50 % loading at 75 deg. C. (Maximum Tap) For 200KVA, 315KVA & 500KVA Trans	Watts	
iv	a) Total losses at 100 % loading at 75 deg. C (Normal Tap)	Watts	
	b) Total losses at 100 % loading at 75 deg. C (Maximum Tap) For 200KVA & 500KVA Trans	Watts	
12	Percentage Impedance at 75 deg. C.	%	
13	Maximum temperature rise of		

	a) Windings by resistance method	40 deg C (35 deg C for 5KVA)	
	b) Oil by Thermometer	35 deg C (30deg C for 5KVA)	
14	Clearances		
	a) Core & LV	mm	
Sr. No.	Particulars	Unit / Type	As per Firm's Offer
	b) LV & HV	mm	
	c) HV Phase to Phase	mm	
	d) End insulation clearance to Earth	mm	
	e) Any point of winding to tank	mm	
	f) HV to earth creepage distance	mm	
	g) LV to earth creepage distance	mm	
15	Efficiency at 75 deg. C.		
	a) Unity P.F.		
	1) 125% load	%	
	2) 100% load	%	
	3) 75% load	%	
	4) 50% load	%	
	5) 25% load	%	
	b) 0.8 P.F.		
	1) 125% load	%	
	2) 100% load	%	
	3) 75% load	%	
	4) 50% load	%	
	5) 25% load	%	
16	Regulation at		
	a) Unity P.F.		
	b) 0.8 P.F. at 75 deg. C.		
17	CORE	CRGO/ Amorphous	
i	Core Grade		
ii	Core diameter	mm	
iii	Gross Core area	Mtr ²	
iv	Net Core area	Mtr ²	
v	Flux density	Wb/Mtr ²	
vi	Wt. of Core	Kg	

vii	Loss per kg. of Core at the specified Flux density	Watts	
viii	Core window height	mm	
ix	Centre to centre distance of the core	mm	
x	The nominal flux density at		
	a) 100% rated voltage	$\leq 1.69 \text{ Wb/Mtr}^2$	
	b) 112.5% of rated voltage	$\leq 1.9 \text{ Wb/Mtr}^2$	
xi	% No load current of full load current at rated voltage and frequency on the secondary and Increase of voltage by 112.5%		
	(i) CRGO Core: at 100% and 112.5% of rated Voltage		
	a) Up to 200 KVA Transformer	$\leq 3\% \text{ and } \leq 6\%$	
	b) Above 200 KVA Transformer	$\leq 2\% \text{ and } \leq 5\%$	
	(ii) Amorphous Core: at 100% and 112.5% of rated Voltage		
	a) All Ratings	$\leq 2\% \text{ and } \leq 5\%$	
18	WINDINGS	Aluminium / Copper	
i	No. of L.V. Turns	No.	
ii	No. of H V turns	No.	
iii	Size of LV Conductor bare/ covered	mm	
iv	Size of HV conductor bare/covered	mm	
v	No. of parallels	No.	
vi	Resistance of HV winding at 20 deg. C	Ohm	
vii	Resistance of LV winding at 20 deg. C	Ohm	
viii	Current density of LV winding	Amps/sq.mm.	
ix	Current density of HV winding	Amps/sq.mm.	
x	Wt. of the LV winding for Transformer	kg.	
xi	Wt. of the HV winding for Transformer	kg.	
xii	No. of LV Coils/phase	No.	
xiii	No. of HV coils / phase	No.	
xiv	Height of LV Windings	mm	
xv	Height of HV winding	mm	
xvi	ID/OD of LV winding	mm	
xvii	ID/OD of HV winding	mm	
xviii	Size of the duct in LV winding	mm	
xix	Size of the duct in HV winding	mm	
xx	Size of the duct between HV & LV	mm	

Tender's Technical Specification - HD

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 188 of 241
Date:

xxi	Inter layer insulation provided in design for		
	1) Top & bottom layer		
	2) In between all layer		
	3) Details of end insulation		
	4) Whether wedges are provided at 50% turns of the HV coil		
xxii	Insulation materials provided		
	a) For Conductors		
	(1) HV		
	(2) LV		
	B) For Core		
xxiii	Material and Size of the wire used		
	1) HV a) SWG	No.	
	b) Dia.	mm	
	2) LV a) Strip size	mm X mm	
	b) No. of Conductors in parallel	No	
	c) Total area of cross section	sq.mm.	
19	Weight content of		
	a) Core lamination (min)	KG	
	b) Windings (min) Aluminium/Copper	KG	
	c) Tank & Fittings	KG	
	d) Oil	KG	
	e) Oil qty (min)	Litre	
	f) Total Weight	KG	
20	Oil Data		
	1. Qty for first filling (min)	Litre	
	2. Grade of oil used		
	3. Maker's name		
	4. BDV at the time of filling	KV	
21	Transformer		
	1) Overall length x breadth x height	mm X mm X mm	
	2) Shape of Tank		
	2) Tank length x breadth x height	mm X mm X mm	
	3) Thickness of plates for		
	a) Side plate (min)	mm	
	b) Top & Bottom plate (min)	mm	

	4) Conservator Dimensions	mm X mm	
	5) Tank base channel dimensions	mm X mm X mm	
22	HV Bushings & Terminals		
	1) Make of HV bushing		
	2) Rating in KV	KV	
	3) Turret Height	mm	
	4) Material of HV terminal	Brass/Copper	
	5) Current Density of HV terminal	Amps/sq.mm.	
23	LV Bushings & Terminals		
	1) Make of LV bushing		
	2) Rating in KV	KV	
	3) Turret Height	mm	
	4) Material of LV terminal	Brass/Copper	
	5) Current Density of LV terminal	Amps/sq.mm.	
24	Details of MCCB (for transformers having rating upto 25 KVA)		
	Make		
	Rated thermal current	Amp.	
	Current setting	Amp.	
	Minimum short circuit breaking current	KA	
25	Radiation		
	1) Heat dissipation by tank walls exclusive top & bottom		
	2) Heat dissipation by cooling tube		
	3) Dia. & thickness of cooling tube		
	4) Whether calculation sheet for selecting cooling area to ensure that the transformer is capable of giving continuous rated output without exceeding temperature rise is enclosed.	Yes/No	
26	Whether the name plate gives all particulars as required in Tender	Yes/No	
27	Whether the transformer offered is already type tested for the design and test reports enclosed	Yes/No	

Digit/letter No.	Details	TIN	Remark
1	Name of Company	M	First letter of DISCOM name

2	KVA rating	5	for 5/10/16/25/63/100/200/500/315 KVA ratings digits will be respectively 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9
3	Type of Core Material	1	CRGO-1, Amorphous-2
4	Core constructio n	1	Stack-1, Wound-2
5	Supplier Name Code	1	each supplier will be given 2 digit code no. e.g. M/s XYZ given code no.15
6		5	
7	Month of manufacturing	0	2 digits for Month of manufacturing
8		2	
9	Year of manufacturing	1	2 digits for Year of manufacturing
10		7	
11	TenderNo.	9	4 digits for CPP tender no.
12		0	
13		3	
14		2	
15	Sr. No. of transformer given by Supplier	0	5 digits for transformer sr. no. given by supplier (e.g. M/s XYZ will give transformer sr. no. from 00001 to 00260 for P.O. of 260 no. transformers issued to them vide CPP tender no.9032)
16		0	
17		0	
18		0	
19		1	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OUTDOOR HT METERING CUBICLE PANEL (HTMC)

1. SCOPE:

- a. This specification covers the design, fabrication, painting and supply of metal cabinet, supply of components, wiring, testing at works, packing and supply at RSO under UGVCL and performance testing of 11Kv self-equipped metering cubicle. The metering cubicle shall be suitable for outdoor application.
- b. The 11KV HTMC with VCB/LBS metering cubicle shall fully meet with the technical, climatic, isoceraunic and system conditions given in this specification, for outdoor installation.

2. CLIMATIC & ISOCERAUNIC CONDITIONS:(ATMOSPHERIC PARTICULARS):

- 2.1. The climatic conditions at site under which the equipment shall operate satisfactorily are as follows:

Sr no	Particulars	Values
1	Maximum ambient temperature of the air in shade (°C)	50
2	Minimum ambient temperature of the air in shade (°C)	4
3	Maximum daily average ambient temperature (°C)	40
4	Minimum yearly average ambient temperature (°C)	30
5	Maximum relative humidity (%)	95
6	Average number of thunder-storm days per annum	15
7	Average annual rainfall (cm)	115
8	Maximum wind pressure (Kg/m ²)	150
9	Earthquake acceleration (g)	0.08 x 2 g.
10	Height above mean sea level (m)	Not exceeding 1000

- 2.2 The equipment offered shall be suitable for continuous operation at the full rated capacity under the above conditions.

- 2.3 The HT Consumers are to be located at various places including near the seashore or in an industrial area, the equipment offered shall be suitable, for heavily polluted atmosphere.

3. SYSTEM CONDITIONS:

3.1 SYSTEM PARTICULARS/DISTRIBUTION NETWORK PARAMETERS:

11KV switchgear equipment and accessories shall comply with the following system conditions:



Sr No	Particulars		Specification
1	Nominal system voltage (KV)		11
2	Highest system voltage (KV)		12
3	System earthing		Effectively Earthed
4	Number of phases		3
5	Rated Frequency (Hz)		50
6	Fault Level(KA)		21 for 3 sec.
7	Basic Insulation level	1.2 x 50 micro second impulse with stand voltage (in KV peak)	75
		One minute power frequency withstand voltage (KV rms)	28

4. APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Specification, the HTMC, Switchboard (Switchgear), Load break switch/VCB, Instrument Transformers and other associated accessories shall conform to the latest revisions and amendments thereof to the following standards.

Sr No	Applicable IEC/IS	Description
1	IEC 62271- 200/ IEC 60298/ IS 12729 : 1988	General requirement for Metal Enclosed Switchgear
2	IEC 60129/ IEC 62271 – 102/ IS 9921	Alternating Current disconnecter (Load Break isolators) and earthing switch
3	IS:9385/1979	High Voltage Fuses
4	IEC 62271-100/IEC 60056/ IS 13118 : 1991	Specification for alternating current breakers
5	IEC 61869-2:2012/ IEC 60185/ IS 2705:1992	Current Transformers
6	IS 8686/1977	Static protective relay
7	IEC 60265/IS 9920 : 1981	High voltage switches
8	IEC 60273/ IS : 2099	Dimension of Indoor & Outdoor post insulators with voltage > 1000 V
9	CEA regulation 2010	For Safety
All Indian Electricity Rules/ Bills amended up to date applicable for clearances, safety and operation of the equipment		

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 193 of 241
Date:



NOTE: In the event of offered equipment conforming to Standards other than the above, the salient points of comparison between the Standard(s) adopted and the relevant IS/IEC shall be indicated in the technical offer to bring out clearly how the chosen standard is equal to or better than the ones stipulated in this specification. Copies of the Standard(s) adopted shall be furnished.

5. GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF THE HT METERING CUBICLE (HTMC):

- 5.1 The metering cubicle shall be installed electrically in between the incoming supply point and the step down transformer of consumers' installation. The general arrangement of the cabinet shall be as per the enclosed drawing and final drawing approval has to be obtained after approval of prototype sample.
- 5.2 The HTMC shall be used for outdoor application only and sturdy enough to work satisfactory under all severe climatic and system conditions.
- 5.3 The complete HTMC shall be mounted on plinth as per the detailed drawing attached in Annexure. (Not applicable)
- 5.4 The CTPT compartment shall be provided with two separate doors, one with the sealing arrangement and over this door, another door shall be provided with padlock arrangement.
- 5.5 The HTMC shall have inbuilt electrical components viz. Load break switch(LBS) with HRC fuse/vacuum circuit breaker(VCB) with protection, Bus bar (main & earth), earth switch, cable termination, CTPT unit compartment, metering compartment, auxiliary components and wiring etc. These individual components are described as below.

6. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT:

6.1 LOAD BREAK SWITCH (LBS):

sr no	Particulars		Specifications
1	Type		Indoor fix type
2	Insulating Medium		Air
3	Load Breaking capacity		630 Amp.
4	Rated normal current of LBS		630 Amp.
5	Bus-bar Rating (Amp)		630 Amp.
6	LBS	Rated short time current (KA RMS)	21
		Rated time (Sec.)	3
7	Method of closing	Normal	Manual
		After Emergency	Manual
8	Method of opening	Normal	Manual
		During Emergency	Auto
9	Size of bus bar		As per requirements so as to match with the ratings of LBS



7. REQUIREMENTS OF THE CUBICLE:

7.1 Load Break Switch (LBS):

- 7.1.1 The LBS shall comply with the requirements of the latest edition of IEC: 60265-100& 200 (1998) except where specified, otherwise in the specification. Padlocking arrangements and necessary mechanical interlocks. They shall be incorporated in panel. (it is IEC60227-100)
- 7.1.2 The LBS shall be capable of rapid and smooth interruption of load currents under all conditions, completely suppressing all undesirable phenomena or during capacitor switching operations. There shall be no re-striking, no abnormal voltage and no high frequency current, generating consequent to switching of the capacitor banks. The details of any devices incorporated to limit or control the rate of rise of re-striking voltage across the LBS contacts shall be stated. The over voltage caused by the switch while switching inductive or capacitive loads shall not exceed 2.5 times the highest phase to neutral voltage. The actual make and break times of the switch throughout the ranges of their operating duties shall be stated in the tender and guaranteed.
- 7.1.3 The LBS shall be robust in construction, to meet with all the climatic and incidental occurrences
- 7.1.4 The symmetrical load breaking capacity of the switch shall be 10 MVA, which shall remain constant within the limits of the two rated voltages specified in this specification. For voltages lower than the rated voltage, the breaking current shall remain constant.
- 7.1.5 The temperature rise and maximum temperature on any part of the panel, while in service under continuous full load conditions shall not exceed the permissible limits of temperature rise as specified in the IEC-60694:1996 publication for alternating current Load Break Switches with bolted type silver plated bus bars, jumpers & riser ends. Gaskets shall be of a material which will not deteriorate under service conditions. Metallic compression steps shall be provided for compressible gasket.
- 7.1.6 Main contacts shall have ample area and contacts pressure for carrying the rated current and the short time short circuit current of the switch without excessive temperature rise which may cause pitting or welding. Contacts shall be adjustable to allow for wear and shall be easily replaceable and shall have a minimum of moveable parts.
- 7.1.7 The switch shall be suitable for rapid closing and opening. The Load Break Switch opening and closing operations shall be done by manual mechanism. However, the opening of the LBS is an auto mechanism in case of fusing of any of the HRC fuses. The mechanism shall be designed to withstand a number of sequential ON and OFF operations of the Load Break Switch.
- 7.1.8 The auxiliary AC voltage for heater shall be taken from external source.
- 7.1.9 Working parts of the operating mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material, bearing which requires grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearings pins, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of Load Break Switch.
- 7.1.10 Mechanical indicators to show the 'close' or 'open' position of the contacts shall be provided. It is also required that when any HRC fuse blown off, the LBS must be auto operated to "OFF" position and specific indication to display. Hence the system abnormally can be identified.
- 7.1.11 All MS parts of Load Break Switch and ferrous parts such as hangers, supports, bolts & nuts shall be hot dip galvanized as per IS:2629 (latest edition) with zinc plating & olive green passivation. The material for spring shall be rust proof.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 195 of 241
Date:



- 7.1.12 The Load Break Switch along with the operating mechanism shall be mounted properly.
- 7.1.13 The manual operating device to be provided should be at a convenient height so that it can easily be operated.
- 7.1.14 The Load Break Switch shall comprise of three independent poles, fitted with a common operating mechanism.
- 7.1.15 The Load Break Switch along with its operating mechanism shall be mounted inside a weather proof sheet steel cabinet suitable for outdoor conditions.
- 7.1.16 Each pole of Load Break Switch shall be mounted on a common chassis and connected together for operation by common operating mechanism.
- 7.1.17 **INTEROGATTED INTERLOCKING SYSTEM:**

The following interlocks between the Load Break Switch and cubicle shall be provided.

- The LBS chamber door can only be opened when Load Break Switch is in 'OFF' condition & vice versa.
- The LBS chamber door can only be opened when Earth switch is in Earth position & vice versa.
- The earth switch cannot be open when LBS chamber is open.
- The earth switch cannot be closed when LBS is in ON position and vice versa.
- The instruction shall have to display on door of the cubicle in big red letters. "The Load Break Switch should not be operated when LBS chamber is in open position."
- The VID Indicators lamp shall be provided on each Phase At incoming to the LBS and Outgoing of the HRC fuse.
- The details and ratings of arc extinguisher shall be indicated in GTP and on the Name plate of the cubicle panel

7.2 VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKER (VCB):

- 7.2.1 The circuit breakers shall comply with the requirements of the latest edition of IS 13118: 1991 or IEC-62271-100,200 except where specified, otherwise in the specification.
- 7.2.2 VCB Panel board shall Totally enclosed, Single Bus Bar, Floor mounted Metal Clad, Indoor type Flush Front, Horizontal Draw out & Horizontal Isolation Vacuum Circuit Breaker suitable having 'M2 Class type Tested mechanism' for installation in 3 Phase, 50Hz, 11KV, 21KA for 3 Sec. effectively Earthed supply system comprising of housing for Breakers, mechanical interlocks, safety shutters, 06 Nos Isolating Plugs and a VCB Trolley with three vacuum interrupters & epoxy supports insulators and self-aligning finger type isolating contacts, Trucks having integral locking-in Device for insertion and withdrawal of VCB complete with necessary interlocks
- 7.2.3 The VCB breaker for the controlling of Metering CTPT unit must be provided in metal clad enclosure. The VCB circuit breaker must be a spring assisted three positions with integral fault making earth switch. The selection of the main/earth switch lever on the facia, which is allowed to move only if the main or earth switches is in the off position.
- 7.2.4 The Circuit Breaker shall have the Manual charged, independent spring closed/spring tripping, trip free operating mechanism with manual closing and tripping push button.
- 7.2.5 Mechanical indication as per relevant IS/IEC viz. Breaker Closed/Open, Spring Charged/Discharged Mechanical Operation Counter, Electrical Release Coil, Breaker operated auxiliary Switch with 6NO+6NC and spare Contacts Manual Hand Operated mechanism.



- 7.2.6 The manual operation of the circuit breaker shall not have any effect on the trip spring. This should only be discharged under a fault (electrical) trip; the following manual reset operation should recharge the trip spring and reset the circuit breaker mechanism in the main off position.
- 7.2.7 The circuit breaker shall be fitted with a mechanical flag, which shall operate in the event of a fault (electrical) trip occurring. The “tripped” flag should be an unambiguous colour differing from any other flag or mimic.
- 7.2.8 The circuit breaker shall have Anti-reflex operating handle. Anti-reflex handles - these must be fitted to ensure that the equipment can only be operated fully in one direction (open or close), before the handle is re-oriented to allow operation in the other direction.
- 7.2.9 The circuit breaker front door shall be fitted with a “Live Cable” LED Indicators through Capacitor Voltage Dividers mounted on the bushings, the indicator should be visible from outside without opening the doors.
- 7.2.10 Shunt trip circuit for external trip signal. Mechanical ON/OFF/Earth indication. Cable box suitable for 1x3CX300 sq mm XLPE Cable with right angle cable termination/protector/boots.
- 7.2.11 **Protection and Tripping Arrangement:** -The protection on the circuit breaker shall comprise of the following components
- The protection Current Transformer shall be of Epoxy resin cast, three per circuit breaker, shall be of indoor, single phase, accuracy class 5P10 of IS 2705-Part III 1992, capacity of 250/1 Amp.
 - A low burden trip coil and a Self-powered non directional IDMT (Inverse Definite Minimum Time) protection relays (Numeric/Microprocessor based) 3x over current and earth fault element shall be definite type time relay. The relay should be housed within a pilot cable box accessible.
 - Over current Relays shall have adjustable setting for current from 50% to 200% and Earth Fault from 10% to 40%. These shall be manual reset type.

Circuit Breaker should have the following:

Sr no	Particulars	Unit	Values
1	Rated voltage	KV	12
2	Power frequency withstand voltage	KV	28
3	IMPULSE WITHSTAND VOLTAGE	KVp	75
4	Rated frequency	Hz	50
5	Type	---	Indoor draw out
6	Rated current bus bars	A	630
7	Rated current (cable switch)	A	630
8	Rated current (T-off)	A	630
9	Breaking capacities:		
10	Active load	A	630
11	Earth fault cable charging (cable switch)	A	31.5
12	short circuit breaking current (T-off circuit breaker)	KA	21
13	Rated making capacity	KA	52.5

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 197 of 241
Date:



14	Rated short time current 3 sec.	KA	21
15	Operating Method	----	Manual
16	Rated Operated Sequence	-----	0-3 min-CO-3 min-CO
18	Opening time(Approx.)	ms	40
19	Closing time (Approx.)	ms	50
20	Maximum Break time	ms	60

8. EARTHING:

8.1 EARTHING SWITCH:

- 8.1.1 The LBS/VCB shall be equipped with an inbuilt integrated earth switch.
- 8.1.2 The earth switch with making capacity of 50 KA must be integrated in a comprehensive interrogator interlocking system and must be equipped with an ON snap action drive. (The closing action of the earthing switch is of snap action type)
- 8.1.3 Proper mechanical inter locking of earth switch with LBS/VCB shall be provided. Between (a) LBS/VCB 'ON' and Earthing (b) Between earthing switch and Cubicle opening doors.
- 8.1.4 Earth switch contacts must be closed with proper pressure to avoid any loose contacts.
- 8.1.5 Each pole of Earth Switch shall be mounted on a common chassis and connected together for operation by common operating mechanism.
- 8.1.6 One end of the earth switch shall be connected to bus bar and second end shall be brought out of the cubicle for proper earthing with 2 nos holes suitable for ½" size galvanized bolts. 2"x ½" size 2 nos hot dip galvanized bolts and plain and spring washers shall be provided for earthing connections.

8.2 CUBICLE EARTHING:

- 8.2.1 All metal parts of the cubicle which do not belong to main circuit and which can collect electric charge causing dangerous effect shall be connected to the earthing conductor made of copper having cross section area not less than 75 sq. mm. Each end of conductor shall be terminated by M10/equivalent quality and type of terminal for connection to earth system installation.
- 8.2.2 Earth conductor location shall not obstruct access to cable terminations. Minimum two numbers of earth terminals shall be brought out of the cubicle. Inside cubicle, aluminum bus bar with size 50x6 mm and length as per the requirement shall be provided.

9. NAME PLATE

The name plate / rating plate shall be provided and shall also indicate supply voltage, frequency, no of phases, all required details of Load Break Switch/VCB, panel, earth switch, support insulator, arc extinguisher HRC fuse, protection CT also name of supplier, PO No & date, serial no of HTMC and any other required details.

10. HRC FUSE:

- 10.1 HRC fuse base having same capacity of switch shall be provided in the chamber of LBS in series of it on outgoing side.

All the devices shall be connected in series as under:

Incoming cable from UGVCL to LBS to HRC fuse to P1 of CTPT unit and P2 of CTPT unit to out going to consumer LBS cubicle/ overhead structure through a cable.



- 10.2 The HRC fuses used in the Load break switch-fuse combination shall have striker pin which ensures tripping three pole load break switch as soon as at least one HRC fuse blows.

11. CTPT COMBINE METERING UNIT COMPARTMENT:

- 11.1 Combine outdoor type CTPT metering unit shall be provided and installed by UGVCL at site after installation of cubicle.
- 11.2 A Separate compartment for CTPT chamber is designed to accommodate the appropriate size of CTPT, so as to have required clearance from chamber body to CTPT live bare terminals.
- 11.3 The CTPT shall be mounted on outgoing side with terminal boots.
- 11.4 A draw out type trolley shall be provided in such a way that while installing the CTPT unit, the trolley can be drawn out, CTPT shall be mounted on it, CTPT bottom channel shall be locked with trolley to avoid movement of CTPT.
- 11.5 There shall be sealing arrangement of the CTPT chamber at the locking handle, and a cover shall be provided on the handle so as to enclose the handle with seal for its protection.
- 11.6 Natural ventilation is provided by means of ventilation louvers for air intake in the lower part of the CTPT compartment doors. The air is extracted at the top of the roof. Natural air circulation ensures sufficient cooling of the CTPT compartment. The ventilation louvers are of the labyrinth type.
- 11.7 The auxiliary AC voltage for heater shall be taken from external source. Heater is required to provide for maintaining the temperature during monsoon when humidity is high.

12. ENERGY METER COMPARTMENT: (TVM shall be provided and installed by DISCOM)

- 12.1 A separate Meter compartment shall made from the M.S sheet metal having minimum thickness of 2.0mm and all the compartments of the cubicle shall be welded from inside. The metering compartment shall be provided beside the CTPT compartment and the 10core armored service cable shall run inside the cubicle and excess to the metering compartment shall be from inside the cubicle. Appropriate sized of access hole with the matching gland size shall be provided. The metering compartment shall have proper height so as to bring meter window at normal eye level.
- 12.2 The internal dimensions of the compartment shall be
- H: 650 mm
L: 355 mm
D: 250 mm
- 12.3 Full size clear toughen glass shall be provided on the door of the meter compartment so as to have complete visibility of meter with entire wiring including TTB.
- 12.4 The slotted channels shall be provided in the compartment so as to install meter, TTB and Modem.
- 12.5 Sealing arrangement shall be provided on the door of the meter compartment; preferably three sealing holes shall be provided on the door and a metallic cover shall be provided on seal so as to protect the seal against damage. The hinges of this door must be provided inside the compartment so that they are not accessible from outside and the compartment shall be designed pilfers proof.

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 199 of 241
Date:



- 12.6 The auxiliary AC voltage 230 Volt 50 Hz, for heater shall be taken from external source. Heater is required to provide for maintaining the temperature during monsoon when humidity is high. The humidity sensor shall be provided inside the CTPT chamber to monitor the humidity inside the chamber which shall enable the switching ON/OFF of the heater provided.

13. TEST TERMINAL BLOCK (TTB shall be supplied and provided by DISCOM)

- 13.1 3 Phase 4 Wire Test Terminal Block suitable for 3 Phase 4 Wire 50 Hz supply with Neutral point at maximum 440 V and up to minimum 15 Amp. class of Power supply and insulated for 1100 V as per relevant Indian Standard/ IEC60947-7-1,- manufactured from high grade resin content Bakelite material along with 2 mm thick MS Sheet cover minimum 25 mm overhung on both entry and exit, having minimum 3 mm hole for sealing on diagonally placed at 6 mm diameter bolts, suitable for connecting 2.5 or 4 mm² cu. Three current transformers and maximum 440 volt line potential in 3 phase 4 wire system along with Neutral terminals having back side terminal connection type. The TTBs shall be of Gyro / IMP / DIP / RIKEN/Nester/ Welcon make which is provided by the concern DISCOM. Test terminal block having the following quality.
- 13.1.1 All terminators shall be heavy duty to sustain against fault current up to 20K amps. And manufactured either from brass or from copper metals.
- 13.1.2 Potential links shall be manufactured from minimum 16 gauge brass sheet and fixing screws must be minimum 6 mm diameter to secure proper contact.
- 13.1.3 Current shorting screws shall be minimum 8 mm diameter with proper threading to ensure proper contact. Minimum clearance of 5 mm between adjoining screw heads of each current guide terminator shall be maintained.
- 13.1.4 All brass screws terminators (guides) and brass links shall be nickel plated to ensure corrosion resistance.
- 13.1.5 Superior quality of Bakelite powder in heavy duty electrical insulation grade shall be used in moulding the Bakelite blocks.

14. CUBICLE PANEL

- 14.1 The panel shall be supplied and installed as per attached drawing No. UGVCL/R&D/HTMC-001 to 004 The 11 KV panel with accessories and fittings shall be outdoor, plinth mounting, cubicle type switch boards for protection and controlling 11 KV side of CTPT unit at consumer installation. The panel board shall be so constructed as to form independent 11KV outdoor panel. The panel shall be completely dust and vermin proof. The panels shall remain vermin proof, even when the CTPT is taken out for maintenance/replacement. Overall dimensions of the panel shall be furnished along with drawing. The exterior as well as interior of panel shall be painted with two coats of stove enamel paint, with zinc phosphate treatment, after application of single coat of anti-rusting paint. The exterior shall be painted with light gray paint shade 631 of IS: The interior shall be painted with glossy white paint shade. The manufacturer shall have in-house painting facility. The panels shall be provided with MS sheet on all sides. The panel shall be provided with not less than 2 mm thick MS sheet for all sides. Suitable barriers for the bus-bars Load Break Switches shall be provided, Lifting arrangement shall be provided for the panel. Load Break Switch, Bus bar, cable/CTPT chamber shall be individual. The door of LBS/VCB chamber shall have Wire mesh provided behind it, so that the person opening the door shall not have access to live parts of the panel.



- 14.2 The drawing and Dimensions of cubicle is for reference only, the manufacturer may design to meet the requirements of tender.

**Length: 1300mm to 1900mm, Height: 1700mm to 2100mm ,
Width: 1200mm to 1500 mm**

15. BUS- BARS

A set of 3-phase bus-bars of 630 A current rating with Short time rating current of 21 KA for 3 sec for 11kv having size of preferably 65 x 10mm = 650 mm² (Min.) suitably insulated with HT grade heat shrinkable tube sleeve shall be provided. The bus-bars shall be made of electrolytic high grade copper and shall be rectangular bars of sufficient current rating. PVC sleeves/tap of suitable thickness shall be provided on bus-bars and jumpers except at the joints. The joints shall be separately taped with paraplast compound sleeves or PVC tapping. Suitable shutters shall be provided in addition and separate from interlocks, with padlocking arrangements, so that bus-bars become inaccessible, when the Load Break Switch is open for maintenance. Inter phase barriers shall be of FRP/UL994 material.

16 CONTROL CABLE (Supplied and erected by DISCOM)

- 16.1 1.1 KV, 10Core, 2.5 sq mm PVC insulated armoured EC grade solid core copper control cable shall be used for metering.
- 16.2 The control cable shall be provided with ferrules at both ends, for current circuit-RM, RL and YM, YL and BM, ML same at both the ends. Same way for PT circuit-RP, YP, BP same at both the ends. From CTPT to TB and TTB to meter.
- 16.3 Entire cable has to be visible when the door is open.
- 16.4 The control cable shall be tied using PVC durable tie with cubicle inside so as to avoid its movement.
- 16.5 Cable shall be fixed with glands at both the ends.
- 16.6

17 TESTS & TEST REPORTS

- 17.1 The outdoor switchgear panels shall be of proven design for outdoor installation and should have been type tested as per relevant IS/IEC for the following type tests, carried out in Government approved laboratory, within last seven years prior to date of bid opening.

Sr. No.	Component to be tested	Testes to be conducted	Applicable IS/IEC
1.	Vacuum Circuit Breaker	a) Dielectric test b) Temperature Rise test c) Measurement of resistance of main circuit. d) Short time current and peak withstand current test e) Mechanical endurance test f) Duty cycle test g) Single phase making and breaking test h) BIL test on support insulators i) Degree of protection (IP5X) j) Humidity test	As per IS 13118 / IEC 62271-100

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 201 of 241
Date:



		k) Type tests reports for numerical relays and major bought out items as per relevant IS/IEC.	
2.	Load Break Switch(LBS)/ Isolator	a) Lightning Impulse Voltage withstand test b) Power Frequency Voltage (Wet) withstand test on main circuit. c) Temperature rise test on main isolator d) Short Time Current & peak withstand current test on isolator and earthing switch. e) Short Circuit making performance test of earthing switch. f) Operating and mechanical endurance test on isolator and earthing switch g) STC test on terminal connector h) Galvanizing test	IEC 60129/ IEC 62271 - 102/ IS 9921
3.	Protective current transformer(CT)	a)Current error and phase displacement b)Composite error	As per IS 2705- part-3:1992

17.2 All tests report for acceptance / routine rests shall be submitted and got approved from the purchaser before dispatching the Cubicle.

17.3 TYPE TEST for HTMC Panel: The outdoor switchgear panels shall be of proven design for outdoor installation and should have been type tested as per relevant IS/IEC for the following type tests, carried out in Government approved laboratory/NABL within last five years prior to date of bid opening.

Sr. No.	Testes to be conducted	Value required
1.	insulation Resistance test	Min. 1000 MΩ with 5KV Tester.
2.	Temperature Rise test	As per IEC 62271-200
3.	Measurement of resistance of main circuit.	As per IEC 62271-200
4.	Short time withstand current and peak withstand current test	21 KA for 3 Sec
5.	Mechanical endurance test of LBS/VCB and Earthing Switch as per suppliers report	As per IEC 62271-100/200
6.	Power frequency withstand test at 28 KV rms	As per IEC 62271-100/200
7.	Internal Arcing test	As per IEC 62271-200
8.	Lightning Impulse With stand test	As per IEC 62271-200

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 202 of 241
Date:



9.	BIL test on support insulators	95 KVp
10.	Degree of Protection	IP54
11.	Humidity Test	

17.4 Type test reports for above tests shall be submitted with the offer. In case of non-submission of some of the type test reports with the offer, the bidder shall have to confirm for submission of the same before commencement of supply without affecting delivery schedule.

17.5 Routine tests/acceptance test: - As per the latest edition of IS/IEC for complete HTMC panel shall be performed on the each HTMC manufactured to ensure the quality of the supplied material. Following listed routine/acceptance tests to be performed.

Sr. No.	Testes to be conducted
1.	Mechanical Operation test
2.	Test of electrical and mechanical interlocks and indicators
3.	Functional test
4.	Power frequency withstand at 28 KV rms
5.	Test after erection on site
6.	Temperature rise test on complete cubicle at rated current
7.	Over all dimensions and verification of complete electrical wiring

18. EARTH QUAKE AND WIND DESIGN LOADS :

Equipment shall be designed to withstand repeated earth quake accelerations of 0.08 x 2g. and wind loads of 150 kg/m² on the project area (non simultaneous) without damage to component parts and without impairment of operation.

19. AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY :

Power supply for auxiliary will be available from consumer end at 240 V, single phase and 415 V, three phase, AC 50 Hz. The frequency can vary between 97% and 103% and voltage would vary from 110% to 85% of the normal value for heaters and lighting lamps. Provision of Plug sockets for connection of external auxiliary LT supply shall be made in the cubicle.

20. GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PERTICULARS:

Details shall be furnished in the appended schedule-A (guaranteed particulars). In the absence of these details, offer shall be treated as incomplete and is liable to be ignored.

21. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL:

All the required Operation and Maintenance manuals incorporating Field quality plans (2 Sets) shall be supplied with each cubicle.



22. GUARANTEE:

The equipment/supply will be guaranteed to perform trouble free service for 60 months from the date of commissioning. Any deficiency in performance within the guarantee period will be made up free of cost by the supplier either by replacement or by repairs.

23. DEVIATION:

24. CABLE CONNECTION COMPARTMENT:

24.1 The cable connection compartment must be successfully tested according to DIN VDE 0670 part 6 or equivalent IEC for behavior in the event of an internal defect. No insulation material metal surface of the cable box is allowed to ensure arc proof resistance in the cable connection compartment.

24.2 The cable connection compartment cover must be integrated in the comprehensive integrator interlocking system.

24.3 The surge arrestor shall be provided in the incoming cable compartment.

24.4 The compartment must be dimensioned in such a way that two parallel cables can be accommodated.

24.5 The cable compartment door must be detachable/removable type so as to facilitate easy connection of the cable and not to allow any hindrance to the maintenance staff while doing maintenance. No cable cover should be hinged type.

25. OPERATION AND CONTROL:

There must be user friendly panel with a single line diagram and integrated position indicator for all Switching devices at the front side of the panel.

The following performance must be possible while front panel is closed.

- a. Switching
- b. Mechanical position indicator
- c. Mechanical operation
- d. Auxiliary voltage indicator. (External source voltage)

26. MOUNTING:

Two numbers of based channels along the length having minimum size of 100x50mm shall have to be welded with two numbers of holes suitable for 5/8" dia foundation bolts in each channel at a centre to centre distance 2500 along the length and mm to fix the same with grouted foundation bolts on plinth.

27. NAME PLATE:

Each HTMC and its associated equipments shall be provided with a nameplate legible and indelibly marked with at least the following information.

- a. Property of UGVCL
- b. Name of manufacturer
- c. Type, design and serial number
- d. Rated voltage and current



- e. Rated frequency
- f. Rated symmetrical breaking capacity
- g. Rated making capacity
- h. Rated short time current and its duration
- i. Purchase Order number and date
- j. Month and Year of supply
- k. Last date of completion of Guarantee period
- l. Rated lightning impulse withstand voltage
- m. Feeder name (Incoming and Outgoing), DTs Structure name, 11000 Volts Dangers sign etc.
- n. Name of DISCOM

28. INSPECTION:

The inspection may be carried out by the purchaser at any stage of manufacture. The successful tenderer shall grant free access to the purchaser's representative at a reasonable time when the work is in progress. Inspection and acceptance of any equipment under this specification by the purchaser shall not relieve the supplier of his obligation of furnishing equipment in accordance with the specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection if the equipment is found to be defective.

29. DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS:

- 29.1 The tenderer shall furnish two sets of following drawings and documents along with his offer.
- Complete assembly drawings of the metering cubicle showing plan, elevation and typical sectional views and locations of cable boxes, bus bars, metering compartment and TV meter.
 - Foundation plan showing location of foundation channels, anchor bolts and anchors, floor plan and openings for cables etc.
 - Type test certificates for type testing of bought out items, if already carried out.
 - Descriptive pamphlets and literature of bought out items including CT characteristic curves etc.
- 29.2 All drawings and data shall be annotated in English
- 29.3 Successful tenderer shall be required to furnish four sets of final versions of all the above said drawings and documents within 15 days after Proto type inspection, for purchaser's approval.
- 29.4 Approval of drawings/work by purchaser shall not relieve supplier of his responsibility and liability for ensuring correctness and correct interpretation of the drawings for meeting the requirement of the latest revision of applicable standards, rules and codes for practices. The equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revisions of relevant standards at the time of ordering and purchaser shall have power to reject any work or materials which, in his judgment, is not in full accordance therewith.



30. TRAINING:

The supplier shall give rigorous training to the engineers & staff for attending trouble shooting and maintenance as per the operational requirement.

31. PACKING AND DISPATCHING:

31.1 The equipments shall be packed in crates suitable for vertical/horizontal transport, as the case may be, and suitable to withstand handling during transport and outdoor storage during transit. The supplier shall be responsible for any damage to the equipment during transit due to improper and inadequate packing. The easily damageable material shall be carefully packed and marked with appropriate caution symbols. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for lifting, such as lifting hooks etc. shall be provided. Any material found short inside the packing cases shall be supplied by supplier without any extra cost.

31.2 Each consignment shall be accompanied by a detailed packing list containing the following information.

- Name of the consignee
- Details of consignment
- Destination
- Sign showing upper/lower side of the crate
- Handling and unpacking instructions
- Bill of material indicating contents of each package.

31.3 The supplier shall ensure that the packing list and bill of material are approved by the purchaser before dispatch

32. SCHEDULE:

32.1 The tenderer shall fill in the following schedules which form part of the tender specification and offer. If the schedule are not submitted duly filled in with the offer, the offer shall be liable for rejection.

- Schedule - 'A' - Guaranteed and technical particulars.
- Schedule - 'C' - Tenderer's Experience

32.2 Unless otherwise brought out separately by the tenderer, the equipment offered shall be claimed to conform to the specification, scrupulously. The discrepancies between the specification and the catalogues or literature submitted as part of the offer shall not be considered as valid unless specifically brought out



SCHEDULE - A OF GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Sr. No.	Particulars/Units	To be specified by Bidder
LOAD BREAK SWITCH (LBS)/VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKER (VCB):		
1	Maker's name and country of manufacturer	
2	Manufacturer's type designation	
3	Applicable technical standards	
4	Rated voltage (KV)	
5	Service voltage (KV)	
6	Type of LBS/VCB	
7	Ambient temperatures used for design	
	i Maximum (0C)	
	ii Maximum daily average (0C)	
8	Continuous current	
	i Under site condition (Amp)	
	ii Rated (Amp)	
9	Rated short time current (KA rms)	
9.1	Rated time (Sec)	
10	Maximum rise of temperature over ambient for rated current (0C)	
11	Rated operating duty cycle	
12	Interrupting capacity based on duty cycle in clause 28 above	
	i Symmetrical at rated voltage in KA and MVA	
	ii Asymmetrical at rated voltage (KA)	
	iii Symmetrical at service voltage (KA)	
13	Rated re striking voltage	
	i Amplitude factor	



	ii	Rate of rise of natural frequency	
	iii	Type devices, if any used to limit the rate of rise of restricting voltage	
14		Rated continuous voltage for rated MVA (KV)	
15		Making capacity (KA peak)	
	i	At higher rated voltage	
	ii	At lower rated voltage	
16		Type of devices, if any used to obtain uniform voltage distribution between breaks	
17		Recovery voltage distribution between breaks in percentage of rated voltage	
	i	Switching off capacitor banks	
	ii	Switching OFF on an unloaded transformer	
18		Details of main contacts	
	i	Material	
	ii	Whether contacts are silver plated	
	iii	Thickness of silver coating	
	iv	Contact pressure (kg/mm ²)	
19		Insulation level of the LBS/VCB	
	i	One minute dry withstand voltage (KV rms)	
	ii	One minute wet withstand voltage(KV rms)	
	iii	Impulse withstand test voltage (KV peak)	
20		Minimum Clearance In Air	
	iii	Between phase (live parts) (mm)	
	iv	Between live part and earth (mm)	
	v	Centre distance between phases (mm) for arc	
21		Extinguisher Standard to which the LBS confirms Details of extinguisher Indicate (make/Type/Rating)	
22		Weight of LBS/VCB (kg)	
23		Method of closing	
	i.	Normal:	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **208** of **241**
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

	ii. Emergency	
24	Nos. of operations, the LBS is capable of performing at 100% breaking capacity	
25	Overall dimensions of panel	
	Breadth (mm)	
	Width (mm)	
	Length (mm)	
26	Heater	
	vi Make	
	vii Type	
	viii Rating in KW	
	ix Rated Voltage	
27	INDICATING LAMP suitable for 240 V	
	i Make	
	ii Type	
	iii Operating voltage	
	iv Lamp wattages	
SWITCHBOARD WIRING :		
1	Insulation of wire	
2	Size of wire (mm ²)	
3	Grade of wire (Volt)	
4	Whether conductor is of	
	Copper	
	Stranded	
5	Whether wire ends provided with lug type arrangements	
6	Make and voltage grade of terminal blocks used	



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR 11/0.433KV OUTDOOR TYPE PACKAGED SUBSTATION

1. SCOPE

The specification covers design, manufacture and supply at site, installation, testing and commissioning of 11 / 0.433 kV Outdoor Type Package substation complete with all accessories. This specification shall be read in conjunction with the Bill of Quantity (BOQ). Outdoor type package substation shall be designed suitably with facility for internal lighting, earthing, padlocks etc, interconnection between MV switchgear to Transformer MV side using 3core, 11KV XLPE cables & Interconnection between Transformer LV Side to LT switchboard using bus bars. All metallic components shall be earthed to a common earthing point. Cable termination kits for RMU's will be in the scope of vendor (within enclosure).

Each new RMU shall be equipped with main-line load break switches and a fault passage indicator (FPI). Furthermore, to protect each of its lateral / transformer feeders, it shall be equipped with a corresponding set of circuit breakers and relay with self-power supply shall be provided for communication purpose. The RMU shall provision for include potential-free contacts and control contacts so as to connect to SCADA/DMS via FRTUs, so as to:

- Monitor and control the open/closed status of the RMU circuit breakers and load break switches.
- Monitor the local/remote position of RMU motorized (in case if failure of motor) manually-operated switches that can be used to enable and disable remote monitoring.
- Monitor the health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.
- Monitor the open/closed status of RMU earthing switches.
- Monitor the open/closed status of RMU enclosure doors in case of Hinge doors.
- Monitor for low SF6 gas pressure indication.
- Monitor for circuit breaker relay operations.
- Monitor for indication of main-circuit fault detected by the RMU's FPI.

1.1 SERVICE CONDITIONS:

Equipment to be supplied against this specification shall be suitable for satisfactory continuous operation under the following tropical conditions.

- a) Maximum ambient temperature of air: 50 °C
- b) Maximum temperature of air in shade: 4 °C
- c) Maximum daily average ambient temperature: 40 °C
- d) Maximum yearly average ambient temperature: 30 °C
- e) Relative Humidity: up to 95%
- f) Average number of thunder storm days per annum: 15
- g) Maximum annual Rainfall: 150cm
- h) Maximum Altitude above mean sea level: 1000Meter
- i) Maximum Wind Pressure: 150 Kg/cm² (As per IS 802 latest code)
- j) Maximum soil temperature at cable depth: 30 °C
- k) Maximum soil thermal resistivity: 150 °C cm/watt



1.2 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

1.2.1 Design Criteria

- 1.2.1.1 Compact Sub-station consisting of **11KV Non-Extensible Motorized SF6 Ring Main Unit with breaker as protection + Transformer + Low Voltage Switchgear + FRTU + HT Metering** with all connection accessories, fitting & auxiliary equipment in an Enclosure to supply Low-voltage energy from high-voltage system as detailed in this specification. The complete unit shall be installed on a substation plinth (base) as **Outdoor substation** located at very congested places. No equipment shall be placed outside the CSS enclosure. 11KV Load Break Switch/Isolators controls incoming-outgoing feeder cables of the 11KV distribution system. The Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be used to control and isolate the 11kV/433V Distribution transformer. The transformer Low Voltage side shall be connected to Low Voltage switchgear. The connection cables to consumer shall be taken out from the Low Voltage switchgear.
- 1.2.1.2 The prefabricated- Compact substation shall be designed for a) Compactness, b) fast installation, c) maintenance free operation, d) safety for worker/operator & public.
- 1.2.1.3 The Switchgear and component thereof shall be capable of withstanding the mechanical and thermal stresses of short circuit listed in ratings and requirements clause without any damage or deterioration of the materials.
- 1.2.1.4 For continues operation at specified ratings temperature rise of the various switchgear components shall be limited to permissible values stipulated in the relevant standard and / or this specification.
- 1.2.1.5 The RMU are to be designed, manufactured, factory integrated with fault passage indicator, tested and delivered at site. The RMU shall be locally monitorable and/or operable for/to:
- The open/close the status of the RMU circuit breakers and load break switches.
 - The health of the power supply, which will include battery failure and low voltage indications.
 - The open/closed status of RMU earthing switches.
 - For low SF6 gas pressure indication.
 - For circuit breaker relay operations.
 - For indication of main-circuit fault detected by the RMU's FPI.

1.2.2 Specific Requirement

The main components of a prefabricated- Compact substation are Transformer, High-voltage switchgear-control gear, Low-voltage switchgear-control gear and corresponding interconnections (cable, flexible, bus bars) & auxiliary equipment. The components shall be enclosed, by either common enclosure or by an assembly of enclosure. All the components shall comply with their relevant IEC standards.



Ratings:

Description	Unit	Value
Rated Voltage / Operating Voltage	kV rms.	11
Rated frequency & Number of phases	Hz & nos.	50 & 3
Rated maximum power of Transformer	kVA	Refer BOQ
Rated Ingress protection class of Enclosure	IP:	IP-23 for Transformer Compartment and IP:54 for LT & HT Switchgear Compartment.
HV Insulation Level		
Rated withstand voltage at power frequency of 50 Hz	kV rms	28
Rated Impulse withstand Voltage	kV peak	75
HV Network & Busbar		
Rated current	Amp	630A
Minimum Rated short time withstand current	kA rms / 3 sec	21 (minimum)
Breaking capacity of Isolators (rated full load)	A	630A
LV Network		As per requirement & Scheduled of items

1.2.3 Outdoor enclosure:

- 1.2.3.1 The outdoor enclosure shall be made of galvanized Sheet Steel tropicalised to local weather conditions.
- 1.2.3.2 The enclosure shall be of partially modular design of GI Sheets fastened by riveting.
- 1.2.3.3 Excessive use of bolts for fastening on the front side of doors shall not be allowed. If bolting is employed for fastening it should be fastened from the inside of enclosure. This is to avoid corrosion.
- 1.2.3.4 The thickness of enclosure shall be minimum 1.5mm for non-load bearing members & minimum 2mm for load bearing members.
- 1.2.3.5 The enclosure shall be powder coated / wet polyurethane paint.
- 1.2.3.6 The metal base shall ensure rigidity for easy transport & installation.
- 1.2.3.7 Substation will be used in outdoor application hence to prevent enclosure from rusting/corrosion, welding should be avoided.
- 1.2.3.8 The protection degree of the Enclosure shall be IP54 for LT & HT switchgear compartment & IP23 for Transformer compartment. Proper / adequate ventilation aperture shall be provided for natural ventilation by way of Louvers etc.
- 1.2.3.9 To avoid the entry of rodent in the transformer compartment, stainless steel mesh should be provided from inner side of louvers.



- 1.2.3.10 Considering the outdoor application of the substation the doors shall be provided with proper interlocking arrangement for safety of operator and to avoid corrosion door should have stainless steel hinges. Door should be provided with stoppers.
- 1.2.3.11 Interconnection between HT switchgear and transformer shall be using Al. unarmoured XLPE cable and between transformer and LT switchgear shall be using busbar.
- 1.2.3.12 **Internal Fault:** Failure within the package substation due either to a defect, an exceptional service conditions or mal-operation may initiate an internal arc. Such an event may lead to the risk of injury, if persons are present. It is desirable that the highest practicable degree of protection to persons shall be provided. The design shall be tested as per IEC 61330 / 62271-202.
- 1.2.3.13 Type test report of arcing due to internal fault should be submitted with offer. The Package substation shall be tested for internal arc test – AB for 20 kA for 1 Sec (A-Operator, B-Pedestrian).
- 1.2.3.14 Covers & Doors: Covers & doors are part of the enclosure. When they are closed, they shall provide the degree of protection specified for the enclosure. Ventilation openings shall be so arranged or shielded that same degree of protection as specified for enclosure is obtained. Additional wire mesh may be used with proper Danger board for safety of the operator. All covers, doors or roof shall be provided with locking facility or it shall not be possible to open or remove them before doors used for normal operation have been opened. The doors shall open outward at an angle of at least 90° & be equipped with a device able to maintain them in an open position.
- 1.2.3.15 Earthing: All metallic components shall be earthed to a common earthing point. It shall be terminated by an adequate terminal intended for connection to the earth system of the installation, by way of flexible jumpers/strips & Lug arrangement. The continuity of the earth system shall be ensured taking into account the thermal & mechanical stresses caused by the current it may have to carry. The components to be connected to the earth system shall include:
- a) The enclosure of Compact substation,
 - b) The enclosure of High voltage switchgear & control gear from the terminal provided for the purpose,
 - c) The metal screen & the high voltage cable earth conductor,
 - d) The transformer tank or metal frame of transformer,
 - e) The frame &/or enclosure of low voltage switchgear,
- 1.2.3.16 There shall be an arrangement for internal lighting activated by associated switch for HV, Transformer & LV compartments separately.
- 1.2.3.17 Labels: Labels for warning, manufacturer's operating instructions etc. shall be durable & clearly legible.
- 1.2.3.18 Cleaning & Painting: The paints shall be carefully selected to withstand tropical heat and rain. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion due to normal handling.

All paint shall be applied on clean dry surfaces under suitable atmospheric conditions by seven tank process and powder coating. The overall paint thickness shall not be less than 100 microns ± 25 micron as standard. The paint shall not scale off or crinkle or be removed by abrasion during normal handling. The enclosure of the RMU shall be painted with shade Dark Gray i.e. RAL 7032. Sufficient quantity of touch-up paint shall be furnished for application at site. Paint shall be capable to withstand in saline conditions.



1.3 APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

All equipment and material shall be designed manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable IEC standards. The 11KV Compact Substation Design must be as per IEC 61330. The Compact Sub-station offered shall in general comply with the latest issues including amendments of the following standards.

Title	Standards
High Voltage Low Voltage Pre-Fabricated Substation	IEC 62271-202
High Voltage Switches	IEC 60265
Metal Enclosed High Voltage Switchgear	IEC 60298/ IEC62271-200
High Voltage Switchgear	IEC 60694
Low Voltage Switchgear and Control gear	IEC 60439
Power Transformers	IEC 60076
Distribution Transformer Losses and Impedance	IS 1180:2014, Energy Efficient Level-2

CBIP Manual on transformers

IS 2074: Ready mixed paint, air drying red oxide, zinc chrome priming

IS 5: Color of ready mix paint

IS 2932: Enamel synthetic, exterior a) under coating b) Finishing

IS 3347: Dimension of porcelain transformer bushing for use in very heavily polluted atmosphere

Indian Electricity Rules: 1956

Indian Electricity Act: 1910

The Electricity Act: 2003

In case of conflict between the above standards and this specification, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

Transformer shall also conform to the provisions of the latest revisions of the Indian Electricity rules and any other statutory regulations currently in force.

1.4 GENERAL TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

1.4.1 11KV SF6 RING MAIN UNIT (RMU)

This RMU should be complete with all components necessary for its effective and trouble free operation along with associated equipment etc. such components should be deemed to be within the scope of supplier's supply.

The RMU should be fixed type SF-6 insulated, Vacuum circuit breakers with O/C & E/F relay for the protection of the transformer. It should be maintenance free equipment, having stainless steel robotically welded IP67 enclosure.

The Ring Main Unit shall have two number Load break switch for incoming circuit & 1 number Circuit Breaker for outgoing cables respectively as per Bill of Quantity (BOQ) & three number



Load Break Switch for incoming circuit, spare lag & 1 number of Circuit Breaker for outgoing cables respectively as per Bill of Quantity (BOQ).

1.4.1.1 Codes and Standards

The RING MAIN UNIT (RMU) should be designed, manufactured and tested according to the latest version of:

IEC 60694 Common specifications for high-voltage switchgear and control gear standards.

IEC 62271-200: A.C metal-enclosed switchgear and control gear for rated voltages above 1KV and up to and including 72KV and the IEC Codes herein referred.

IEC 60129/ IEC 62271-102: Alternating current disconnections (isolators) and earthing switches

IEC 60529: Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures

IEC 60265 High-voltage Switches-Part 1: Switches for rated voltages above 1kV and less than 52 kV

IEC 60056: Circuit breakers

IEC 60420 High-voltage alternating current switch-fuse combinations

IEC 60185 Current transformers

IEC 60186 Voltage transformers

IEC 60255 Electrical relays

Any other codes recognized in the country of origin of equipment might be considered provided that they fully comply with IEC standards.

The design of the switchgear should be based on safety to personnel and equipment during operation and maintenance, reliability of service, ease of maintenance, mechanical protection of equipment, interchangeability of equipment and ready addition of future loads.

1.4.1.2 Salient Technical feature of “SF-6 RMU.”

11KV SF6 NON-EXTENSIBLE, Ring Main Unit (RMU) outdoor type but inside the enclosure, comprising of 2 Nos. 630A Load Break Switches, 1No. 630 A Vacuum “T” OFF Circuit Breaker with (3 O/C & 1E/F) Relays. (For outdoor RMU circuit breaker and LBS configuration shall be as per Bill of Quantities).

The RMUs shall be motorized operator for LBS & VCB & Can be connected to SCADA / DMS through FRTU terminal.

(a) Load break switch (630A)

Load break switch should have the following

- Manually operated 11 KV, 630A Load Break switch and Earthing Switch with making capacity
- “Live Cable” LED Indicators through Capacitor Voltage Dividers mounted on the bushings.
- Mechanical ON/OFF/EARTH Indication
- Anti-reflex operating handle
- Cable testing possible without disconnection of cables.
- Cable boxes suitable for 1 X 3C x 300 sq. mm XLPE Cable with right angle Cable Terminal Protectors.
- Cable boxes should be Arc Proof and interlocked with respective Earthing Switches. For safety of operator it should not be possible to open the cable box unless the earth switch is ON.



- The ON-OFF operation of the load break switch shall be manually / motorized at local & operated through SCADA from remote.

(b) Circuit Breaker. (630A)

Circuit Breaker should have the following:

- Manually operated 630 A Vacuum circuit breaker and Earthing Switch with making capacity
- Mechanical tripped on fault indicator
- Auxiliary contacts 1NO and 1NC
- Anti-reflex operating handle
- "Live Cable" LED Indicators thru Capacitor Voltage Dividers mounted on the bushings.
- 3O/C + 1E/F self-powered relay with Low and High set for Over current and Earth Fault. Relay should have facility to display the maximum loaded phase current also. Relay should have facility to trip the breaker from remote commands without shunt trip coil.
- Mechanical ON/OFF/EARTH Indication
- The ON-OFF operation of the VCB shall be manually / motorized at local & operated through SCADA from remote.

(c) Metering Module – 1 No.

Metering Module should have the following:

- Air insulated metering module 11kV, 630A.
- Potential Transformer with HT fuse on primary side and MCB on secondary side for protection.
- Primary voltage: 11000:V3 V, Secondary voltage: 110:V3 V.
- Burden winding 1: 25 VA, Class winding 1: 1.0.
- Digital MFM (For VCB Feeder)
- Space heater with thermostat.
- All parameters should be available at control room through SCADA

Following is the list of I/O requirements for RMU modules. Please note that all DIDO should be potential free contacts.

a. List of potential free contacts for Isolater (Terminals shall be provided).

- a.i. Isolator ON – 02 No & 2 NC
- a.ii. Isolator OFF – 02 No. & 2 NC
- a.iii. Isolator earth Switch Status (ON/OFF)
- a.iv. FPI Operated
- a.v. LOCAL/ REMOTE switch positions

List of commands

- i. Isolator Close
- ii. Isolator Open
- iii. FPI reset

b. List of Potential free contacts for Circuit Breakers / Bus Coupler (Terminals shall be provided)

Digital Indications

- b.i. Circuit Breaker ON
- b.ii. Circuit Breaker OFF
- b.iii. Auto Trip
- b.iv. LOCAL/ REMOTE switch positions

List of Commands

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 216 of 241
Date:



- a.i. Circuit Breaker Close
- a.ii. Circuit Breaker Open

FRTU Details

FRTU is in scope of Contractor. The FRTU Cabinet shall consist of made of 1.5 mm MS Sheet & powder coated enclosure. It shall consist of the following:

- Inputs / Output points
- Status Inputs
- Control inputs
- Analog inputs
- Programmable control Logic
- FRTU data communications.

The same shall be designed /engineered & tested as the manufacturer's standard practice

The FRTU shall have a reliable DC/AC power supply on 24 V DC or AC power supply, Power pack.

The FRTU shall be provided with an Ethernet modem as per manufacturer's standard practice

- Should have inbuilt Wi-Fi capability for local operation and maintenance.
- Should have Cyber Security Feature.
- Should have Programmable Logic support to accommodate automation features.
- Should have Embedded Web Server access (for local/remote maintenance)

(d) DIELECTRIC MEDIUM

SF6 GAS shall be used for the dielectric medium for 11KV RMU's in accordance with IEC376. It is preferable to fit an absorption material in the tank to absorb the moisture from the SF6 gas and to regenerate the SF6 gas following arc interruption. The SF6 insulating medium shall be constantly monitored via a temperature compensating gas pressure indicator offering a simple go, no-go indication.

The RMU should have provision of Gas filling at site, in case there is some leakage of the gas.

1.4.1.3 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- ✓ Fixed type Vacuum breakers insulated in SF6 gas. It should be maintenance free, having stainless steel robotically welded enclosure for RMU application.
- ✓ Low gas pressure devices- 1.2 Bar pressure.
- ✓ Live cable indicators- High operator safety.
- ✓ Fully Rated integral earthing switch for Switches and Breakers.
- ✓ Self-powered Microprocessor Based 3O/C + 1E/F self-powered relay with Low and High set for Over current and Earth Fault - Does not require any external source of power.
- ✓ Units fully SCADA Compatible. Retrofitting at site possible at a later date. Line switches (Load break switches) as well as T- OFF circuit Breaker can be operated by remote.
- ✓ Cable boxes should be front access and interlocked with earth switch. No rear access required.
- ✓ Cable testing possible without disconnection of cables.
- ✓ Compact in dimension.



- ✓ Low pressure, sealed for life equipment,
- ✓ Cable earthing switch on all switching device-standard, for operator safety.
- ✓ All live parts should be inside a hermetically sealed Stainless Steel enclosure for RMU.
- ✓ Indoor unit should be classified as sealed pressure system with gas leak rate of less than 0.1% per year requiring no gas filling for 30+ years of functional life.

1.4.1.4 Technical Data

a) Ring Main Unit, Electrical data

i.	No Rated voltage	KV	12KV
ii.	Power frequency withstand voltage	KV	28
iii.	Impulse withstand voltage	KV	75
iv.	Rated frequency	Hz	50
v.	Rated current busbars	A	630
vi.	Rated current (cable switch)	A	630
vii.	Rated current (T-off)	A	630
viii.	Minimum Rated short time current 3 sec.	kA	21
ix.	Standard to which Switchgear complies		IEC/IS
x.	Number of phases		3
xi.	Whether RMU is type tested	Yes	
xii.	Whether facility is provided with pressure relief	Yes	
xiii.	Insulating gas		SF6
xiv.	Nominal operating gas pressure		1.2 bar abs. 20° C
xv.	Expected operating lifetime	30 years	
xvi.	Material used in tank construction		Stainless steel sheet
xvii.	Rated operating sequence of Circuit Breaker		O –3min-CO-3min-CO
xviii.	Total opening time of Circuit Breaker		approx. 40-50ms
xix.	Closing time of Circuit Breaker		approx. 30-45ms

1.4.1.5 PANEL(MODULE) DESCRIPTION

a) Incoming cable module

It should be consisting of an SF6 cubicle housing a switch disconnecter and an earthing switch. Bus bars and all electrical connections are located inside the tank. The operating shafts for the switches should be have rotary seals where they enter the SF6 cubicle. The operating mechanisms should be located outside on the front of the SF6 tank. Cable bushings should be located on the front of the SF6 cubicle in a separate cable compartment. Front covers containing the mimic diagram and having a degree of protection IP2XC close the fronts.

b) The T-off circuit breaker module (630 A)

The T-off circuit breaker module should be consisting of an SF6 cubicle housing a Vacuum circuit breaker unit and a disconnecter- earthing switch. An integrated relay and related CTs is used for tripping of the circuit breaker. Bus bars and all electrical connections should be located inside the tank. The operating shafts for the switches should be have rotary seals where they enter the SF6 cubicle. The operating mechanisms are located outside on the front of the SF6 tank. Cable bushings should be located on the front of the SF6 cubicle in a separate cable compartment. Front covers containing the mimic diagram having a degree of protection IP2X seal off the fronts.

Off load isolator shall be provided after the Vacuum circuit breaker for maintenance purpose.

c) CIRCUIT BREAKERS



Vacuum bottles should be use as interrupters of the currents. The circuit breaker main circuit should be connected in series with a three-position disconnecter –earthing switch. The operation between circuit breaker and disconnecter earthing must be interlocked.

1.4.1.6 OTHER MAIN FEATURES

a) Bus bars

Comprising the 3 single phases copper bus bars and the connections to the switch or circuit breaker. The bus bar should be integrated in the cubicle Bus bars should be rated to withstand all dynamic and thermal stresses for the full length of the switchgear. Vaccum circuit breaker must self-tripping and have self-powered relay.

b) The cable switch

It should be a switch-disconnector and earthing switch using SF6 gas as an arc-quenching medium. The switch positions are closed – open – earthed. In the open position the switch satisfies the disconnecter requirements.

c) Earthing Switch

Earthing switches should be rated equal to the switchgear rating.

Earthing switches should be quick make type capable of making Rated Fault Current. Earthing switch should be operated from the front of the cubicle by means of a removable handle.

d) The mechanisms

All mechanisms should be situated in the mechanism compartment behind the front covers outside the SF6-tank. The mechanism for the switch and the earthing switch is operating both switches via one common shaft. The mechanism provides independent manual operation for closing and opening of the switch, independent closing of the earthing switch and dependent opening of the earthing switch.

The mechanism for the T-off switch and earthing switch is operating both switches via one common shaft. The mechanism has stored spring energy and provide independent manual operation for closing and opening of the switch, independent closing of the earthing switch and dependent opening of the earthing switch. The mechanism for the vacuum circuit breaker (VCB) and disconnecter- earthing switch is operating the VCB and the disconnecter earthing switch via to separate shafts. The mechanism for the VCB has stored spring energy and provides independent manual operation for closing and opening of the VCB. The mechanism has a relay with related CT's and/or remote tripping device. The mechanism for the disconnecter earthing switch provide independent manual operation for closing and opening of the disconnecter, independent closing of the earthing switch and dependent opening of the earthing switch.

e) Front covers

The front cover contains the mimic diagram of the main circuit with the position indicators for the switching devices. The voltage indicators are situated on the front panels. Access to the cable bushings is in the lower part of each module.

f) Position indicators

The position indicators are visible through the front cover and are directly linked to the operating shaft of the switching devices.

g) Voltage indicator

The voltage indicators are situated on the front cover, one for each module, and indicate the voltage condition of each incoming cable. Identification of the phases is achieved with labels



L1, L2 and L3 on the front of the voltage indicators. The voltage indicator satisfies the requirements of IEC61243.

h) Cable compartment

It should be possible to terminate up to a 1x 3C x300sqmm core HV cables in each cable compartment. The access to the compartment will be possible by removing the cable cover. Cable Compartments of Indoor RMU should be Arc Proof and interlocked with respective Earth Switches. Each module has a separate cable compartment that is segregated from each other by means of a partition wall. A partition wall should be fitted to divide the cable compartment from the rear side of the switchgear. In case of an arc inside the tank, followed by the opening of the pressure relief, the partition wall prevents the hot gases flowing out from the pressure relief to enter the cable compartments. All covers are removable. The ground continuity is achieved when the covers are in place by means of Hinged connections.

Interconnection between HT switchgear and transformer shall be using 1Cx3x95 sq.mm Al. unarmoured XLPE Cable.

i) Power connection.

The cables are installed in the dedicated compartment below the mimic front cover. At the bottom of the cable compartment, an earthing bar system made of copper/GI with a minimum cross section of 120 mm² should be fitted. In each compartment the earthing bar should be fitted with 4 screws M10. The earthing system is connected to the tank by a copper/GI bar, which rises up to the connecting point of the tank behind the rear partition wall on the middle of the switchgear.

j) INTERLOCKING.

The mechanism for the cable switch should be provide a built in interlocking system to prevent operation of the cable-switch when the earthing switch is closed, and to prevent operation of the earthing switch when the switch is in the closed position.

The mechanism for the T-off switch should be provide a built in interlocking system to prevent operation of the disconnecter-switch when the earthing switch is closed, and to prevent operation of the earthing switch when the disconnecter-switch is in the closed position. The mechanism for the VCB and the disconnecter-earthing switch should be having a built in interlocking system to prevent operation of the disconnecter when the VCB is in the closed position.

Further is should not be possible to Open the Cable doors unless the Earthing Switch is Turned ON. In case the Cable door is accidentally left open a positive interlock shall prevent operation of Load Break Switch and Isolators / Breaker from any operation.

k) Current Transformers

All current transformers should be complying with IEC 60185.

Current transformers should be of dry type, with ratings and ratios as required.

Cable current transformers used in circuit breaker modules should be maximum 100mm wide. Current transformers used in metering cubicles should be having dimensions according to DIN 42600, Narrow type. Current transformer shall be placed in the cable covers so that it can be easily replaced at site without removing the bushings.

l) Fault Passage Indicators

These shall facilitate quick detection of faulty section of line. The fault indication may be on the basis of monitoring fault current flow through the device. The unit should be self-contained requiring no auxiliary power supply. The FPI shall be integral part of RMU to avoid thefts. The FPI shall have clear display, automatic reset, facility and shall be SCADA compatible.

m) Auxiliaries.



The switchgear should be prepared for options like motor operation, auxiliary contacts and short-circuit indicators. Necessary terminal blocks and wiring etc. should be placed behind the front cover of each module.

1.4.1.7 TESTING AND CERTIFICATION.

a) TYPE TESTS.

Units should be type tested in accordance with IEC standards 60056, 60129, 60265, 60298, 60420, 60529 and 60694. The following type tests should perform on the HT Switchgear and report should submit with offer.

- Short time and peak withstand current test
 - Temperature rise tests
 - Dielectric tests
 - Test of apparatus i.e. circuit breaker and earthing switch
 - Arc fault test
 - Measurement of resistance of main circuit.
 - Mechanical endurance test.
 - Duty cycle test.
 - Internal arc test for HT chamber.
- Type test reports for above type shall be submitted with the offer.

b) ROUTINE TESTS.

Routine tests should be carried out in accordance with IEC 60298 standards. These tests should be ensuring the reliability of the unit.

Below listed test should be performed as routine tests before the delivery of units;

- Withstand voltage at power frequency
- Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit
- Withstand voltage on the auxiliary circuits
- Operation of functional locks, interlocks, signalling devices and auxiliary devices
- Suitability and correct operation of protections, control instruments and electrical connections of the circuit breaker operating mechanism
- Verification of wiring
- Visual inspection
- Time travel characteristics measurement facility for Breaker should be available with the manufacturer to access the quality of RMU.

1.4.2 Oil Type Distribution Transformer

This specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing and supply of 11kV/433V, DYn11 core type double wound with copper conductor oil immersed ONAN cooled distribution transformer complete with all the accessories and fittings for efficient and trouble-free operation. Tapping's (-) 7.5% to +10% in steps of 2.5% shall be provided at line end of HV winding. Changing of taps shall be carried out by means of OFF Load Tap Changer. Temperature rise shall be as per IS 1180 (Part I): 2014.



1.4.2.1 Codes and Standards

The equipment covered by this specification shall, unless Otherwise stated to be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with latest revisions of relevant Indian standards / IEC publications.

IS 1271 -	Classification of Insulating Materials.
IS 2026 -	Power transformers (part I - V)
IS 2099 -	Bushing for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IS 2705 -	Current transformers
IS 3202 -	Code of practice for climate proofing
IS 3639 -	Power transformer fittings and accessories
IS 4257 -	Porcelain bushings for transformers
IS 8478 -	Application guide for tap-changers
IS 10028 -	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of transformers.

IS 1180:2014, Energy Efficient Level-1-Distribution Transformer Losses and Impedance

1.4.2.2 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- ✓ Transformers shall be of the latest design, oil type only.
- ✓ The type of cooling shall be ONAN and the corresponding ratings for each transformer shall be as indicated in the specific requirements.
- ✓ Each transformer shall be suitable for operation at full rated power on all tapings without exceeding the applicable temperature rise.
- ✓ It shall be possible to operate the transformer satisfactorily, with the loading guide specified in IS-6600. There shall be no limitations imposed by bushings, tap changers, auxiliary equipment to meet this requirement.
- ✓ The transformers shall be designed to be capable of with-standing, without injury, the thermal and mechanical effects of short-circuits between phases or between phase and earth at the terminals of any winding with full voltage applied across the other winding for periods given in relevant standards. There shall be no limitations imposed by any part/component of the transformer/off load tap links to meet the short circuit level Specified.
- ✓ Each transformer shall be designed for minimum no-load and load losses within the economic limit and shall be able to have minimum loss at the rated load condition.
- ✓ All electrical connections and contacts shall be of ample cross sections for carrying the rated current without excessive heating.
- ✓ The transformer shall be capable of continuous operation at full load rating under the following conditions.

a) Voltage variation = $\pm 10\%$

b) Frequency variation = $\pm 5\%$

c) Combined voltage and frequency variation (Absolute sum) = 10%



1.4.2.3 Technical particulars of transformer

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION	PARTICULARS
1	Type	Three Phase, 50 Hz, Core type, Oil type Transformer
2	Rating (KVA)	Refer BOQ
3	No load voltage ratio	11 / 0.433 kV
4	Connection HV LV	Delta Star with neutral
5	Vector group	Dyn 11
6	Insulation level (KVp/ KVrms) a) HV b) LV	95 28
7	Type of Tap Changer for giving voltage variation to HV	Off Circuit tap links
9	Tapping range	(-) 7.5% to +10% in step of 2.5%
9	Temperature rise winding over ambient temperature	90 °C
10	Method of Cooling	ONAN
11	Fittings for OIL type	2 Numbers Earthing Terminals, Rating and Diagram Plate, Bi-Directional Rollers, Lifting Lugs, Winding Temp Scanner.
12	Paint	Enamel-RAL 7032 (Grey)

1.4.2.4 Specific Requirement:

- **Voltage Ratio:** No load voltage 11000/433 volts within tolerance as stipulated in IS: 2026.
- **Rating:** The transformer shall have a continuous rating as specified at any of the specified tapping position and with the maximum temperature rise specified. The rated KVA shall be the product of the rated voltage in kV, the corresponding rated current and the phase factor 1.73. When the transformer is operated with the rated primary voltage applied to the terminals of the primary winding, the apparent power (kVA) at the terminals of the secondary winding, when carrying the rated secondary current differs from rated kVA by an amount corresponding to the regulation of the transformer and is the product of the actual secondary voltage, the rated secondary current and phase factor 1.73.
- **System:** 11000 volts A.C. supply, on H.V. side and 433 Volts on L.V. side with variations, as per statutory variation governed by relevant Indian Standard and Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 with latest amendments in force. The 11kV neutral and L.V. neutral is earthed solidly at each transformer substation. The transformers will be connected in a system consisting of both overhead and underground mains (both on HV and LV sides)
- **Temperature Rise:** Temperature rise shall be 35/40 deg. C in oil/winding respectively over a maximum ambient of 50 deg. C as per IS 1180 (Part I): 2014.
- **Type of Load:** The transformer shall be suitable for carrying load within temperature rise indicated in the Indian Standard specification IS: 6600 'Guide for loading of oil immersed Transformer'.



- **Overloads:** The transformers shall be suitable for carrying overload within temperature rise indicated in IS: 6600 'Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformer'
- **Connections:** H.V. Delta and L.V. Star connected with neutral brought out on the secondary side for connection to earth; Vector group DYn11 of IS:2026.
- **Tank**

The transformer tank and cover shall be fabricated from robust M.S. plate steel without pitting and shall have adequate thickness, with external cooling tubes or radiators. The tank and cover shall be of welded construction. All seams shall be welded and where practicable they shall be double welded. All edges shall be double welded. The tank wall shall be reinforced by stiffener to ensure rigidity, so that it can withstand without any deformation (a) mechanical shock during transportation (b) oil filling. All removable covers shall be provided with weatherproof, hot oil resistant, resilient gaskets. The design shall be such as to prevent any leakage of water into or oil from the tank.

The tank shall be subjected to a pressure test of 0.35 kg/cm² with hot oil for 12 hours when the transformer is complete with all fittings. During the test average oil temperature shall be maintained at 45°C above Ambient temperature throughout test period by circulating suitable current in HV winding and short circuiting L.V. winding. There shall be no leakage of oil during or after the test. Also there shall be no deflection at all when the pressure is removed. The purchaser's representative may be present during these tests for which advance intimation shall be given. Otherwise test Certificate for this test shall be produced by the supplier in triplicate before dispatching the units.

Air release plugs shall be provided on main tank top cover to cover entire area suitably. Inspection covers shall be provided to facilitate individual inspection, without lifting the tank cover, for the following:

 - a) Connection of primary winding to cable box/disconnection chamber bushings.
 - b) Connection of secondary winding to cable box/disconnection chamber bushings.
 - c) Main tank center for core/winding inspection.
- **Oil:**

The necessary quantity of new transformer oil according to IS: 335 shall be supplied filled in the transformer tank & up to a height above the minimum filling mark of conservator tank. The Supplier shall furnish the relevant technical particulars and test certificates of the oil supplied. An additional 10% of the total quantity of oil required shall be supplied loose along with the transformer.
- **Leakage of Oil:** Suitable approved type of material such as "Neoprene" which has an oil proof agent, as specified in IS: 1866 shall be provided at all joints to prevent leakage of oil during continued operation or during transportation.
- **Drying-out:** The transformer winding shall be thoroughly dried out & kept immersed in oil to avoid any further drying out by the purchaser & to facilitate immediate commissioning of the transformer on receipt.
- **Clamping of leads:** All leads from the coils to the terminals shall be suitably clamped to prevent snagging and fouling with other parts and the tank.
- **Phase Marking:** Phase markings as per IS: 2026 punched on small non-corrosion metallic tags shall be permanently fixed for H.V. just below the cable box or on some suitable removable part of the tank and above L.V. Bushings. Phase markings tags shall be properly fixed with proper alignment.



- Core and Coil**

The core shall be constructed from high grade, cold rolled, non-ageing, low loss, high permeability, grain oriented, cold-rolled grain oriented silicon steel laminations. The transformer shall be so designed as to have minimum humming noise. The percentage harmonic potentials with the maximum flux density under any conditions shall be such that capacitors connected in the system shall not be overloaded.

The coils shall be manufactured from electrolytic copper conductor and fully insulated for rated voltage. The winding shall be **cross over coil type with minimum 4 coils per phase**.

Insulating material shall be of proven design. The insulating materials shall be **class "A" or above** specified as per IS: 1271. Coils shall be so insulated that impulse and power frequency voltage stresses are minimum.

The coil assembly shall be supported suitably between adjacent sections by insulating spaces & barriers. Brazing shall be arranged to ensure a free circulation of the coil & to reduce the hot spot of the winding.

All leads from the windings to the terminal board and bushings shall be rigidly supported to prevent injury from vibration or short circuit stresses. Guide tube shall be used wherever practicable.

The core and coil assembly shall be securely fixed in position so that no shifting or deformation occurs during movement of transformer. The core and coil assembly shall be capable of withstanding without injury, the thermal and mechanical effects of short circuit at the terminals of any winding as per IS:2026.

1.4.2.5 LOSSES & LABELING

The maximum allowable losses at rated voltage and rated frequency permitted at 75°C and percentage impedance up to 500 KVA, 11/0.433 KV Transformers shall be as per Level-1 of IS 1180 (Part 1) :2014 and Star rating plan as per latest BEE guidelines, whichever applicable. However, rating wise total losses shall be limited to the values as under. Losses of the Transformer should not exceed following values and for transformers having tapings shall be guaranteed at maximum current tap and it should not exceed following values.

LOSSES of LABELLED TRANSFORMERS IN WATTS

Item	NON STAR RATE D (LEVEL-1)	NON STAR RATED	BEE rated Star 1 (Level-1 as per IS 1180 (Part 1) :2014)						
			Capacity in KVA						
			16	25	63	100	200	315	500
Maximum No Load Losses	15	40	50	60	125	170	270	470	545
Maximum total losses at 50% loading	35	84	135	190	340	475	780	1025	1510
Maximum *total losses at 100% loading	95	240	440	635	1140	1650	2300	3100	4300

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **225** of **241**
Date:



*Total Losses in watt at 100 % loading = No Load losses in watt + Full Load losses in watt at 75 Deg. C

Bids with higher losses than above specified values would be treated as non-responsive.

While in case of tapped transformer, Bids with higher losses than above specified values at maximum current tap, would be treated as non-responsive.

However, the manufacturer can offer losses lower than above.

NOTE: -Offer without **BIS and BEE** certification will be out rightly rejected without any correspondence.

1.4.2.6 PAINTING

- ✓ All steel surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by sand blasting or chemical agents as required to produce a smooth surface free of scale, grease and rust
- ✓ The external surface, after cleaning, shall be given a coat of high quality red oxide or yellow quoted primer, followed by filler coats.

1.4.2.7 Routine Test

All Routine Tests in accordance with IEC 60076 / IS 2026 shall be carried out on each transformer.

1.4.3 L.T. Panel

- a. Nominal voltage: 3 Phase, 415V, 50 Hz
- b. Neutral: Solidly earthed.
- c. **Incoming:** 1 no. of incoming having 800A, 4P, 65kA Fixed Type ACB with microprocessor based O/C, E/C & E/F release and **Outgoing:** 6 nos. of outgoing having 250A, 3P, 36kA, MCCB. Suitable to connect 3.5C X 240 Sq. MM LT cable and neutral link to be provided to connect the neutral cable for each outgoing.
- d. Multifunction Meter in LV side for metering. Meter is in scope of Supplier. Approved makes of Meter are, L&T / Genus / HPL / Registered Vendor & Regular Suppliers of GUVNL and its subsidiary companies.
- e. Bus bar connection from transformer to MCCBs
- f. The provision for solid connection with aluminium strips with heat shrinkable sleeves from Main L.T Bus bar to each compartment of MCCB so as to enable the executing agency at site for connection with MCCB & when required
- g. Cable glands for outgoing feeders
- h. Earthing:
- i. Earthing arrangement shall be provided for earthing each cable, PVC cable gland, neutral busbar, chassis and framework of the cubicle with separate earthing terminals at two ends. The main earthing terminals shall be suitably marked. The earthing terminals shall be of adequate size, protected against corrosion, and readily accessible. These shall be identified by means of sign marked in a legible manner on or adjacent to terminals.
- ii. Neutral bus bar strip shall be connected to Earthing terminal with help of GI strip of suitable capacity & nut-bolt arrangement

A. Design and Construction details of Microprocessor based ACB

1. The circuit-breakers must have a rated service voltage of 690 V AC and a rated insulation voltage of 1000 V.
2. Different versions shall be available with rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icu)



from 50kA at 415V and shall have rated short circuit service breaking capacity(Ics) equals to Icu.

3. Different versions of circuit-breakers shall be available with rated short-time withstand current (Icw -1 sec) for 50kA for 1sec in category B.
4. It must be possible to supply the circuit-breakers both from the top and bottom terminals without derating their performances and without jeopardizing their functionality.
5. The mechanical life must be at least 12000 operations, without the need for maintenance of the contacts and arcing chambers.
6. The electrical life at a voltage of 440 V AC must be and without the need for maintenance of the contacts and arcing chambers:
 - at least 9000 operations up to 2000 A
 - at least 6000 operations up to 3200 Athese values are intended to be valid only for CAT B circuit-breakers.
7. The circuit-breaker structure must be made of steel sheet.
8. There must be total segregation between power and front shield, using double insulation where suitable so as to guarantee maximum operator safety.
9. Total segregation between the phases must be guaranteed for safety reasons.
10. The main contacts must be separate from the arcing contacts in cat. B circuit-breakers only.
11. It must be possible to inspect easily the arcing chambers easily and to check main contact wear with the circuit-breaker racked-out, by removing the arcing chambers.
12. All the circuit-breakers in the range have the same height and depth with the aim of standardizing the supporting structures of the switchgear and the switchgear itself as far as possible.
13. The circuit-breakers must indicate the precise position of the main contacts and the condition of springs charged/discharged on the front, by means of certain and reliable signals.
14. The operating mechanism must be of the stored energy type with operation by means of precharged springs fitted with antipumping device. The springs are charged manually by activating the front lever, or by means of a geared motor, supplied on request.
15. The whole range of air circuit-breakers must be fitted with **microprocessor based release**.
16. ACBs shall have minimum watt losses in order to restrict temperature rise inside the breaker.
17. Release (Protection functions)
 - The release must not require auxiliary power supplies since the power is taken from the current transformers.
 - The signals supplied by the release must not operate with power supply supplied by internal batteries. The basic version of the release must provide:
 - protection against overload with trip with inverse long time delay (L)
 - protection against instantaneous short-circuit (I)
 - Selective short-circuit (S)
 - Earth fault (G)

B. MCCB as required for Outgoing specified in the BOQ.

MCCB along with all accessories shall be capable of performing intended duties under specified conditions. The Contractor shall guarantee the reliability and performance of the individual equipment as well as of the complete system as specified in the bid documents. MCCBs employing world class technology and fully conforms to the latest IS-13947-1&2 / IEC-60947-1&2.



Design and Construction details of MCCB

1. Utilization Category of the MCCB shall be 'B'.
2. MCCB shall be capable of accepting one size higher cable size (Corresponding to rated current).
3. It shall be a quick make and break device having thermal magnetic release feature.
4. MCCB is envisaged to be installed inside LT Panel.
5. Magnetic release shall have short circuit setting of six times the full load transformer current.
6. The main MCCB which shall be connected on LT side of DT, closing of MCCB shall be manually operated.
7. The contacts of MCCB shall be capable to make & break the load current up to 1.5 times the rated current of the DT.
8. Temperature rise at rated load current and maximum ambient temperature shall not be more than 50°C.
9. MCCB shall be able to perform the test sequence of Open -3 minutes - Close open-3 minutes -Close open.
10. All current carrying parts shall be silver coated.
11. The MCCB shall be air break type and having quick make quick break with trip free operating mechanism.
12. Operating handle of the MCCB shall be in front and clearly indicate ON / OFF / TRIP positions.

C. Three Phase Four Wire Energy Meter.

Three Phase Four Wire Energy Meter along with all accessories shall be capable of performing intended duties under specified conditions is in scope of contractor. Three Phase Four Wire Energy Meter employing world class technology and fully conforms to the latest IS-13779. Class of accuracy of the meter shall be 1.

2. Supply System & Supply Variations:

- Rated voltage (Vref.) : 415 V – Phase to Phase
Rated Frequency : 50 Hz
Voltage Variations : 70% to 120% of reference Voltage
Frequency Variations : 50Hz+/- 5%

3. Power Consumption:

Voltage Circuit: The active and apparent power consumption in each voltage circuit including the power supply of meter at reference voltage, reference temperature and reference frequency shall not exceed 1.5 Watt and 8 VA respectively

Current Circuit: The apparent power taken by each current circuit at basic current, reference frequency and reference temperature shall not exceed 4 VA.

4. General & Constructional Requirements:

- (i) Meters shall be designed and constructed in such a way so as to avoid causing any danger during use and under normal conditions. However, the following should be ensured.
 - a) Personal safety against electric shock
 - b) Personal safety against effects of excessive temperature.
 - c) Protection against spread of fire
 - d) Protection against penetration of solid objects, dust & water
- (ii) The meter shall be designed with application specific integrated circuit and shall be manufactured using SMT (Surface Mount Technology) components. Power supply and voltage divider circuits may be of PTH technology.



- (iii) All insulating material used in the construction of meters shall be non-hygroscopic, non-ageing and of tested quality. All parts that are likely to develop corrosion shall be effectively protected against corrosion during operating life by providing suitable protective coating.
- (iv) The meter shall conform to the degree of protection IP 51 for protection against ingress of dust, moisture and vermin's.
- (v) The meter shall be capable of providing phase to phase protection upto 450V.
- (vi) The meter shall be supplied with a transparent extended terminal block cover (ETBC). The ETBC shall not be easily detachable from the base and preferably be secured to the base using a hinging arrangement.
- (vii) The meter-base, meter cover, terminal block and ETBC shall be made of unbreakable, high grade, fire resistant, reinforced, non-flammable, polycarbonate or equivalent high grade engineering plastic.
- (viii) The meter cover shall have a fully transparent window. The window shall be of transparent, high grade UV stabilized engineering plastic for easy reading of all the displayed values/parameters, and observation of operation indicator. The window shall preferably be an integral part of meter cover.
- (ix) The meter cover shall be sealable to the meter base with at least 2 nos. seals. Also terminal cover shall have provision for sealing with at least one seal.
- (x) The terminal block shall be made of high grade non-hygroscopic, fire retardant, low tracking, fire resistant, reinforced poly-carbonate or equivalent high grade engineering plastic with terminal holes of minimum dia 8.5 mm and shall be suitable to accommodate the insulation of the conductors, meeting the requirement of IS 13779 /CBIP technical report-88.
- (xi) The manner of fixing the conductors to the terminal block shall ensure adequate and durable contact such that there is no risk of loosening or undue heating. Meter shall have 2 screws in each terminal for effective clamping of cables. Screw connections transmitting contact force and screw fixing which may be loosened and tightened several times during the life of the meter shall be such that the risk of corrosion resulting from contact with any other metal part is minimized. Electrical connections shall be so designed that contact pressure is not transmitted through insulating material. The clearance and creepage distance shall conform to relevant clause of IS13779/CBIP technical report No.88.
- (xii) The meter shall be compact in design. The entire construction shall be capable of withstanding stresses likely to occur in actual service and rough handling during transportation. The meter shall be convenient to transport and immune to shock and vibration during transportation and handling.
- (xiii) The meter shall have 3 fixing holes, one at top and two at bottom. The top hole shall be such that the holding screw is not accessible to the consumer after fixing the meters. The lower fixing screws shall be provided under the sealable terminal cover.

1.5 TESTS

1.5.1 Type Tests:

- 1) The Compact Substations offered must be type tested as per IEC 61330 / 62271-202. The copy of type test summary should be submitted along with the tender.
- 2) RMU, Transformer and all the switchgear test will be done as per applicable IS standard.
- 3) **Routine Tests:** The routine tests shall be made on each complete prefabricated substation.



- a) Voltage tests on auxiliary circuit.
- b) Functional test.
- c) Verification of complete wiring.
- 4) **Routine Test Certificates:**
Certified reports of all the tests carried out at the works shall be furnished in three (3) copies for approval of the Owner.
- 5) **Performance Certificate Required:**
Package Substation Enclosure:
Tests to verify the degree of protection.
Arcing due to internal fault.
Test to prove enclosure class – Temperature rise of the transformer inside the enclosure.
Tests to verify the withstand of the enclosure of the prefabricated substation against mechanical stress.

1.6 GTP

S.No.	Description	Particulars
M.V SECTION		
1	SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLY	
1.1	Make	
1.2	Type	
1.3	Reference Standard	
1.4	Voltage (Normal/Max.) kV	
1.5	Phase (Nos.)	
1.6	Frequency (Hz)	
1.7	Short Circuit Rating	
a)	Breaking Symmetrical (kA)	
b)	Breaking Asymmetrical (kA)	
c)	Short time for 1 Sec.	
d)	Short time for 3 sec.	
1.8	Insulation Level	
a)	Impulse Withstand (kVpeak)	
b)	1 minute 50 Hz. Voltage Withstand (kVrms)	
1.9	Metal Clad Construction	Yes/ No
1.10	Degree of protection :	
1.11	Switchgear completely wire and tested at factory :	Yes/ No
2	CONSTRUCTION	
2.1	Overall Dimensions	
a.	Breaker	
	i) Length (mm)	
	ii) Breadth (mm)	
	iii) Height (mm)	
b.	Isolator	



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

	1)Length (mm)	
	2) breadth (mm)	
	3) Height (mm)	
c.	Total Extensible RMU	
	1) Length (mm)	
	2) Breadth (mm)	
	3) Height (mm)	
2.2	Weight	
	a) Breaker (kg)	
	b) Isolator (kg)	
	c) Complete RMU (kg)	
3	Bus Bar	
3.1	Make	
3.2	Material & Grade	
3.3	Reference Standard	
3.4	a) Cross Sectional area (m m2)	
	b) Size (m m2)	
3.5	Continuous Current	
a)	Standard	
b)	At site conditions and within cubicle	
3.6	Maximum temperature rise over ambient (c)	
3.7.	Short time current for 3 Sec. (KA rms)	
3.8	Minimum clearance from bare bus bar connection	
a)	Phase to phase (mm)	
b)	Phase to earth (mm)	
3.9	Bus Bar provided with	
a)	Insulation Sleeve	
b)	Phase barriers	
c)	Cast Resin shrouds for joints	
3.10	Bus bar connection	
a)	Silver Plated	
b)	Made with anti- oxide grease	
3.11	Bus bar support spacing (mm)	
3.12	Bus support insulators	
a)	Make	
b)	Type	
c)	Reference Standard	
d)	Voltage Class (kV)	
e)	Minimum Creepage distance (mm)	
f)	Cantilever strength Kg/mm2	
g)	Net Weight (kG)	
4	CIRCUIT BREAKER	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 231 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

4.1.	Make	
4.2.	Type	
4.3.	Reference Standard	
4.4.	Rated Voltage	
4.5	Rated Frequency	
4.6	No. of Poles	
4.7	Rated Current	
a)	Normal (Standard) Amps	
b)	De-rated (Site) Amps	
4.8	Maximum temperature rise over ambient °C	
4.9	Rated operating Duty	
4.10	Rupturing capacity at rated voltage (MVA)	
4.11	Breaking capacity at rated voltage & operating duty	
a)	Symmetrical (kA rms)	
b)	Asymmetrical (kA rms)	
4.12	Rated making Current (kA peak)	
4.13	a) Short time current for 1 sec. (kA rms)	
	b) Short time current for 3 Sec. (kA rms)	
4.14	Transient Recovery Voltage	
a)	Rate of rise (kV/ms)	
b)	Peak Voltage (kV)	
4.15	Insulation Level	
a)	Impulse voltage withstand on 1/50 full wave	
b)	1 minute 50 Hz. Voltage withstand	
4.16	Opening time maximum No load condition (ms)	
4.17	Opening and closing time under loss condition (ms)	
4.18	At 100% Breaking capacity	
a)	Opening time-Max. (ms)	
b)	Arcing time-Max (ms)	
c)	Total break time (ms)	
4.19	At 60% breaking capacity	
a)	Opening time-Max. (ms)	
b)	Arcing time-Max. (ms)	
c)	Total break time (ms)	
4.20	At 30% breaking capacity (ms)	
a)	Opening time-Max. (ms)	
b)	Arcing time-Max. (ms)	
c)	Total break time (ms)	
4.21	At 10% breaking capacity (ms)	
a)	Opening time-Max. (ms)	
b)	Arcing time-Max. (ms)	
c)	Total break time	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 232 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

4.22 a)	Make time (Max) (ms)	
b)	Total closing time (ms)	
4.23	Number of breaks per pole	
4.24	Total length of breaks per pole (mm)	
4.25	Total length of contact travel (mm)	
4.26	Speed of break (100% short circuit current)	
4.27	Rate of contact travel	
a)	At tripping M/sec.	
b)	At closing M/sec.	
4.28	No. of breaker operations permissible without requiring inspection, replacement of contacts and other main parts.	
a)	At 100% rated current	
b)	At 100% rated breaking current	
4.29	Type of contacts	
a)	Main	
b)	Arcing	
4.30	Material of contact	
a)	Main	
b)	Arcing	
c)	Whether contacts silver plated	
d)	Thickness of silver plating	
4.31	Contact pressure at No load (Kg)	
4.32	Type of arc control device provided	
4.33	Operating mechanism-closing	
a)	Type	
b)	No. of breaker operations stored	
c)	Trip free or fixed trip	
d)	Anti-pumping features provided	
e)	Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
f)	Earth terminal size and material	
4.34	Operating mechanism-tripping	
a)	Type	
b)	No. of breaker operations stored	
c)	Trip free or fixed trip (V)	
d)	Anti-pumping features provided (%)	
e)	Earthing for operating mechanism and metal parts furnished	
f)	Earth terminal size and material	
4.35	a) Spring Charging mechanism	
	b) Make	
	c) Type	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 233 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

	d) Size	
	e) rating	
4.36	Breaker suitable for capacity switching Operating duty Max. rating of capacitor bank that can be safely controlled	
4.37	Tripping Coil	
a)	Voltage	
b)	Permissible voltage variation (%)	
c)	Tripping Current at rated Voltage (A)	
d)	Power at rated voltage (W)	
e)	2-Over current trip with 1- earth fault furnished as specified.	
4.38	Breaker/Accessories such as control switch indication lamps etc. furnished as specified: (Please attach separate sheet giving details of all accessories, inter locks and safety shutters)	
a)	Mechanical Safety Interlock	
b)	Automatic Safety Interlock	
c)	Operational Interlock	
d)	Emergency manual trip	
e)	Operation counter	
f)	Charge/discharge indicator	
g)	Manual spring charging facility	
4.39	Impact load foundation design (to include dead load plus impact value on opening at maximum interrupting rating) (Kg)	
5	Isolators	
5.1	Make	
5.2	Type	
5.3	Reference Standard	
5.4	Rated Voltage (KV)	
5.5	Rated Frequency Hz	
5.6	No. of Poles (No)	
5.7	Rated Current Normal (Standard) De-rated (Site) Amp	
5.8	Maximum temperature rise over ambient °C	
5.9	Rated Operation duty	
5.10	Rupturing Capacity at rated voltage MVA	
5.11	Rated making current KA Peak	
5.12	Short time current	
a)	for 1 Sec KA RMS	
b)	for 3 Sec KA RMS	
5.13	Impulse voltage withstand on 1/50 full wave	
b)	1 minute 50 Hz voltage withstand	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 234 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

5.14	Maximum over voltage factor when switching off	
a)	Loaded feeder cable	
5.15	Minimum SF6 Gas pressure required	
5.16	No. of isolator operation permissible without requiring inspection, replacement of contacts and other main parts	
	At 100% rated current	
	At 100% rated breaking current	
5.17	Isolator provided with the following	
	Mechanical safety	
	Mechanical ON, OFF , CABLE EARTH indicators	
	Operation counter	
	Manual spring charging facility	
5.18	Impact load for foundation design (To include dead load plus impact values on opening at maximum interrupting rating) Kg	
6	CURRENT TRANSFORMER	
6.1	Make	
6.2	Type & voltage level	
6.3	Reference standard	
6.4	C.T. ratio as specified	
6.5	Rated frequency	
6.6	Short circuit withstand	
i)	Short time current for 3 Sec. KA RMS	
ii)	Short time current for 5 Sec. KA RMS	
iii.	Dynamic current kA peak	
6.7	Class of insulation	
6.8	Temperature rise over ambient ° C	
6.9	Basic insulation level	
6.10	For tripping	
	CT Ratio	
	Class of accuracy	
	Rated burden VA	
	Knee point voltage V	
	Excitation current at $V_k/2$ Amps	
	Rated saturating current Amp	
	Over current rating	
	Continuous % over load (%)	
7	CABLE TERMINATIONS	
7.1	Circuit Breaker	
	Type	
	Material	
	Dimensions	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 235 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

	Size	
	Height of cable box from ground level	
	Arrangement for supplying bus end cable box furnished for extensible ring main unit	
	Arrangement for mounting an extra cable box on each equipment furnished	
7.2	Isolator	
	Type	
	Material	
	Dimensions	
	Size	
	Height of cable box from ground level	
8	Name Plate	
8.1	Material	
8.2	Thickness	
8.3	Size for	
	a) Breaker cubicle	
	b) Instruments/devices	
9	Painting	
9.1	Finish of Breaker	
	Inside	
	Outside	
9.2	Finish of Isolator	
	Inside	
	Outside	
10	No. of Accessories Furnished	
a)	Earthing Equipment	
b)	Test Plug	
11	TESTS	
11.1	Reference Standard	
11.2	Routine tests to be performed on switchgear	
11.3	Type Tests quoted	
12	Drawing/Data	
12.1	General arrangement for Panel Board	
12.2	Foundation plan	
12.3	Breaker tripping & material schematic	
12.4	Bill of material	
12.5	Breaker LT Panel Wiring Diagram	
TRANSFORMER SECTION		
1	General	
1.1	Make	
1.2	Type	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page **236** of **241**
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

1.3	Reference Standard	
2	Rating	
2.1	Rated output with cooling (kVA)	
2.2	Type of cooling	
2.3	Rated Voltage (kV)	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
2.4	Rated Current (Amps)	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
2.5	Guaranteed No Load current @ 100% rated voltage	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
2.6	Guaranteed No Load current @ 110% rated voltage	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
2.7	No. of phases	
2.8	No. of windings per phase	
2.9	Rated Frequency (Hz)	
2.1	Vector Group reference	
3	Temperature	
3.1	Reference ambient temperature (°C)	
3.2 a)	Temperature rise over reference Ambient	
b)	Winding by resistance (°C)	
3.3	Maximum continuous overloading capacity of the transformer without exceeding the specified winding temperature	
4	Tappings	
4.1	Type	
4.2	Capacity	
4.3	Range-Steps x % variation	
4.4.	Taps provided on H.V. windings	
4.5	Details of Tappings	
	Tap Position	
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
4.6	Off load Tap Links	
a)	Operating Voltage (kV)	
b)	Rated Current (Amp)	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 237 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

c)	Type	
d)	Reference Standard	
e)	Number of Poles	
f)	Defined features provided	
5	Impedance at principal tap rated current and frequency (%)	
5.1	Impedance	
5.2	Reactance	
5.3	Resistance	
5.4.	Zero Sequence impedance	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
5.5	Resistance of the winding @ 75 Deg C	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
6	Guaranteed Losses at principal tap full load and 75 Deg C without any positive tolerance	
6.1	No load losses (kW)	
6.2	Load Losses (kW)	
6.3	Total Losses (kW)	
6.4	No Load loss at maximum permissible voltage and frequency (approx.) kW.	
7	Efficiency	
7.1.	Efficiency at 75 Deg C and unity power factor (%)	
a)	at 110% load	
b)	at 100% load	
c)	at 80% load	
d)	at 60% load	
e)	at 40% load	
f)	at 20% load	
7.2	Efficiency @ 75deg C and 0.8 power factor lag (%)	
a)	at 110% load	
b)	at 100% load	
c)	at 80% load	
d)	at 60% load	
e)	at 40% load	
f)	at 20% load	
	Maximum efficiency (%)	
	Load and power factor at which it occurs	
8	Regulation	
	Regulation at full load @75 Deg C	
a)	at Unity power factor	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 238 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

b)	at 0.8 Power factor lagging	
	Regulation at 110% load @ 75 Deg C	
a)	at Unity power factor	
b)	at 0.8 Power factor lagging	
9	No. load current (Amps)	
	At 100% voltage	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
	At 110 % voltage	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
10	Maximum flux density (Lines/cm ²)	
	At 100% rated voltage	
	At 110% rated voltage	
11	Maximum current density Amps/ cm ² .	
	H.V. Winding	
	L.V. Winding	
	Withstand time and current as multiple of full load current without injury for (Amps x Sec.)	
	Three phase dead short circuit at terminal with rated voltage maintained on the other side.	
	Single phase short circuit at terminal with rated voltage maintained on other side	
12	Cooling System (if applicable)	
	Type of cooling	
	No. of cooling exhaust fans	
	Capacity of cooling exhaust fan	
13	Core	
	Type/Core/or shell	
	Core Material	
	Thickness of lamination (mm)	
	Insulation of lamination (mm)	
	Equivalent cross section area (mm ²)	
14	Coils	
14.1	Type of coils	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
14.2	Conductor material	
	Gauge/area of cross section of conductor	
a)	H.V.	
b)	L.V.	
14.3	Insulating material (class H/180 Deg C or above)	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 239 of 241
Date:



Uttar Gujarat Vij Company Limited

CIN - U40102GJ2003SGC042906
(A subsidiary of Gujarat Urja Vikas Nigam Limited)

a)	H.V. Turn	
b)	L.V. Turn	
c)	L.V. Core	
d)	H.V – L.V.	
14.4	Insulating material thickness (mm)	
a)	H.V. Turn	
b)	L.V. Turn	
c)	L.V. Core	
d)	H.V – L.V.	
15	Minimum design clearance (mm)	
	H.V. to earth in air	
	L.V. to earth in air	
	Between H.V. & L.V. in air	
	Top Winding and Yoke	
	Bottom winding and yoke	
16	Transformer impulse level (kV)	
	H.V. Winding	
	L.V. Winding	
17	Bushing	
	Make	
	Type	
	Reference Standard	
	Voltage Class (kV)	
	Creepage distance factor (mm/kV)	
	Weight (Kg)	
	Free space required for bushing removal (mm)	
18	Terminal connections	
	H.V	
	L.V	
	L.V. Neutral	
19	Accessories	
	Each Transformer furnished with fittings and accessories as per Clause No.5.00.00 (Please attach separate sheet giving details)	
20	Overall dimensions	
	Length (mm)	
	Breadth (mm)	
	Height (mm)	
21	Weight Data Kg)	
	Core and frame (Kg)	
	Core windings etc. (Kg)	
	Total Weight (Kg)	

Tender's Technical Specification

Signature of Tenderer
Place:

Company's Round Seal
Signature of Tenderer

Page 240 of 241
Date:



22	Shipping Data	
	Weight of heaviest package (Kg)	
	Dimensions of the largest package (L x B x H) (mm)	
23	Tests	
	Routine tests as per IS:11171/1985	
	Core bolt withstand voltage for 1 minute	
	Type Test quoted:	
	Temperature rise test at ANAN rating	
	Impulse Test (kV peak)	
	(Add Sheets if necessary)	
	Partial Discharge Level:	

Note: For more details regarding 500 kVA transformer; separate specifications are attached herewith in this document.

THANK YOU